

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Dec 69

2400

1 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0225		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, A/1-20, BS833437 at 0208H. Obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA approx 50xm fr perimeter w/SAF. Res: unk. 0715H: Update; at 0708H swept area & fnd 1xVC KIA, 1xNVA uniform, 1xNVA flag, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xChi Com H/gren, & docu at BS808441. 1xpape included name, age & village of 1xindiv (NFI). All equip dest. Docu will be evac to LZ Bronco. While on sweep rec 2xH/gren w/NCD.		
3	0405	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS724823 at 301600H Nov 69. Rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). 0200H at BS718830; 4/6 amb & cptr 1xVC. To be evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)		
4	0530		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 4/6 ARVN, BS720820 at 0330H. Rec unk amt of 60mm mort rds, B-40 rkts, & a ground attack w/H/gren. Res: 7xARVN WIA(E), 2xARVN KIA, 4xVC KIA, & 10xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		
5	0600		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Small, S2. Req LRRP AO#42. Area: Fr BS6046 S to 600446 W along bdry of AO ext #109 to 5944 S to 5943 E to 6343 N to 6346 W to 6046. Time: 0600 H-1700H. Approved by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan; 11th Bde, Sp Douglas.		
6	0605		(U) CLDC, Sgt Redman, at 0430H. Practice alert condition code #1. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sp Douglas; 198th Bde, Sp Westerman; 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Alert personnel rear area at 0515H-0600H; complete, 11th Bde, CPT McNeal; 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; 196th Bde, Sp Parks.		
7	0535		(C) CLDC, Sp Gull at 0530H. CLDC alert condition is code #4. Eff 0540H.		
8	0645		(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0650H.		
9	0705		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Early, D/1-6, BS445032 at 0645H. Tracker Dog Req. Time: 010800H-030800H Dec 69. Reason: Follow trail of 3xVC. Passed to 63d Scout Dog plat, Sgt King; approved by Sgt King. Approved by G3, CPT Smith. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. Pickup at Ranger Pad at 0800H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
2

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Dec 69

2400

1 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0800		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Pedraza, BS599445 at 0645H. LRRP tm Oregon was inserted in Box #42 at above time & grid. Ntly G2, Sp White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		MP
11	0845		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 Cav at BS495755 at 0700H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evad. Res: 1xVC KIA.		MP
12	0850		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G3. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 012330H-020130H Dec 69, (2) 020330H-020530H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Spies.		MP
13	0910		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT015223 at 0800H. Fnd 1xburned US rucksack, 1xUS helmet, & 1xUS dest flight helmet in hut. 2xhelmets extracted to LZ Center.		MP
14	0920		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-31, AT906220 at 0843H. Dtn 2xVN females trying to evad when A Co entered village. Evac DET to LZ West.		MP
15	0930		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT183466 at 0825H. Resupply Helo (UH-1) rec 15-20 rds SAF fr approx 400m E of B. troops loc w/NCD. B troop rtn SAF w/unlk res.		MP
16	0930		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT171254 at 0825H. Fnd 1000lbs of unpolished rice in baskets hidden in hay stacks. Dtn 3xVN females and 7xchildren w/neg ID. (rice was locally grown & D Co was on a search & clear msn). Ntly III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1000H.		MP
17	0930		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS507884 at 0750H. Det 1xB/T; M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) & 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0825H.		MP
18	0940		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 Cav, BS486770 at 0700H. Obsr signs of recent activity in last 12 hrs. Area appeared to be a 2xsqd NDP. Also obsr new huts & 9' deep bunkers reinforced w/timber. Helix processed A/S. BDA 12xbunkers dest & 3xVC KBA/S.		MP
19	1010		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS423622 at 0925H. Fnd base camp w/sleeping positions for 40xmen. Neg huts or bunkers. Appeared to be infiltration route thru area. Used w/in last leak. Position dest.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

1 Dec 69

2400

1 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1017		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8, at 0955H. BT087204: Obsr 1xhut, 1xpack & 1xUS helmet. Eng & dest hut. BT082204: Eng partially dest 1xhut. BT080210: Dest 2xhuts. BT104212: Dest green uniforms. BT105213: Dest 1xhut w/uniforms outside. BT101217: Eng 4xVC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA.		
21	1100		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, S2, at 1050H. Req AO extension for LRRP Box #11 W to BS0297 & BS0295. Time: 010600H-052400H Dec 69. Approved by G3, CPT Pate. Ntly 196th Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
22	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS505879 at 1000H. Det 1xbounding betty mine. Res: NCD. Det by a Bulldozer.		
23	1115		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS595825 at 1005H. Fnd 1xB/T 105 rd in a hole covered w/bamboo & w/det wires running from it. Res: dest.		
24	1140		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-1 Cav, BS910151 at 1100H. Fnd 1x5in naval rd B/T w/pressure release device. Dest.		
25	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT051229 at 1115H. Eng 2xVC w/neg packs or wpns 50m E of loc. Res: 2xVC KIA.		
26	2115	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, SSG Champo. LRRP Req, Box #42. Team: Oregon. Area: BS5946 to 6346 to 5943 to 6343. Man: area recon. Time: 010600H-051700H Dec 69. Passed to Minh Long, initials S.R.B.; approved by, initials D.E.S. thru 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy. Approved by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy.		
27	0840		(C) DTOG, CPT Stewart, G2. Req LRRP Box #6. Box: UL BS3077, LR BS3573. Time: 020600H-072400H Dec 69. Passed to Ha Thanh thru B-11, SFG, Sgt Leleux; disapproved by SGT Leleux. Disapproved by G3, CPT Pate. Ntly G2, Sp Duke.		
28	0930		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. Req time extension to AO extension #33. Time: 11012400H-032400H Dec 69. Passed to Ha Thanh thru B-11, SFG, Sp Reed; approved by Sgt Leleux. Approved by G3, CPT Pate. Ntly 11th Bde, MSG Martin; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	1 Dec 69	2100	1 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
29	1015		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, LRRP Oregon, BS599446 at 0905H. Fnd 1xNVA base camp 3xmonths old. Checking for further information.		JP				
30	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT177075 at 0915H. LOH near LZ Professional was extracted. Ref DUF entry #48 & #59 dtd 30 Nov 69.		JP				
31	1320		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, LRRP Oregon, BS591431 at 1020H. Obsr 12xVC moving W on trail at above grid. 1230H: Eng 8xVC moving W w/art. Res: 4xVC KBA.		JP				
32	1305		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/6 ARVN, BS749847 at 1235H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)		JP				
33	1325		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT170257 at 1210H. Fnd buried near hut, 1xNVA pack, 2xAK-44 rds, 1/2 PRC-25 battery, & misc equip. Res: dest hut & misc equip. Evac remainder to Hawk Hill.		JP				
34	1400		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS516774 at 1350H. Rec'd 1xHoi Chanh who was wounded; neg pack of wpn. Evac to Quang Ngai. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		JP				
35	1235		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, C/3-1, BS427618 at 1100H. Fnd 4xhuts; 3xhuts 8'x10' & 1xhut 30'x15'. Also fnd 5xfighting pos, fresh cut grass, flash light batteries rigged w/PETN for B/T, 300xlbs of unpolished rice (unfit for human consumption), 50xlbs of corn (unfit for human consumption), 1xSoviet bayonet, 1xM-2 cbn, 1xNVA ruck sack, 100xrd of AK-47 ammo, docu, 1xNVA gask mask, 10xlbs of opium, misc canteens, & pistol belts. Dest all except wpn, docu, & opium which were evac to FSB #411. Ntfy G2, SGM Stevenson.		JP				
36	1235		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, A/4-3, BS718377 at 1145H. Fnd old en base camp w/10xbunkers & mess hall & 1xtin hut. Also fnd 47xrolls of blank printing paper. Dest. Ntfy G2, SGM Stevenson.		JP				
37	1500	(dlyd)	(C) 1st Recon, 1st Marine Div, Sgt Weatherill. AO Req #47. DTG: 020001H-052400H Dec 69. Purpose: combat ops. Area: UL AT8330, LR AT8628. Passed to 196th Bde, CPT Russell; approved by CPT Russell. Approved by 4-31 Inf, LT Gonzales; G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 1st Mar Div, Sgt Jones.						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 720-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 Dec 69

2400

1 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1500	(cont'd)	EST, CPT Sullivan.		JP
38	1355		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Aerial Scouts, BS611473 at 1200H. Eng 4xsampans. Res: 4xsampans dest.		JP
39	0643		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. Air Cav Req. Time: EENT to EENT, 2 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Pender. Freq: 66.25. Approved by G3, MAJ Booser, Aero Scouts. Ntfy 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, MAJ White.		JP
40	0830		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. Air Cav Req. Time: EENT to EENT, 2 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Approved by G3, MAJ Booser, D/1-1. Note-APD mission. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Naradzay; AAE, MAJ White.		JP
41	0830		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bauer. Air Cav Req. Time: EENT to EENT, 2 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by G3, MAJ Booser, Blue Ghost. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, MAJ White.		JP
42	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT148245 at 1130H. Fnd 19xfuses for US land mines, 1x80' strand of copper wire, 37xmen electrical blasting caps, 46xelectrical blasting caps, 17xbrass electrical blasting caps. Contained in rice bag. Will dest. BT149246: Fnd 2xlists that stated how much rice was rec & where rec fr; 1xlist of medicine that stated how much to use & how to use it; 3xreceipts for rice taken fr local villages giving the amounts; 1xbook giving instructions on how to conduct classes on mines & B/T; & 1xbook of instructions on what to pay for rice, meat & fish. Fnd in suitcase cam w/palm leaves. Evac to Hawk Hill.		JP
43	1405		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Aerial Scouts, BS619509 at 1300H. Eng 2xVC evading w/rkts. Res: 2xVC KIA.		JP
44	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT041230 at 1230H. Fnd tunnel complex approx 40' long & 3' wide. Also fnd 2xempty 5xgal water cans. All dest.		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 1 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT044320 at 1310H. Fnd & dest 1xtunnel complex 35'long & 3'wide.		JP
47	1435		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BS021984 at 1320H. Obser 7xVC. 1xVC was tall, about 6'3", had blonde hair w/pack & wpn, wearing green shirt & shorts. Of this group 5xVC were working in rice paddy & 2xVC were guards (including the tall blonde). 196th Bde will try snatch with F/8 Cav.		JP
48	1422	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G2 Air at 281300H Nov 69. Req clnc for an APD msn D3B on 2 Dec 69 in the area bounded by BS2466 to 2458 to 1866 to 1858. Time of msn: 021300H-021530H Dec 69. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will report to the Avn Co Opns 30xminutes prior to the msn. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Blicki; approved by CPT Dethorn. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy; approved by CPT Saffold. Passed to Ha Thanh thru B-11, SFG, SFC Erp; approved by initials J.G.E. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Naradzay; Div Cml/G2 Air, MSG Morreale; AAE, MAJ White.		JP
49	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Black Ace, BT081205 at 1312H. Adj arty on bunker complex. Res: 3xhuts dam & 1xhut dest. Uncovered bunker w/5xtunnel entrances. Ntfy G2, Sp White.		JP
50	1445		(C) 11th Bde, LT Frysinger, S-2. Req AO for LRRP Box #35. Area: UL BS6836, LR BS7331. Time: 051700H-091700H Dec 69. Purpose: area recon. Approved by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy FSE, SFC Walburn; 11th Bde, Sp Hicks.		JP
51	1535		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Vargas, B/26th Engr, BS506884 at 1450H. A D-7 bulldozer det unk type mine w/NCD.		JP
52	1550		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, 4-31 Sensors, AT950222 at 1455H-1500H. Detected 6xindiv moving N w/metal. Arty fired w/unk res. AT950226: Detected 6xindiv moving N. Arty fired w/unk res.		JP
53	1550		(U) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G3 Opns. Cancel APD msn #3B. Reason: No air cav assets available. Ntfy Div Cml, Sp Bright; 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; AAE, CPT Spies; Div G2 Air, LT McCracken.		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Dec 69

2400

1 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1630		(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.		JP
55	1710		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP Oregon, BS599447, (EN) BS591431 at 1615H. Obsr 8xVC. Eng w/artx.		JP
56	1710		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, B/4-31, AT983282 at 1650H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA moving N. Eng w/ARF & called arty w/unl res.		JP
57	1810		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS778440 at 1636H. Det. B/T of unk type. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1659H.		JP
58	1810		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS783433 at 1626H. Jeep driver fr B/1-20 fnd 1xM-16 rifle lying in the road. (SN657482) Bolt was missing. B Co keeping wpn. All Bn's ntly of SN & to check for ownership.		JP
59	1810		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS788440 at 1740H. Dtn 2xVN (1xmale & 1xfemale) w/neg ID cards. Will evac to LZ Bronco.		JP
60	0800		(C) G2, CPT Stewart. Req LRRP Box #6. Box: UL ES3077, LR ES3573. Time: 020600H-072400H Dec 69. Passed to Ha Thanh thru B-11, SFG, SFC Erp; approved by initials J.W.M. & D.V.G. Approved by G3, CPT Pate. Passed to G2, Sp Duke. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.		JP
61	1630		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 4-21, BS908153 at 0930H. Mine sweep tm fnd approx 40xanti Americal pgnd. leaflets written in English. Placed approx 10m apart w/rocks on each leaflet. Evac to LZ Debbie. Leaflets said, "Cross to the Liberation Army's side, you will be welcome & helped to go home or to what ever country you like."		JP
62	1645		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 123d Avn, BS757272 at 1500H. Obsr 1xVC evad. Eng w/M/G. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JP
63	1650		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, BS035976 at 1310H. LRRP Arkansas inserted at above time & grid. Ntly G2, LTC Knight; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		JP
64	1657		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/26th Engr, BS506883 at 1600H. End & dest. 1x250lb bomb not B/T.		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	1 Dec 69	2400	1 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1745		(U) Tam KY, Sgt Hayes, MACV & Tam Ky Province Recon unit, Thang Binh, BT290390 at 291400H Nov 69, 1xHoi Chanh led Province Recon unit fr Thang Binh to wpns cache at above grid. Res: 22xIVB. (Info Only)		MP
66	1805		(U) G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, BT343170 at 1700H, LRRP tm Texas was extracted at above time & grid. Ntly G2, Sp Osgood; FSE, Sp Laos.		MP
67	1845		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, LRRP Arkansas, BS035976 at 1645H. Made contact w/7xNVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Tm req extraction at 1700H. Extraction compl fr above grid. Ntly G2, Sp Ellis.		MP
68	1920		(U) G2, CPT Stewart, Req AO for LRRP Box #7 UL BT3104 LR BT3502 time: 030600H - 072400H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, 198th app by CPT Dethorn, G3 app by CPT Tyson. Ntly: CPT Howard, FSE, G2, Sp Offutt.		MP
69	2025		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, L/3-21, BT030297 (EN) at 1530H, fnd 1x105mm B/T. Dest. B/T well cam on trail.		D
70	2050		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A&R/4-21, BS897274 at 1930H, moving to NDP fnd 1x55 gal drum of unpolished (locally grown) rice est 300 lbs in ruins of old hut. Rice will be extracted tomorrow to Bronco.		D
71	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS832332 at 1845H, 1 VN male age 50 det H/Gren BT Evac to LZ Bronco.		
72	2030		(U) 2/5 ARVN, 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, BT208460 at 1830H, rec 8-10x82mm mort bds. Res: 2xVLA(4) No arty fired unk EN grid. Ntly: Sgt Weston III MAF 012030H. (Info only)		D
73	2020		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, NUI LOC SON RF's, BT051302 at 1920H, Obsr 2xVC evad 200m E of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info Only).		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Dec 69

2400

1 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

74

2225

(U) 1st Cag, PFC Dascanio, CAP 1-1-2, BT
331190 at 2200H, obsr 1xVN male leave hut. KCS
asked VN male if he was a PF. VN attempted
to flee. KCS shot him. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47
2xfull AK mags, 3xChiCom H/G CIA. (Info Only).

75

1915

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/1-46, BT133043 (EN) at
1245H, obsr 6xNVA evad W, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA
KIA (1xmale, 1xfemale), 1xAK-47, 1xM-1 Cbn,
4xpistols of various makes, ChiCom det cord, NVA unit
and a bag of docu. Wpn & docu evad to LZ Professional.
Pistols: 1 US .45; 1 CHK 52; 1 unk type; 1 .38
special.

76

1600

(C) Co C. 5th SFG, AO req #48, MSG # 0002, DTG
010455Z, dtg 031200 - 092400 Dec 69. The
1st Mobile Strike Force having combat opns.
Area Description in area bounded by ZC1722
N. to ZC1737 E. to AT8237 S. to AT8222 W
to ZC1722. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow, 011730H.
App 4-31 LT Gonzales; app 196th Bde CPT Russell;
app G3 SPT Smith; Ntly: CPT Howard, FSE, Co C, 5th SFG, MSG #0007

77

1905

(C) 196th Bde, AO Req # 49, Sp Hill, DTG,
asap - 282400 Feb 70. combat opns. Area Description
from ES7077 W. to ES6677 N. to present AO boundary.
Passed to 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, 011915H; app
Quang Ngai, WO Phaum; app 11th Bde, CPT McNeal;
app G3, CPT Smith; passed to 196th Bde Sgt Hill.
Ntly: CPT Howard, FSE.

78

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

79

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was rpt'd from
the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search &
pacification support opns cont'd. Opns cont'd to support
the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program and were
directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC
MF/LF units operating w/in the combined TAOR. Tac air,
arty & naval gunfire cont'd to support tac opns by
engaging known & suspected enemy locations, base areas
& infiltration routes. Americal/GVN units combined in 14
joint pacification support opns. Americal units rept 19
VC & 4 NVA KIA w/7 IWC & 4 VC suspects detained. US
casualties were 1 KIA & WIA(E).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-T83/265

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES
10

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 Dec 69	2400	1 Dec 69

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

80

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, OP

SIGNATURE

Walter I. Berger

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 1 Dec 69

Ref DJF entry # 78

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>507978</u>			
B Co	<u>391113</u>			
C Co	<u>533937</u>			
D Co	<u>448029</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>514025</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROFESSIONAL</u>			
A Co	<u>051022</u>			
B Co	<u>063007</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>053013</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>HAU DUC</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>665012</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
D Co	<u>688797</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>710873</u>			

INCLOSURE #1

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

133th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

587838

B Co

STINSON

C Co

597810

D Co

510884

E Co

STINSON

Recon

510884

1-17 Cav (Armor)

710873

1-14 Arty Bn CP

RAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

FSB 411

A Co

411

B Co

441655

C Co

424614

D Co

~~XXXXXX~~

434632

E Co

~~XXXXXX~~

411

Recon

~~XXX~~

456635

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

714383

B Co

651373

C Co

SJH

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	CHL
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	833437
B Co	783433
C Co	796477
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	897274
B Co	752274
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832330
E Co	CB
Recon	897274
2 1st Cav (Armor)	CHL BRONCO CHL
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
26th Engr Bn CP	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
A Trp	<u>BRONCO</u>		
B Trp	<u>176471</u>		
C Trp	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHOUC</u>		
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>	<u>WEST</u>	
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>		
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SF)</u>		
B Btry	<u>TAM KY AIRFIELD</u>		
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH (SF)</u>		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
1 C2 Arty CP	<u>HURRIANE</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>		
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
C Btry	<u>LIZ</u>	<u>DEBBIE</u>	
D Btry	<u>DOTTIE</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>HAWKHILL</u>		
A Co	<u>176471</u>		
B Co	<u>187297</u>		
C Co	<u>HAWK HILL</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	172254		
E Co	HAWK HILL		
Recon	HAWK HILL		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	057227		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	078015		
D Co	035217		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	063264		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	SIBERIA		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	932265		
D Co	144096		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	984272		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HAWK HILL	CHU LAI	
3-82 Arty CP	BALDY		
A Btry	BALDY		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Dec 69	2400	2 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0001		(U) CLDC, Sgt Raymond, CLDC alert condition code #5 020650H.		
3	0405		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1 Inf, BT171254 at 0825H, ref DJF #16, 2 Nov 69, change to read: find 2500 lbs rice.		
4	2024	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/3-21, BT042231 at 011800H Dec 69. Obsr 5xVC w/packs 300xm SW of their loc. Eng w/art. Res: 3xVC KBA.		
5	0150		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, B/1-52, LZ Stinson at 012330H-020130H Dec 69. Obsr 2xVC in wire. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort, & also called arty. Other position obsr further movement around hill. Also eng w/81mm mort & SAF. 1xbunker reported seeing 1xsecondary explosion fr SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA. Will be evac tomorrow. Explosion may of been fr frag gren. B/1-52 will sweep tomorrow. Swept area: Res; 1xVC KIA. Total Res: 1xVC KIA, & 1xUS WIA(E). See DJF # 26		
6	0730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46. 1xHoi Chanh stated that a hospital is being built at BT128013. It is to be compl w/in the next 10xdays. It is staffed w/doctors, 10xmedics, & medical aides. Also at BT148000: Hoi Chanh saw a tall blonde w/pack & M-16. 1-46 plan a CA tomorrow to BT128013 to check on hospital. See DJF # 41, 3 Dec		
7	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Eoozer, G3. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 022200H to 022400H Dec 69, (2) 030300H to 030500H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G3 AIR, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Fields.		
8	0800		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, ES559987 at 0645H. Had 2xexplosions 20xm to rear on mine sweep. Believed to be 1x105 rd & 1x81mm mort command detonated mines. Res: neg casualties. Swept the area & dtn 1xVN male. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyme.		
9	0830		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Phillips, S2. LRRP AO Rec Box #20. Team: Illinois. Box: UL ES4183, LR ES4480. Time: 020600H to 052400H Dec 69. Purpose: Area recon. Approved by G3, CPT Pate. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan; 198th Bde, CPT Bezner.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Dec 69

2400

2 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, Tracker Dog Req. Time: 020900H to 021800H Dec 69. Purpose: Follow blood trails fr LZ Stinson. Pickup at Ranger Pad at 0900H, Tail #837. Passed to 63d Scout Dog plat, 1SG Nevarze; approved by 1SG Nevarze. Approved by G3, CPT Pate. Ntly 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer.		
11	0830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS683797, (EN) BS685795 at 0715H. Rec'd 4-5xrds SAF fr 1xVC Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res.		
12	0805		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 4/6 ARVN, BS716847 at 0720H. 1xVC CIA. (Info only)		
13	0904		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, S-2, BS425800 at 0746H. LRRP tm Illinois inserted at above time & grid. Ntly G2, Sp White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
14	0850		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker, A/3-1, BS519749 at 0720H. Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 1xVC CIA, WIA(E) to 91st. D/O compl at 0807H. VC PW has 18000XP's with him at 91st EVAC. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.		
15	0945		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS755339 at 0900H. Fnd rest area for approx 100xindividuals, many empty fish cans (40-50) in area. Also fnd bloody areas & a bloody poncho. Area was last used approx 1xweek ago.		
16	0950		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 Cav, BS486819 at 0930H. Snatched 1xMAM evading. Evac to LZ Stinson. LOH rec SAF w/neg hits & NCD. Also flushed 10xVC into open. Sabre eng w/unk res. Ntly AAE, MAJ White. See DIF #29		
17	0955		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT028208 at 0930H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF approx 300m E of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack, wpn or ID.		
18	1045		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 6th ARVN Reg, BS715865 at 1020H. 4/6 ARVN det unk type anti-personnel mines. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		
19	1110		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BS014969 at 0915H. Obser 6xVC/NVA moving W in shallow stream w/packs & wpns also wearing black PJ's & mixed uniforms.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Dec 69

2400

2 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1115		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, BS833437 at 1100H. Req urgent D/O for 1xNavy personnel who fell off M-Boat. D/O compl at 1105H.		MP
21	1120		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT049219 at 0940H. Obsr 3xVC evad into hut. Arty processed w/unl res.		MP
22	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, CC/1-46, BT200170 at 1110H. Rec SAF at 100xknots at 50xft. Neg hits & NCD. Continued msn. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.		MP
23	2310	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, En CP, Hau Duc, New Hau Duc, (BN) BT061054 at 011100H Dec 69. Rec 8xHoi Chanh's; 5xmales & 3xfemales w/3 children. Hoi Chanh's turned in 2xAK-47's, & 1xM-16 w/ammo. (SN 937033). Came to Hau Duc because of arty fire & lack of food. 1xHoi Chanh was a VC XO, Village Chief of VC Co. Evac to Tam Ky. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only)		MP
24	0950		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Cephas, LRRP Illinois, BS423803 at 0945H. Fnd old base camp 1-2xmonths old, 10-15xbunkers (2x20'x20'), numerous fighting positions; bunkers conected by tunnel system. Recent activity, 2-3xpersons used area last night.		MP
25	1215		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/1-20, BS791486 at 1115H. Dtn 1xMAM 20xvrs old w/neg ID or wpn. Questioned by interpreter who said the MAM was a VC. Will evac to LZ Bronco.		MP
26	1250		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, LZ Stinson, at 0630H-1200H. Res of sweep: Fnd 1xNVA sapper in wire (KIA) in front of bunker #5. He had 1xFrench H/gren. On West side of LZ, fnd 2xNVA sappers (KIA) w/1xAK-47, 1xChi Com pistol, 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren. They were dressed in new fatigue shirts. Fnd numerous bandages, blood trails, & drag marks. Also fnd 1xMag w/30xrds AK-47 ammo, & 1xfull mag w/7.62 rds. Tecon plat is tracking blood trails now. Totals: 3xNVA KIA, & 2xIWC, (1xAK-47 & 1xChi Com pistol). Ref DJF entry #5.		MP
27	1315		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP-4-1-1, PT280198 at 0900H. 1xVN child brought in to CAP Camp, 1x105 rd & 2x81mm mort rds. Paid 900xliastras.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Dec 69

2400

2 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

1330

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/3-1 & PF's, BS534760
at 1007H. Obser 5xVC evad into a tunnel. Eng w/SAF;
en rtn SAF. Eng w/H/gren & CS/gren. Res: dtn 3xVN
children (7-12yrs old) & 1xVN female w/neg ID.
A tunnel exit next to river is believed to be escape
route. The 3xchildren & 1xfemale will be handled thru
GVN channels. (Info only)

29

1255

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Ref DJF entry #16. Add:
2xMAF (Dtn) & 9xMAM (Dtn). Time frame: 0930H-1250H.

30

1350

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 7th Mar w/PF's, AT998298
at 1030H. PF's obser 8-10xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns.
Called arty; before arty came in there were 40-50xVC/NVA
w/packs & wpns. Res: unk. (Info only)

31

1355

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT069274 at 1300H.
Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA.

32

1355

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT181471 at 1320H.
Rec AWF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.

33

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BS014969 at
1145H. Obser 6xVC/NVA moving E. 1xin white uniform,
1xin black PJ, & 4xin green uniform. All had packs,
neg wpns.

34

1405

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Alabama, BS012983 at
1205H. Rec SAF 300m E of loc. Also dog helped compromised
position. Were extracted at 1300H fr BS009988 w/neg
casualties, LRRP Box #10. Ntly G2, Sp White; FSE, Sgt See DJF # 58
Walburn.

35

1350

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav. 0930H at BS486819:
Blues inserted. 1015H: fnd misc military equip. Eng See DJF # 63
hut & obser secondary explosion. 1030H: rec SAF, both
ground unit & LOH/s. Res: 2xUS WIA(M)
1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). 1100H: obser & eng
3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. 1125H-1200H: dtn 11xMAM & 2xVN
females. 1315H at BS514870: extracted Blues & reinserted
at above grid in vic of LZ. Obser & eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC
KIA & 1xVC CIA WIA(E). 1330H at BS514854: Blues extracted.
DET & POW extracted to LZ Stinson.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220.15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Dec 69	2400	2 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1411		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT047001 at 1100H. Fnd 2xhuts 15'x15' & 1xtunnel steel reinforced. Res: 2xhuts & 1xtunnel dest.		MP
37	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BS058990 at 1000H. Eng 5xVC/NVA 250m E of loc. Res: en evad E successfully. En had neg packs & wpns & had various uniforms. Searched area & fnd 2xhuts, misc equip & clothing.		MP
38	1445		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46th Inf, BT224075 at 1245H. Sensors detected approx 7xindiv & metal. Direction unk. Fired arty w/unk res. 1325H: detected 1-3xindiv & metal. Fired arty w/unk res.		MP
39	1330		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1. 0858H: D Co & chopper rec SAF on 2d lift into LZ (BT098292) fr UNSAF. 0859H: chopper shot down at LZ w/neg cas. Crew was extracted. Another chopper (Rattler 21) rec 2x50 cal hits fr 50-100m E of LZ w/neg cas. Rtn to Hawk Hill. 0910H: D Co rec 20-30xrds SAF fr en grid, BT091288. Res: 2xUS KIA. D/O ship rec 1xrd SAF w/NCB. 1010H: D Co rec 1xunk type mort rd fr 200-300m SW of LZ w/neg cas or dam. 1015H: 2d Plat D Co at 300m S of LZ rec 20-30xrds SAF fr 400m SW of loc w/NCD. 1021H: 2d Plat rec 1xChi Com H/gren fr 50xm S of loc w/NCD. 1030H: D/2-1 at LZ rec 10xrds of SAF fr 300m SW of loc w/NCD. 1046H: D/2-1 at LZ rec 20-30xrds SAF fr 300xm SW of loc. Res: 2xUS VIA(E). D/O compl at 1048H. D/O ship rec SAF going into LZ w/NCD, neg hits. 1110H: D/2-1 rec 1xM-79 rd fr 200m N of loc w/NCD. 1154H: D/2-1 obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA 200m N of loc. Res: unk. Rtn SAF, AWF, arty processed, A/S processed, G/S on station w/unk res. En broke contact at 1205H. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1420H.		MP
40	1515		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/4-31, BT154106 at 1350H. Fnd 1xempty NVA ruck sack & 3xgraves w/3xVC KIA. Bodies are 1-2xmo old. Unk cause of death.		MP
41	1330		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/1-20, BS794489 at 1220H. Rec SA & AWF. Obsr 8xindiv at above grid. G/S on station. G/S broke station at 1300H. Res: unk.		MP
42	1430		(C) G2, CPT Stewart, G Co/75th Ranger. Req acft for LRRP VR. Pickup at LRRP Pad. (1) Call Sign: Twenty Puppet 51. Freq: 53.00. 3xdax at 031230H Dec 69. Center of mass		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/363

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Dec 69

2100

2 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

42

1430

(cont'd)

of BS3275. LRRP Box #6. (2) Call Sign: Twenty
Puppet 52. Freq: 53.00. 3xpax at 031200H Dec 69.
Center of mass of BT3303. LRRP Box #7. Approved
by G-3, MAJ Bobzer, D/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Cephus;
G2, CPT Nelson; AAE, CPT Fields; G Co/75th Ranger.
Sgt Peet.

43

1501

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT949279 at 1205H.
Eng 3xVC/NVA 300m N of loc w/neg packs or wpns w/SAF.
Res: 2xevad N, 1xMAM DET ran toward Co after contact.
Evac to LZ West.

44

1524

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT955265 at 1240H.
Obsr 4xVN civilians moving W on road w/packs & wpns.
Res: 4xDET will be questioned by interpreter in field.
Had note with them directing group to hospital in Tam Ky.

45

1530

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, ES020098 at 1505H.
Rec SAF fr 5-7xVC/NVA. Eng w/SA & AMF. Res: en evad W
w/unk res.

46

1545

(C) CLDC, CPT Williams. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4.
Eff 1800H.

47

1650

(C) Tam Ky, CPT Miller, CAP 1-1-7. (1) At 1430H at
BT288323, an unidentified G/S eng area. Res: 2xVN civilians
killed & 5xVN civilians wounded. (2) At 1510H at
BT360254 & BT374254, 2xunidentified G/S (armed slicks)
eng area w/NCD. Ntfy AAE, MAJ White; G-5, Sgt James;
196th Bde, PFC Burgueno; G-2, Sp White.

48

0845

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air, Mission # D3A.
Req clnc for an APD msn on 3 DEC 69 in the area bounded
by BS3559 to 3650 to 3059 to 3250. Time of msn: 1300H-
1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area,
req following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick),
2xG/S. The APD Team will report to the Avn Co Qons 30
minutes prior to the msn. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy;
approved by CPT Saffold. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozar, Aero
Scouts. Ntfy 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Fields;
Div Cml/G-2 Air, MSG Morreale.

49

0800

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Baker. Air Cav Reg. Time: EENT to
EENT, 3 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report
to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Dec 69

2400

2 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

0800

(cont'd)

Freq: 66.25. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts.
 Note: APD msn. Ntfy 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE,
 CPT Fields.

50

0800

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to
 EENT, 3 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to
 Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy Shores. Freq:
 64.60. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy
 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler; AAE, CPT Fields.

51

0800

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to
 EENT, 3 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report
 to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates.
 Freq: 63.25. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Note
 LRRP VR. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Fields.

52

1310

(C) 173 ABN, Msg DTG 030430Z Dec 69. Req time
 ext to AO ext #2. Time: 042400H - 312400H Dec 69.
 Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy; appr by 11th
 Bde CPT Saffold; appr by 4-21 Inf LTC Johnston.
 Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173d ABN, by msg;
 FSE CPT Sullivan.

53

1600

(U) 11th Bde, ESG Martin, C/1-20, BS796447 at
 1115H. Dtn 1xVN male & 2xVN females; neg ID. Will
 evac to LZ Bronco.

54

1800

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, CC/1-52, BS5086 at
 1400H. Rec SAF, NCD. Ntfy: AAE MAJ White.

55

1800

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS683797 at 1415H.
 Dtn 1xVN male, neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

56

1805

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, Rattler 11, BT091288
 at 1715H. Resupply ship rec unk amount of SAF. Res:
 1xhit in radio, neg cas. Hel still flyable. Altitude
 20' at 90 knots. Ntfy AAE, MAJ White.

57

1805

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6. Tunnel Dog req.
 Time: 031300H - 061300H Dec 69. Reason: check area for
 tunnel complex. Pick-up at Ranger Pad at 031300H Dec 69.
 Tail #unk(at this time). Passed to G-3 Sct Dog
 Plat, LT Zimmerman; appr by G-3 Sct Dog Plat LT Zimmerman.
 Appr by G-3 CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

96

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

02 Dec 69

2400

02 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

58

1815

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, Ref DJF entry #34.
F/8 while extracting LRRP Alabama rec SAF w/neg hits.
G/S & arty eng area w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE MAJ White.

59

1850

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, 71st AVN (#4 14).
BT099288 at 1650H. Rec SAF at 1000' & 80 knots.
Neg cas, cont to fly msn. Ntfy: AAE, ICPT Field.

60

1850

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/231, BT098298 at
1705H. Rec 1x60mm mort rd that landed outside
peri, came fr E. NCD, neg action taken.

61

1905

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 & RF 147, BS819409
at 1847H. Dtn 1xfemale while moving to ambush loc.
RF say her husband is VC. She is 30 yrs old, neg ID
Will evac to LZ Bronco.

62

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 & PF Plat 186, BS832332
at 1820H. Req urgent D/O for 1xPF wounded while attempting
to rig a claymore as B/T. Claymore det. Res: 1xPF WIA(E).
D/O compl at 1837H. (Info only)

63

1430

(C) 198th Bde, D/1-1, Sgt Hill, 0930H at M, BS488824
dtn 1 MAM.0935H, BS483822 G/S eng & killed 3 VC. 1015H, BS483821 blues find misc
items & 19 huts. Dest. 1030H BS487824 rec'
SAF res: 4 US WIA(M). 1100H, blues eng & killed
2 VC. 1110H, BS482822 blues eng & killed 1
VC. 1115H, BS485816 LOH eng & killed 1 VC.
1125H BS486819 dtn 2 MA/females. 1150H BS486818
dtn 1 MAM. 1205H BS518852 dtn 8 MAM & find 2 pistol
belts & 2 ChiCom H/Gren, dest. 1230H BS514854 dtn 2 MAM.
1315H, BS516818 LOH eng & killed 1 VC female & capt
1 VC female WIA(E) 1330H blues extracted. Ref DJF #35.

64

1913

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46 Inf, BS694794
at 1900H, rec' 3 rds SAF fr above coord. eng area w/
SAF & M-79 res: swept area w/neg res.

65

1915

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46 Inf, BS693806
at 1700H, req D/O for VN male w/gunshot wound
rec' fr VC while gathering rice at above
coord. Evac to 91st D/O complat 021735H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/863

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 Dec 69

2100

3 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

66

1910

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS510843
 at 1700H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC evad
 NE. Swept area w/neg res.

67

1530

(U) G2, CPT Nelson, Req LRRP AO in Box #8 UL
 4101 LR 4399 time: 030600H thru 072400H Dec 69
 passed to 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki, 021620H. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate.
 Appr by CPT Murphy 1-6. Ntfy: CPT Sullivan, FSE.

68

2000

(U) C6/G/Ranger, Sgt Swires, BS517778 at 0705H.
 (RR) N. Carolina was inserted at OP 1 at above
 time and grid. Ntfy: Sgt Arnold, FSE.

69

2115

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS691958 at
 1330H, dtn 12xVN w/neg ID in bombed out village
 that was being rebuilt will evac to Binh Son.

70

1705

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BT376136 & BT
 382128 at 1630H, obsr 50 VN at above en coord.
 Ty Tinh reports neg friendlies in area. 198th Bde, S-2
 recon area and dtn 2xfemales VN & 1xmale VN.
 Evac to LZ Bayonet.

71

2345

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS802423
 at 2255H, dtn 3xVN Civ 2xmales & 1xfemale age
 18, 23 & 25. They were evading into a bunker
 neg ID. Will be evac to Bronco tomorrow.
 Further inspection of them find 2xM-26 H/Gren, 1xpistol belt,
 2xM-1 clips CIA.

72

0900

(C) 196th Bde, #50 AO Req, 3-21 Inf, DTG ASAF -
 102400H Dec, Purpose, combat opns. Area,
 fr present AO extension at BT0620 S. to BT0619 E.
 to Tien Phuoc Boundary. Passed Tien Phuoc SFG,
 Sgt Clark at 021145H, appr by Tien Phuoc LT
 W. T. Laprode; app G-3 CPT Smith at 021925H;
 to 196th Sp Burgueno. Ntfy: FSE: CPT Howard. Passed

73

2100

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 37th Rangers, BT100285
 at 2115H, assaulted en pos rec SAF & AWF fr est
 plat of VC. Secured foothold on high ground. Res:
 2xKIA 3xWIA(E) dustoff complete at 2205H. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

With L Boeger

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 2 Dec 69 Ref LJP entry #74

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>503975</u>			
B Co	<u>391113</u>			
C Co	<u>519936</u>			
D Co	<u>443046</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>035995</u>			
B Co	<u>043996</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>048004</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>HAU DUC</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>692788</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>MM</u>			
Recon	<u>655012</u>			

INCLOSURE #1

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	ST STINSON			
A Co	505840			
B Co	STINSON			
C Co	597810			
D Co	510888			
E Co	STINSON			
Recon	STINSON			
H-17 Cav (Armor)	710873			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Btry	GATOR DOTTIE			
B Btry	PROF GATOR			
C Btry	EXFAT CITY			
D Btry	STINSON			
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411			
A Co	411			
B Co	451655			
C Co	419606			
D Co	433640			
E Co	411			
Recon	456635			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH			
A Co	713395			
B Co	643367			
C Co	SJH			

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	CHL
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	833437
B Co	783433
C Co	809451
D Co	LIZ
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CB
B Co	779343
C Co	DEB
D Co	832332
E Co	CB
Recon	DEB
2 1st Cav (Armor)	ENEX BRONCO CHU LAI
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411
25th Ingr Bn CP	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI
A Trp	BRONCO
B Trp	176473
C Trp	CHU LAI
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	CHU LAI
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIEN PHOUC
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
A Btry	CINDY SF
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD
C Btry	CRUNCH (SF)
G/55th Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	176473
B Co	175281
C Co	HH

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 099292

E Co HH

Recon HH

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 058226

B Co 074278

C Co 035208

D Co 035217

E Co GEN

Recon 035208

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co SIBERIA

B Co WEST

C Co 920259

D Co 141102

E Co WEST

Recon 969270

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH CHL

3-82 Arty CP BALDY

A Btry BALDY

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHULAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Dec 69

2400

3 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIAL

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0535 (C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5.
Eff, 0630H.

3 0022 (dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT050231 at 021930H
Dec 69. Eng 1xVC w/SAF, M-79 & Claymore. Res: 1xVC KIA,
1xsecondary explosion.

4 0755 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3. Fire Fly men. Time:
(1) 032300H-040100H Dec 69, (2) 040330H-040530H Dec 69.
Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, CPT Sullivan;
G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Allen.

5 0900 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT983242 at 0825H.
Fnd VC/NVA night Dnager for 25xpersons. Approx 5-10xdays
old.

6 0905 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT172465 at 0830H.
Eng 1xVC evading SW 150m fr loc w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
Neg pack or wpn but carried docu. Docu evac to Hawk
Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.

7 2100 (dlyd) (C) 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. AO Req #51. DTG: 060600H-
072400H Dec 69. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: fr BT110070
W along Hau Duc CFZ to BT110074 N to BT100098 along
Tien Phuoc CFZ to BT122110 E to BT135110. Passed to
SFG, B-11, Chu Lai for Tien Phuoc, initials, J.A.C.
Disapproved by Tien Phuoc, initials, P.J. Disapproved
by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Bauer.

8 1035 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-1 Inf, Hawk Hill at 0840H.
Fnd outer wire tramped down & intermediate wire cut at
Bunker #18. Res: Replaced wire & are increasing security
tonight.

9 1045 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT172465 at 0910H.
Fnd 1xbunker containing assorted pills. Res: pills
extracted to Hawk Hill & bunker destroyed. Also fnd
blood trail in area heading W.

10 1055 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 71st Avn, BT206454 at
1025H. Rec 30xcrds of SAF w/NCD. Eng area w/unlk res.
Tail #212. Altitude 1000xft at 70xknots. Ntfy AAE,
MAJ White.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Dec 69	2400	3 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	1011		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, A/1-6, BS429889, (EN) BS429899 at 0850H. Rec AMF, 15-20xrds. Rtn SAF & swept area. Fnd 2xhuts, 1xbunker, & 1xSKS. Dtn 1xVN child (3yrs old). Evac child & wpn to LZ Bayonet.		HP		
12	1045		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, C/1-1 Cav, BS560969 at 1003H. A belt of M-60 ammo fell off the shield of the APC while going over a bump. The rds fell into the treads & several were det. Fragments from the rds hit 1xUS in the face. Res: 1xUS non-battle wound. D/O compl at 1010H.		WP		
13	1142		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 37th Ranger Bn. 021455H Dec 69 at BT092302: Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. 021805H Dec 69 at 099293: Eng unk size en force. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16 CIA, 2xARVN KIA, & 3xARVN WIA(E). 1115H at BT068307: Captured 4xVC. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		HP		
14	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT106293 at 1015H. Fnd company size tunnel & bunker complex. Appeared to be company size NDP. (Info only)		HP		
15	1155		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT168466 at 1120H. Obsr 1xVN evad N. Fired warning shots into air, he halted & was dtn. Evac to Hawk Hill. Neg ID.		HP		
16	1210		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, B/4-21, BS794328 at 1155H. Det 1xB/T, H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1203H.		HP		
17	1235		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, BT157108 at 1150H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack & 1xponcho CIA.		HP		
18	1240		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS528854 at 1050H. Eng 3-4xVC w/wpns, w/SAF. VC evad N. Swept area w/neg res.		HP		
19	1302		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT053206 at 1200H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF 50m W of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg pack or wpn. 1xNVA evaded S.		HP		
20	1245		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold. Req time extension to AO extension #33. Time: fr 032400H to 042400H Dec 69. Passed to Ha Thanh thru B-11 SFG, Sgt Leleux; approved by, initials, S.F.C. Approved by G3, CPT Pate.		HP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Dec 69

2400

3 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1245	(cont'd)	Ntly 11th Bde, MSG Martin; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		JP
21	1355		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Holman, F/8, BT095292 at 1353H. Extracted a downed hel at above time & grid. Ntly AAE, CPT Allen. Ref: DJF entry #39, 2 Dec 69.		JP
22	1440	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Hau Duc at 021800H-022000H Dec 69. Hau Duc rec 12xHoi Chanh fr vic BT158006. Reasons for rallying: recent air strikes, gunships, & arty. 4xwere in VC infrastructure, 1xhamlet chief, 1xin Female Assn, 2xVC teachers of NLF doctrine to children. They indicate 10xpeople remain in area; hut at BT133034 where man & family reside is wpr & ammo distribution point. Rallyers remain at Hau Duc. (Info only)		JP
23	1445		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS690918 at 1400H. Fnd 1X50 cal M/G. Evac to LZ Bayonet. (Info only)		JP
24	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, BT157108 at 1400H. Eng 5xVC/NVA 200-300m SW w/SAF. Res: unk.		JP
25	1440		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B Co Recon 3-21, BT071277 & BT077279 at 1300H-1305H. Rec 2xrds of 82mm mort. Hit (1xeach) in the above grids; 1x400m fr friendly loc & 1x700m fr friendly loc. Neg casualties. Rds came fr E. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Martin. at 1455H.		JP
26	0015		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, E/4-31, LZ West at 022050H Dec 69. Fired 3xrds 81mm mort. 1st rd over target & 2d rd fell short; along Bunker #2. 3d rd stayed in tube. Res: 1xUS KIA.		JP
27	1540		(e) G2, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger/75th Inf. Rec acct for LRRP VR. Pick up at LRRP Pad. (1) Call Sign: Twenty Puppet 51. Freq: 53.00. 3xpax at 1230H. Center of mass at BS3275. LRRP Box #6. (2) Call Sign: Twenty Puppet 52. Freq: 53.00. 3xpax at 1200H. Center of mass at BT3303. LRRP Box #7. Approved by G3, MAJ Bodzer, D/1-1. Ntly 198th Bde, Sp Bliecki; AAE, MAJ White; G2, CPT Nelson; G Co Ranger/75th Inf, Sgt Peet.		JP
28	1605		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Helix #37, BS480717 at 1500H. Helix #37 obsr 6xhuts; called arty. Res: 2xhuts dest & 3xhuts partially dest.		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Dec 69

2400

3 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

29

1625

(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4.
Eff 1800H.

30

0800

(C) 196th Bde, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to BMNT, 4 Dec 69. Sp Boquard.
Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for
briefing. Call Sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved
by G3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghosts. Ntly 196th Bde, CPT
Holman; AAE, MAJ White.

31

0800

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to
BMNT, 4 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to
LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates.
Freq: 63.25. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1.
(2) LRRP VR's (1) 1200H & (2) 1230H. Ntly 198th Bde,
Sp Hliecki; AAE, MAJ White.

32

0800

(C) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to
BMNT, 4 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report
to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender.
Freq: 66.25. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts.
Ntly 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.

33

1605

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT069274 at 1400H.
Dtn 4xVN females. Extracted to LZ Center for further
extraction to Hawk Hill.

34

0935

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 26th Engr, BS763435 at 0845H.
Req urgent D/O for 2xVN civ; 1x female w/frag wounds in
stomach & 1x male with frag wounds in back. D/O compl at
0852H to LZ Bronco. D/O to Chu Lai, 91st Evac. Passed to
G-5.

35

1815

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS687915 at 1720H.
Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(B). (Info only)

36

1815

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS673798 at 1700H.
Fnd 1xpressure release type mine/factory made. Type
not known. Dest.

37

0830

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS694790 at 1730H.
Dtn 1xVN male w/frag wounds & neg ID. D/O to 91st Evac
compl at 1750H.

38

1815

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, D/1-6, BT455065 at 1600H.
Dtn 1xVN female. NPFF classified her as a VC. Evac to IPW at LZ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Bayonet.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Dec 69

2400

3 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

2005

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, S-2 LRRP Req Box #10. Time: 040600H - 072400H Dec 69. Box UL AS9899 LR AS0097. Purpose: area recon. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to 196 Bde: Sp Burgueno. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.

40

2030

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46 Inf, BS687961, BS680958, BS688962 (EN), dtn 2xVN civ w/neg I.D. while rtn to CP rec SAF fr en grid, rtn SAF; will sweep in the morning.

41

2108

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, BT029985 (EN) fnd 2xhuts & 1xspider hole, dest. Dtn 2xVN, 1xmale & 1xfemale, evac to Hau Duc. VN male stated that the blond (caucasian) male, working w/the VC, is named Bob. Ref: DJF entry #6, 2 Dec 69

42

2140

(U) Tam Ky TOG, Sp Dyle, Tam Ky PF Plt 46, BT260190 at 1910H, rec 5xRPG-2 rds, NCD. Eng w/erty res: unk. (Info Only)

43

2141

(U) Tam Ky TOG, Sp Dyle, Tam Ky PRU's, BT293187 at 2030H, amb 1xPlt of VC moving toward Tam Ky Airport. Res: 8xVC KIA, 1xB-40 Rkt launcher, 1 M-79, 3 AK-47's, CIA (Info Only)

44

2315

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BT455069 at 2055H, obsr hut w/5xpers inside cooking rice for approx 15xindiv. Was eng by 10-12 VC, rtn SAF w/unk en res. Frd res: 1xUS KIA (Flat Ldr) and 2xUS WIA(E) (1xWIA(E) was CO)

45

1645

(C) 11th Bde, Aero Scouts. AO Req #53. DTG: 040600H-061900H Dec 69. Purpose: VR by Aero Scouts. Area: Fr BS5660 E to 6160 S to 6155 W to 5655 N to 5660. Friendly troops 2xkm SW. Passed to Minh Long thru SFG, Sp Reed; Appr by initials, C. P. S. Appr by G3, CPT Smith. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Pederza. Ntfy FSE, CPT Howard.

46

0815

(C) 11th Bde, Aero Scouts. AO Req #52, DTG: 030600H to 041900H Dec 69. Purpose: VR by Aero Scouts. Area: Fr BS5642 W to 5542 SW to 540385 E to 570385 N to 5642.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. DOD DIR 5200-10

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Dec 69

2400

3 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

0815 (cont'd)

Passed to Ba To & Minh Long thru B-11 SFG, Sp
 Gusick; approved by Ba To, D.E.S. Approved by
 Minh Long initials, C.P.S. Approved by G-3, CPT Smith.
 Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Pederza. Ntly FSE, CPT Howard.

47

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

48

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was rept
 from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search &
 pacification support opns cont'd. Opns cont'd to support
 the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Tac air &
 arty cont'd to support tac opns by engaging known &
 suspected enemy locations, base areas & infiltration
 routes. Intermittent rain caused cancellation of 1
 preplanned air strike, 1 skyspot acft & 8 FAC mns.
 Americal/GVN units joined in 13 opns in support of
 the pacification program. Americal units rept 2 VC
 & 2 NVA KIA w/1 IWC. US casualties were 2 KIA & 3 WIA(E).
 There were 7 VC suspects detained.

49

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3, OP

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/865

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit locations as of 3 Dec 69

Ref DJP entry #47

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>BS448890</u>			
B Co	<u>BT391113</u>			
C Co	<u>BS512920</u>			
D Co	<u>BT446052</u>			
E Co	<u>H 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BS467912</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>BS026995</u>			
B Co	<u>BS043996</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>BT048004</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>HAU DUC</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>BT655012</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>BS691789</u>			
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>BT644005</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 21 Dec 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	
A Co	BS510850	
B Co	STINSON	
C Co	BS597810	
D Co	BS510884	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	BS510884	
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BS710873	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE
B Btry	PROP	GATOR
C Btry	FAT CITY	
D Btry	STINSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	FSB 411	
A Co	FSB 411	
B Co	BS455654	
C Co	BS429606	
D Co	BS433639	
E Co	FSB 411	
Recon	BS456635	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH	
A Co	CHU LAI	
B Co	BS643367	
C Co	BS715403	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co SJH

E Co SJH

Recon SJH

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co BS60436

B Co BS783433

C Co BS833437

D Co LIZ

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4 21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co CB

B Co BS796320

C Co DEBBIE

D Co BS832332

E Co CB

Recon DEBBIE

2 1st Cav (Armor) CHU LAI

6 11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry FSB 411

26th Amer Bn CP BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1 1 Cav (AR or) CP	CHI LAI
1 Trp	BRONCO
1 Trp	BS176474
1 Trp	BS58949
1 1 Cav (Air)	CHU LAI
Div Arty	GHU LAI
1 1 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
1 Arty	HAWK HILL
1 Arty	TIEN PHUOC
1 Arty	FAT CITY WEST
1 1 Arty CP	ARTY HILL
1 Arty	GINDY (SF)
1 Arty	TAM KY AIRFIELD
1 Arty	GRUGH (SF)
XXXXXXXXXX	
G/10th Arty	CHU LAI
1 10 Arty CP	HURRICANE
1 Arty	BS572962 GATOR
1 Arty	SNOOPY BS630850
1 Arty	LIZ DEBBIE
1 Arty	DOTTIE
1 10th Inf Wd CP	HANK HILL
1 1 Inf Wd CP	HANK HILL
1 Co	BT176473
1 Co	BT175281
1 Co	HANK HILL

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT077294	-----	-----
E Co	HAWK HILL	-----	-----
Recon	BT177267	-----	-----
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	-----	-----
A Co	BT067227	-----	-----
B Co	BT077276	-----	-----
C Co	BT057207	-----	-----
D Co	BT063213	-----	-----
E Co	CENTER	-----	-----
Recon	BT076278	-----	-----
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	-----	-----
A Co	SIBERIA	-----	-----
B Co	WEST	-----	-----
C Co	CHU LAI	-----	-----
D Co	BT136106	-----	-----
E Co	WEST	-----	-----
Recon	AT921261	-----	-----
F-17th Cav (Armor)	CHU LAI	-----	-----
3 82 Arty CP	HAWK HILL	-----	-----
A Btry	HAWK HILL	-----	-----
B Btry	CENTER	-----	-----
C Btry	SIBERIA	-----	-----
XXXXXX		-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		D
2	2215	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy. AO Reg #54. DTG: 031530H Dec 69 to termination of Frag Order #8-69. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: ES682448 to 682440 to 685430 to 692423 to 700427. Approved by: 4-3, MAJ McGee; 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; G3, CPT Smith; Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Clough. Ntly FSE, CPT Howard. See DJF # 31, 7 Dec		D
3	0030	(dlyd)	(U) Tam Ky TOC, Sp Dyle, PF & PSDF, BT222378 at 032330H Dec 69. Amb 1xsqd of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xChi Com H/grn, 2xAK-47 magazines CIA. (Info only)		D
4	0100		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, 1-52. Req Tracker Dog tm for 1xday to follow blood trails. Pickup at Ranger Pad at 0730H. Passed to 63d Tracker Dog Plt, LT Zimmerman; approved by LT Zimmerman. Approved by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen.		D
5	0520		(U) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0655H.		D
6	1835	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4-21 & 174th Avn at 1740H. Gunships reacting to intelligence report. Obsr & eng 6xNVA w/packs at BS870272 w/unk res. Obsr & eng 3xNVA at BS857271 w/unk res. Gunships broke station at 1815H & arty was processed on enemy grids w/unk res.		IP
7	1845	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, PEC Burguena, 1-46, BT125067 at 031815H Dec 69. Sensors detected 16xindividuals moving W. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		IP
8	1845	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, PEC Burguena, R/3-21, BT071278 at 031730H. Dec 69. Obsr 8xVC evad NW of loc. Fired 4.2mm mort w/unk res.		IP
9	1845	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, PEC Burguena, 2/5 ARVN, BT208457 at 031710H Dec 69. Rec 5x82mm mort rds. Res: NCD w/no action taken. (Info only) Ntly III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1855H.		IP
10	0835		(U) 11th Bde, PEC Robinson, A/4-21, BS924159 at 0800H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1x30 cal cbn, 1xM-26 H/grn, misc med equip & docu CIA. Evac all equip to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Murray.		IP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 17 YEARS
 DOD DIR 580-02

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Dec 69

2400

4 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11	0845	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, Col Hogle, 1-1-1 CAP, BT293187 at 032105H Dec 69. RF near Tam Ky Airport rec SAF fr unk size en force. Res: 8xVC KIA, 3xAK-47, 1xM-79, 1xB-40 rkt launcher CIA. (Info only)		
12	0900		(U) 3-18th Arty, LTC Foster at 0800H. On three separate incidents, domestics were failing to show for work at arty hill. One girl had to attend a meeting in town concerning low wages paid by US, With a representative from Saigon. The second individual said defense exercises required her presence. In the third case approx 20% of domestics appeared for work. One who did appear indicated the requirement to attend defense exercises at 1000H. Ntfy CI, CPT Thompson; CLDC, CPT Bensyn.		
13	0905		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-21, BS855282 at 0835H. Obsr 2xNVA ingreen uniforms evad on trail. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-50, med supplies & approx 30xrds of M-16 ammo CIA. Will exac wpn to LZ Bronco & dest rest.		
14	0910		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS682963 at 0815H. Rec 10-15xrds of SAF w/NDC. Helix rec SAF at 0830H. Marked target for muskets at 0845H. A/S on call.		
15	0915		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-6, Req Scout Dog tm. Time: ASAP for 2xdays. Reason: Search village & track blood trails. Pickup at Hawk Hill Pad at 1300H. Tail #837. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Zimmerman; approved by LT Zimmerman. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer.		
16	1010		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, BS516871, (EN) BS514868, D/1-52. Recon plat eng 3xVC 300m fr loc. 2xVC evad W & 1xVC evad S. Recon swept area. Res: fnd 1x40 lb shape charge. VE were in process of placing this in a hedge row. Also fnd 600xft of det cord. Will dest.		
17	1015		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/2-1, BT186467 at 0920H. Rec 15-20xrds SAF 500m SSW of loc. Res: NCD. Rtn SAF. Arty processed w/unk res.		
18	1025		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, C/3-21, BT073203 at 0945H. Obsr activity 600m SE of loc. Fired arty w/unk res.		
19	1045		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46. Req EOD tm. Time: ASAP. Purpose: to dest 2x500xlb bombs fr A/S processed this morning.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAT, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Dec 69

2400

4 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1045	(cont'd)	Tail #484. Pickup EOD tm at Admin Pad at 1100H.		
20	1050		Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. (C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/1-1 Cav, BT185465, (EN) BT185462 & BT185460 at 0950H. Rec 15-20 rds SAF fr 250mm SE of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1011H. Rtn AWF & merts w/unk res. At 0958H rec 2x60mm mort fr 500m SE (BT185460) w/NCD. Rtn AWF & SAF w/unk res. Ntfy III MAF, MAJ Stevens at 1100H.		MP
21	1050		(U) 26th Engr, LT Mayberry, B/26th Engr, BS5088 at 1010H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1025H. Indiv det anti personnel mine. 1140H; 1xUS WIA(M).		MP
22	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Tail #520/71st Avn, LZ Professional at 0930H. Rec unk amt of SAF while on LZ Professional. Res: NCD. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies.		MP
23	1122		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, R/3-21, BT077276 at 1030H. Fnd 250xlb bomb that was rigged as mine. Dest.		MP
24	1010		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 6/R & 3/6 ARVN at 0830H BS500810, 3/6 ARVN fnd 5x105x rds, 4x60mm mort rds, 3x81mm mort rds, 3xsticks of TNT. Res: dest in place. Eng & killed 1xVC. 1xChi Com H/gren CIA. 0840H at BS553785; 6/R captured 2xVC.(Info only).		MP
25	1253		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/1-46, BS023976 at 1000H. Eng unk No. of NVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Wpn evac to LZ Professional.		MP
26	1305		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, C/1-46, BT145078 at 1100H. Eng 3xVC 70mm N of loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA(E), 1xAK-47 & full magazine, 1xM79 (SN 52101), 6xM79 rds, 1xfull magazine of 45xcal ammo, 5xblasting caps, 3xfuses, (unk type), 1xNVA helmet, 1xCIDG pack w/medical supplies & docu. Extracted to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Armstrong.		MP
27	1325		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/3-21, BT056227 at 1205H. Adjusted 81mm mort on 5xVC 1200m E of loc. Res: unk.		MP
28	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, C/3-82, AT902234 at 1135H. At LZ Siberia, fnd 1xNVA (KBA) body, highly decomposed, 50xm outside wire. Fnd 2xpistol belts & 1xNVA stretcher.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Dec 69	2400	4 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Recon 6th ARVN, BS667795 at 1015H. Eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA. 1025H: Eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA CIA. Decu & 1xoverlay CIA. Evac to Son Tinh. 1050H at BS559796: Eng 1xVC, Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xmap, & 1xThompson M/G CIA. 1123H: Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC CIA. Ntly IPW, Sp Hyde. (Info only)				
30	1125		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS447762 at 0855H. After CA; dtn 4xMAM (civilians) & 1xVC. VC was 19yrs old. Had some decu & was carrying bag w/154xrds of AK ammo. He was wearing pistol belt & had black PJ's. Also had 2xChi Com frags. 17xcivilians in area. They evac these people to Tu My. Evac MAM's & VC to LZ Bronco w/ decu. Ntly IPW, Sp Smith.				
31	1125		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-21, BS924156 at 1030H. Dtn 1xciv (male), age 40yrs w/white PJ's & neg ID. He was carrying a bag of decu. Will evac decu & DET to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Smith.				
32	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, at 0815H. Rec 15-20xrds of SAF fr possibly 4xVC. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Helix on station at 0825H. Rec hvy SAF w/NCD fr possibly 11xVC at BS686980. Muskets on station at 0900H & eng area. Helix processed A/S at BS686960. Alpha made sweep of area at 1035H. Res: fnd 2xdud 500xlb bombs. 800 tm will dest.				
33	1150		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BS026975 at 0900H. Rec 15-20xrds of SAF fr VC in bunker.w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.				
34	1225		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT203146 at 0830H. Eng 3xVC w/tan uniforms. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA. Dest several Chi Com H/gren. CIA evac to Hawk Hill (Info only) Ntly IPW, Sp Izawa.				
35	1300		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 042330H-050130H Dec 69, (2) 050400H-050600H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Jung; AAE, CPT Spies.				
36	1305		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/3-1, BS446758 at 1150H. Picked up 12xrefugees. Had neg ID. Will extract to Tu My Village.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 Dec 69	2400	4 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1300		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS697798 & 704797 (enemy grids) at 0945H. Rec 40xrds of SAF & 704797 rds. Res: NCB. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort fire w/neg res. 1015H: rec 30xrds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort fire. Swept area both times w/neg res.		
38	1323		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/3-21, BT085236 at 1220H. Obsr 3xVC 2200xm NE of loc. Evad into hut area. Eng w/art. Res: 2xVC KBA.		
39	1345		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS788441 at 1313H. Reacting to MACV Duc Pho intelligence. Fnd 1xVC. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC WIA(E)/CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Armstrong.		
40	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, F/8 at 1110H-1258H. BT179238: Eng 1xMAM evad into hut. Res: 1xhut dest. BT160251: Eng 1xMAM evad into hut. Res: 1xhut dest. BT171253: Eng 1xhut w/military uniforms outside of it. Res: 1xhut dest.		
41	1125		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS446757 at 1000H. Fnd 1xpack w/1xkhaki uniform & 1/2 lb of unpolished rice. Also fnd 7xgraves freshly made. Res: 7xbodies badly mutilated; 2x2 days old & 5x3 weeks old. (Not being carried as EN KIA, bodies cannot be identified)		
42	1130		(C) G-2, CPT Nelson, G/Co, 75th Inf. Req acft for LRRP insertion. Pickup at LRRP Pad. Call Sign: Norton Field. Freq: 36.85. 7xpax, LRRP tm Texas, Box #7. 5xpax, Radio Relay tm, S. Carolina, Box #8. LRRP tm insertion at BT3303; Radio Relay tm at BS418998. PZ time: 051230H. Approved by G3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy G2, CPT Nelson; 198th Bde, Sp Narazay; AAE, CPT Spies.		
43	1430		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, S-2. Req LRRP Box #16 AO. From 041200H-072400H Dec 69. Box: UL AT9408, LR AT9705. Ntfy Tien Phuoc, LT Nott; 196th Bde, PFC Burguene. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy FSI, CPT Silcox.		
44	1430		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS559792 at 1215H. Eng unk size en force. Res: 2xNVA & 3xVC KIA.		
45	1435		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/26th Engr, BS503861 at 1000H. Fnd & dest in place. 1x30 cal ammo box. Ref DJF entry #21 add.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	4 Dec 69	2400	4 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
45	1435	(cont'd)	Res: secondary explosion.		JP		
46	1450		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT070288 at 1222H. Obsr 32xVC w/8xpacks & neg wpns. Moving in separate groups to hut area 1500m NW of grid. Eng w/artty & 4.2mm mort. Res: 3xhuts dest w/unlk casualties.		JP		
47	0845		(C) DTOC, MSG Great, Div Cml/G2 Air. Req clnc for an APD msn. #D3B, on 5 Dec 69 in the area bounded by BS2466, to 2458, to 1866, to 1858. Time of msn: 051300H-051530H Dec 69. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), & 2xG/S. The APD team will report to the Avn Co Opns 30minutes prior to the msn. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Martin; approved by CPT Saffold. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; approved by CPT Lange. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 after LRRP msn. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Narazay; AAE, CPT Spies; Div Cml, MSG Great; G2 Air, MSG Morreale.		JP		
48	1330		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 5 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reactions msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Note LRRP & APD msn. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Narazay; AAE, CPT Spies.		JP		
49	0800		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 5 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macen Fender. Freq: 66.25. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Spies.		JP		
50	0930		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 5 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Raggy Shores. Freq: 64.60. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Spies.		JP		
51	1430		(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.		JP		
52	1500		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Naradzay, A/1-6, BS469896 at 1200H. Dtn 1xVN male age 45. Neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		JP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Dec 69

2400

4 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1503		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Naradzay, A/1-52, BS518864 at 1510H. Obsr 2xVC 300m from loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: on evad E.		
54	1338		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Cephus, BS418805 at 1325H. LRRP tm Illinois was extracted at 1325H fr BS418805. At 1300H fnd open area, BS419804, LRRP Grenadier obsr 1xMAM wearing green walking N.up trail 20m away. Eng w/M-79 rd which did not det when it hit him in the back. Obsr another VC/NVA wearing green who appeared to be watching team. Did not eng, only saw head & shoulders. Called for extraction at 1305H. Position compromised. 1315H: Obsr 3xNVA/VC w/AK-47. Eng w/neg res. Team extracted at 1325H. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
55	1507H		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Naradzay, A/5-46, BS675965, (EN) BS678962 at 1255H. Rec 250xrds of SAF. Eng w/SAF & AWF & mortar. Also called for air strike. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xmale, age 40 & 1xfemale, age 30. Neg wps & packs.		
56	1508		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Naradzay, A/1-6, BT445069 at 0930H. Dtn 4xmale & 1xfemale VN civilians. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		
57	1500		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Naradzay, A/1-52, BS507873 at 1525H. Eng 2xVC 200m fr loc w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xevad N.		
58	1547		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 26th Engr & C/1-20, BS786499 at 1325H. Dtn 1xVN female age 35 w/medical supplies. Evac to LZ Bronco.		
59	1700		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS597810 at 0345H. 1xUS was leaving perimeter guard. Another perimeter guard engaged the movement. Res: 1xNBW(E). Evac to 23d Med.		
60	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS510884 at 1240H. Dtn 2xmilitary age females. They stated en were trying to get them to sell marijuana to US. Evac to LZ Stinson.		
61	1700		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/3-1. Tunnel Dog req. Time: 060700H-091200H Dec 69. Reason: find local tunnel complexes. Pickup at Ranger Pad at 060700H Dec 69. Tail # (unk at this time) Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Zimmerman; approved by LT Zimmerman. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sp Clough.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAT, RVN

0001

1 Dec 69

2100

1 Dec 69

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

62

1830

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, BS459897 at 1520H.
 While dest bunker, a M-33 H/gren went off prematurely.
 Res: 1xUS NBW. Evac to LZ Bayonet w/minor injuries.
 D/O compl at 1530H.

63

1015

(C) 173 ABN, AO Req #54, AO dtg 060001H to 062400H
 Dec 69. Purpose, RIF opns by 2x60's L-503rd ABN Inf.
 Area: fr BS876210 to BS900210 to BS900168. Passed
 to 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy 041547H, appr by Maj White
 041645H. Appr by G3 CPT Pate; ntly: 173 ABN Sgt Kirby
 041705H, ntly: ESE, CPT Sullivan.

64

1540

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, F/8 Cav #364, AT948098
 at 1350H, rec'd SA & ANF at above coord. Eng area w/
 unk res. Ntly: CPT Spies, AAE.

65

1655

(U) (Info Only) 196th Bde, PFC Burguene, BOK MAR,
 at 041250H 9th Co at BT206496 eng 2xVC w/SAF, res
 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 w/3 mags CIA. At 041410H 10th Co at
 BT196543 fnd 1xbunker containing 1x51 cal MG w/50
 rds ammo. At 041410H, 3rd Bn at BT198528 fnd 2xM
 carbines.

66

1735

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burguene, D/1-46, BT014986 at See DJF # 12, 06 Dec
 1515H, fnd 1x50 cal MG (M-2), 150 rds 50 cal ammo,
 1xRPG 2 launchers, 5xAK-47 & 1 SKS, 1xChiCom H/Gren,
 5xNVA packs, assorted med supplies. Bdn 5 females & 1
 9 children, will be evac to LZ Professional.

67

1745

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Aero Scouts, BS575578 obsr
 heavy recent use of trails in area. BS584576 obsr
 1xfresh grave. BS594575 obsr tunnels & trails,
 clothing and cooking utensils. BS609571 rec'd SAF,
 eng area, res: 2xVC KIA, area was well travelled suspect
 presence of enemy base camp. 1320H-1500H.

68

1820

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LREP Oregon, BS655463 at
 041530H, obsr 100-150x VC/NVA. Eng w/GS, 1727H eng
 w/arty CC/L-3 directing fire w/res unk.

69

1800

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad, D/2-1, BT172254 at 1800H
 in contact rec mg fire fr est plat size elm. G/S
 on sta. Brake contact at 2000H. Res: neg cas.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Dec 69

2400

4 Dec 69

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

70

1910

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-21, BS877279 at
 1740H, eng 1xVC evading W. Res 1xVC CIA WIA
 Docu on individual evac to Brance.

71

2000

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PRU # 468 Mo Duc, BS
 723461 on 3 Dec fnd 1xM-1 carb & 3000xlbs rice
 (unpolished) fnd under 3xhuts, packed & bagged
 burlap sacks no markings evac to Quang Ngai
 Dist to refugees. (Info Only) Ntfy: Sgt Weston III
 MAF 042030H.

72

2045

(U) I CAG, LCPL Stiener, CAP 1-1-1 BT265204 at
 1800H, CAP patrol eng 6 VC w/SAP & arty. Res: 1
 VC KIA. (Info Only)

73

2100

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Cephus, S-2, Req LRRP Box #21.
 Time: 060600H - 092400H Dec 69. Box UL BS4085
 LR BS4382. Approved G3 CPT Smith. Passed to
 198th Bde; Sgt Hill. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.

74

2100

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, E/1-52, BS536815 at
 1930H, obsr 6-7xVC w/wpns through starlight
 scope on LZ Stinsen. Eng'd w/81mm & 4.2" mortar.
 Res/unk, will sweep at 1st light.

75

2100

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 123 Avn, BS6057 at 1800H,
 dtn 3xVNF. Had docu pictures & negatives in their
 possession. Now at 198th POW compound will be evac
 to Brance tomorrow.

76

2235

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, A/3-1, BT071226 at
 2105H, amb heard movement. Illumination fired.
 Obsr 3xVC 300m E of their location. Eng w/SAP
 res unk.

77

2240

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, 1-46 LZ Professional,
 at 2130H, PPS #5 Radar detected movement. Eng
 w/81mm mort w/unk res.

78

2310

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, PF's Hau Duc, 1700H
 AT946066 eptr 2xNVA laborers. 1800H, AT950066 fnd
 1xton of salt, 1xton of paper, 10x5 gal cans of fish
 & 2xhuts. Dest. (Info Only)

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Dec 69

2400

4 Dec 69

TIME

ITEM
NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

79

2310

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, LZ West, Radar,
 2040H - detected 5xgroups of movement at 5x
 different loc. 100% alert was called this time.

2150H - NL Radar detected movement on the N. side
 of LZ West. Eng w/106mm RR, Res: 1xsec expls.

2122H, NL Radar detected movement. Neg action taken.

80

2130

(C) III MAF, AO Req #55, DTG 050001H to 192400H Dec,
 Purpose, recon & combat ops, Area: UL ZC2019

LR AT8016 UL ZC1816 LR ZC2112. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp
 Ofstad 042149H. Appr by: 4-31 LT Gonzalez; 196th

Bde CPT Russell; G3 CPT Smith. Passed to III MAF
 CPT Cassino, msg sent. Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard.

81

0845

(dlyd)

(C) DTOC, CPT Nelson, G-2. Req LRRP AO time extension

Box #6 from 072400H-082400H Dec 69. Approved by: Ha
 Thanh, CPT Reed; G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to G Co/Ranger.

Sp Shupe; 196th Bde, Burguene. Ntfy FSE, CPT Howard.

82

0845

(dlyd)

(C) DTOC, CPT Nelson, G-2. Req LRRP AO extension
 for Box #7 from LR BT3504 to UL BT3105. Passed to 196th

Bde, MAJ Kallum; approved by LT Hunsinger. Passed to
 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; approved by CPT Lange. Approved

by: Tam Ky, Qiyun; G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to G Co/Ranger,
 Sp Shupe; 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Ntfy FSE, CPT Howard.

83

1900

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy. Req AO #53 be changed fr VR AO
 to AO for combat operations. From 041800H to 162400H

Dec 69. Passed to Minh Long, M.S.R. Approved by Minh Long

with the following modification; grids 5559 to 5560 to
 5561, civilians harvesting rice in above grids. Approved

initials, S.S.H. Approved by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to
 11th Bde, CPT McNeal. Ntfy FSE, CPT Howard.

84

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

85

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was rept from
 the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search
 & pacification support opns cent'd. Opns cent'd to support
 the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Tac air & arty
 cent'd to support tac opns. Americal/GVN units joined in
 14 opns in support of the pacification program. Americal
 units rept 14 VC & 6 NVA KIA w/11 IWC & 2 CS/C. There
 were 14 VC suspects detained. US casualties were 2 WIA(E).

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Dec 69

2400

4 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

86

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. LOCKER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3, OF

SIGNATURE

Wilbur L. Locker

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 04 Nov 69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>465894</u>			
B Co	<u>388112</u>			
C Co	<u>492912</u>			
D Co	<u>KUANG THO</u>			
E Co	<u>H 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>025977</u>			
B Co	<u>037974</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>015975</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>025977</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>691789</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>661026</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

507863

E Co

STINSON

C Co

597810

D Co

510884

E Co

STINSON

Recon

510884

H-17 Cav (Armor)

710873

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

457760

B Co

452674

C Co

476756

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

411

H-3 Inf Bn CP

SAN JUAN HILL

A Co

CHL

B Co

651374

C Co

716412

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

SAN JUAN HILL

E Co

SAN JUAN HILL

Recon

SAN JUAN HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

~~REDACTED~~ LIZ

B Co

~~REDACTED~~ 783433

C Co

~~REDACTED~~ 833437

D Co

~~REDACTED~~ 758437

E Co

LIZ

Recon

~~REDACTED~~ LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

CHARLIE BROWN DEBBIE

A Co

CHARLIE BROWN

B Co

733348

C Co

DEBBIE

D Co

832332

E Co

CHARLIE BROWN

Recon

DEBBIE

2-1st Cav (Armor)

CHU LAI

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE

B Btry

SAN JUAN HILL

C Btry

BRONCO

D Btry

411

26th Ingr Bn CP

BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHU LAI		
A Trp	BRONCO		
B Trp	206297		
C Trp	476756		
2 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AIRFIELD		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-55 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHU LAI		
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	206299		
B Co	168253		
C Co	HAWK HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 172254

E Co HH

Recon 156265

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 068226

B Co CENTER

C Co 068207

D Co 069212

E Co CENTER

Recon 078278

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co SIBERIA

B Co WEST

C Co CHL

D Co 127092

E Co WEST

Recon 926269

F-17th Cav (Armor) CHL

3 82 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Dec 69

2400

5 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (u) Journal Opened.

2 0022 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT063228 at 2240H, obsr movement 600m NE of their loc. Eng w/arty with unk res.

3 0509 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS487814 at 0345H. Rec unk number of RPG rds, M-79 rds & SAF. Res: 4xARVN KIA & 4xARVN WIA(E). (Info only) See DJF # 33

4 0525 (U) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC CODE #5. Eff 0655H.

5 0740 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/4-31, AT848215 at 0720H. Heard 200-250x rds of SAF. Fired arty w/unk res.

6 0751 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, C/2-1, Hawk Hill at 0730H. Fresh footprints outside wire in front of Bunker #23 & 3xdud M-79 rds. Dest.

7 0830 (U) 196th Bde, LT Rowland, 3-21 Inf, BT077276. Req EOD tm. Time: 050900H Dec 69. Reason: destroy 250xlb bomb. Pick up at Admin Pad at 0900H. Tail #383 or 227. Passed to EOD, Sgt Gaddy; approved by Sgt Gaddy. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Bequard.

8 0930 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS580790 at 0800H. Obsr 5xVC w/wpns. Fired arty w/neg res. En evad W.

9 0935 (C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, LRRP tm Idaho, BS702358 at 0920H. LRRP Idaho was inserted at above time & grid. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.

10 0950 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Beezer, G-3. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 052300H-060100H Dec 69, (2) 060330H-060530H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Bilieck; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Fields.

11 0930 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 198th LOH, BT462017 at 0800H. Rec AWF, NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Helix on station rec ground fire. 0925H: LOH rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields; III MAF, LT Krawiec at 0935H.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

SIGNATURE

DOD DIR 5200-10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
5 Dec 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
5 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

12

1000

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/26th Engr, BT443087 at 0905H.
 2xton truck fr 1-14 Arty det a mine on access road to
 Fat City. Mine was 200m off OL-1 & left a 6'x3' crater.
 Mine marker later fnd. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), truck a combat
 loss. Ntfy Convey Control, Sgt Harris. See DJF # 80

13

1010

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/2-1, BT194284 at 1000H.
 Fnd 700xlbs of unpolished rice in tin boxes & bamboo
 containers, not cam, in open area. Rice to be extracted
 to Hawk Hill. Unit was conducting sweep of the area.
 Rice locally grown. Ntfy III MAF, SSG Waller, at 1015H

14

1010

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BT593794 at 0640H.
 Dtn 2xMAM; 1x35 yrs & 1x50 yrs old. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
 Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.

15

1025

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/1-1 Cav, BT195265 at 1015H.
 Fnd 400xlbs of unpolished rice in metal boxes in holes,
 not cam. Evac to Hawk Hill.

16

1050

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS705410 at 0955H.
 Fnd 1xhut. Recon hut w/SAF. Res: 1xsecondary explosion.
 Neg casualties. Hut believed to be B/T. Dest.

17

0930

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/2-1, BT177254 at 041745H
 Dec 69. 1xUS WIA(E). Injured leg during contact;
 twisted his knee. Evac at 0910H to Hawk Hill.

18

1055

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS446757 at 0915H.
 Fnd 1500xlbs of unpolished rice burried in 4x55 gal
 drums, 7xsmall buckets & 1x40 gal jar. Also fnd
 docu w/rice. Evac rice to Tu My Village. Evac docu
 to Hill #411. Rics was locally grown & unit was on
 a search & clear msn. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1100H;
 IPW, Sp Izawa.

19

1006

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Hiep Duc PF Plat #15 & #122,
 AT878205 at 0505H. Eng unk size VC force w/SAF & AWP.
 Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xVC, 1xAK-47, & 1xpair binoculars CIA.
 Evac PW to Tam Ky. (Info only)

20

1145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/2-1, BT162254 at 1025H.
 In small hut area fnd 700xlbs of unpolished rice hidden
 behind walls & under floors contained in metal boxes &
 bamboo baskets. Will extract rice to Hawk Hill. B/2-1 was

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Dec 69

2100

5 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20 1145 (cont'd) on a search & clear msn. Rice was locally grown.
 Ntly III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1145H.

21 1150 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 4/6 ARVN, BS670889 at 1100H.
 Rec SAF from 2-3 VC. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E).
 (Info only)

22 1045 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 2/6 ARVN, BS566840 at 0700H.
 Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

23 1235 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, B/4-3, BS665376 at 1150H.
 Fnd 3xgraves w/3xbodies dressed in black PJ's approx
 2xwks old. Res: 3xVC KBA.

24 1245 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, B/3-1, BS454683 at 1050H.
 Kit Carson Scout spotted VC amb. Obsr 5xVC. Eng w/SAF.
 Res: 1xVC KIA.

25 1245 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, C/3-1, BS473766 at 1045H.
 Fnd 1xAK-47 in a 200m long tunnel. Evac to LZ Bronco.

26 1040 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/4-31, BT124083 at 1000H.
 Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA; neg military equip. Also dtn
 6xVN civilians. Evac to LZ Professional.

27 1110 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/3-21, BT077210 at 1000H.
 Fnd 5-6xstructures w/overhead cover; 1xwas a VC B/T See DJF #59
 workshop w/equip. Will dest structures. Evac equip to #8, 6 Dec
 LZ Center.

28 1253 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS459683 at 1115H.
 Obsr 6xVC evad N. Fnd 1xold base camp being rebuilt w/bunkers,
 sleeping holes & bamboo water pipes. Res: dest.

29 1255 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, LOH/2-1, BT155277 at 1105H.
 Obsr tunnels; fired arty. Obsr 1xVC run from tunnels to
 wood line. Fired arty w/unlk res.

30 1300 (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, LRRP Oregon, BS623439 at 1115H.
 Extracted at above time & grid; position compromised.
 Eng 3xNVA. Res: unk. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan. See DJF #42

31 0958 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/1-46, BS019975 at 0920H.
 Rec SAF, M-79 & 60mm mort fire from estimated NVA Co in
 cam uniforms. Arty fired. G/S while enroute to A/1-46, rec

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

5 Dec 69

TO

DATE

2400

5 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31 0958 (cont'd) SA & AWF (50xcal, dual barrels). Took 1 hit in main rotor blade. Rtn fire w/rkts w/unk res. Fire came from AS978979. Ships rtn to Chu Lai. Ntly AAF, CPT Fields; III MAF, Sgt Stabbs.

32 1050 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS870335 at 0655H. Det unk type B/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)

33 1100 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 3/6 ARVN, BS487814 at 0345H. Ref DJF entry #3. Follow up rept on contact. Add: after sweeping area, fnd 9xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA CIA. (Info only)

34 1250 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 3/17 ARVN CAV, BT190458 at 1145H. APC det unk type mine. Res: 3xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

35 1345 (C) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold. AO Req #57. DTG: 060600H to 062400H Dec 69. Purpose: LZ for combat assault. Area: BS8224. Passed to 173d Abn, Sgt Kirby; disapproved by Sgt Kirby. Disapproved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntly 11th Bde, PFC Robinson.

36 1405 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/1-46, BS013986 at 1020H. Rec SAF. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF w/unk res.

37 1420 (C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/1-46, at 0920H. Ref DJF entry #31. 1st plat in night laager at BS019975, obsr 15-20xNVA in cam uniforms w/wpns. Set up amb & eng w/SAF, AWF, M-79 fire. NVA withdrew to BS015973 to bunkers & rtn SAF & 60mm mort. Eng further w/artv & G/S. G/S rec heavy 50xcal at AS9797. Res: still 2xUS WIA(M). 3d plat moving to SW, rec SAF from same bunkers w/neg casualties. As of 1315H, still rec SAF. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1510H.

38 1430 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS655508 at 1345H. Made contact w/est 10-12xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg friendly casualties. (Info only)

39 1430 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/1-31 at 1140H. (1) At BT127078: dtn 1xVN male. Extracted to LZ Professional. (2) At BT126080: fnd note book w/list of VC names, 1xNVA rucksack w/misc equip in hut & 1xbeat for 6xpeople. Dest but & beat. Extracted note book & rucksack to LZ Professional.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/883

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Dec 69

2400

5 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

39

1430

(cont'd)

Ntfy IPW, Sp Bellbring.

40

1500

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/4-31. (1) At 1415H at
 BT121074: fnd 2xhuts, 1xbag w/personal items. Dest.
 (2) At 1420H at BT122085: eng 2xVC evading W. Res:
 1xVC WIA dtn. Evac to LZ Professional, 1xVC evad successfully.
 Also dtn 2xVN females & 5xchildren. Evac to LZ Professional.
 Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.

41

1500

(C) G-2, CPT Stewart, G Co Ranger, 75th Inf. Req acft
 for LRRP insertion. Pick up at LRRP Pad at 061200H Dec 69.
 Call Sign: Norton Field #52. Freq: 36.85. 13xpax. Center
 of mass at BT3503. Approved by G-3, MAJ Beezer, D/1-1.
 Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Lange; AAE, CPT Spies; G Co Ranger,
 1SG Manning.

42

1505

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, LRRP tm Oregon at 1115H.
 At 0930H tm moved E along stream bed to river at BS623438.
 Obsr 3xVC w/2xwms. Tm eng w/SAF w/unk res. Tm extracted without
 incident at 1115H. Ref DJF entry #30.

43

1515

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 1/5 ARVN & F/8th Cav, BT203444,
 at 1310H. Eng rest VC plat w/SAF. Rec SAF, WAF & unk
 amount of B-40 rkts. Arty & G/S eng area. Res: 3xVC KIA
 by F/8th Cav, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E).
 Ntfy III MAF, MAJ Erickson at 1530H. (Info only)

44

1520

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS466765 at 1330H.
 Fnd 40xAK-47 rds in tunnel complex. Res: rds dest.

45

1525

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, RF/1-18. At 0510H at AT947076;
 eng 1xsqd of VC/NVA w/unk res. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC WIA.
 At 1345H at AT954080; eng 1xsqd of VC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
 (Info only)

46

1610

(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert condition is CLDC code #4.
 Eff 1800H.

47

0700

(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson. Air Cav Req. Time: HNT to
 KENT, 6 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to
 LZ Brenc for briefing. Call Sign: Macen Fender. Freq:
 66.25. Approved by G-3, MAJ Beezer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy
 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Dec 69

2100

5 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

0820

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: 0800 to
 0830, 6 DEC 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing.
 Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Purpose: VR &
 Reaction msn. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1.
 Note LRRP insertion. Ntly 198th Bde, CPT Lange;
 AAE, CPT Spies.

49

0845

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Air Cav Req. Time: 0800 to
 0830, 6 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to
 Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Vampire. Freq:
 67.15. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntly
 196th Bde, Sp Bequard; AAE, CPT Spies.

50

1618

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, R/3-21, BT078267 at 1445H.
 Adjusted arty on 3xVC evading into hut 1000m N.
 Res: 1xhut dest.

51

1617

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, ES675375 at 1330H.
 Eng 1xVC dressed in black PJ's. Evad to E. VC WIA
 but evad.

52

1625

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. LRRP IDAHO, ES706352
 at 1600H made contact w/est 2xVC squads. Rec SAF.
 Rtn fire w/unlk res. Tm was extracted by 174 Avn
 at 1620H fr above grid. Extraction helo & G/3
 rec SAF. NCD. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.

53

1625H

(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier. Div Chem/G2 Air. An APD
 msn #D3B was flown by the Div Chem Section in
 the area bounded by BS2466, BS2458, BS1858, BS1866.
 Time of msn: 1330H - 1530H. A max reading was
 obtained at BS209602. Continuous max readings
 were recorded fr BS197651, BS200650, BS199648,
 BS197645 and BS205640, BS203633, BS203626. Rec
 fire (AW & SA) at BS203636. Large building complex
 at BS209602 (approx). Cal .50 pos reported vic
 BS212633.

54

1655

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. B/1-52 at 1500H, BS554817
 det 1x81mm mort rd, B/T w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS
 WIA(E). D/O compl 1508H.

55

1715

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough. C/1-20, BS805457 at
 1100H dtn 1xVN male age 14. Improper ID, will
 evac to LZ Bronco.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Dec 69

2400

5 Dec 69

TIME

ITEM
NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

56

1720

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough. A/3-1, BS454741 at
 1413H moved 28 VN to TU MY vil. Also find 1000 lbs
 unpolished rice stored in 55 gal drums in bunkers
 and buried. Evac to TU MY vil. Locally grown
 rice. Unit was on a search & clear msn. Ntfy:
 III MAF, CPT Berry, 1745H.

57

1730

(U) 196th Bde, SP Berguene. 2/5 ARVN, BT237438
 at 1655H eng 1xVC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA. (Info only)

58

1730

(U) 196th Bde, SP Berguene. B/1-46, BT032462 at
 1445H eng 8xVC w/SAF. VC evad S. Fnd 2xAK-47 mag.

59

1745

(U) 196th Bde, SP Berguene. D/3-21, Ref DJF entry
 #27. Add: Dtn 2xVN females, age 54 & 9. Evac to
 Hawk Hill.

60

1755

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. B/1-52, BS562808 at
 1545H rec SAF & obsr 3xVC evad SE. Rtn SAF &
 called arty. Swept area w/neg res. At 1645H
 rec SAF. Returned fire w/SA & 81mm mort fire, &
 called arty w/unlk res.

61

1800

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. 1/4 ARVN, BS673528
 at 1420H eng 2xVC w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47
 CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)

62

1800

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. 4/4 ARVN, BS692538
 at 1530H made contact w/est VC sqd, res: 5xVC
 KIA, 2xVC, 1xAK-47, 1xM16, 1x.45 cal pistol CIA.
 (Info only)

63

1810

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKay. C/1-20, BS807458 at 1239H
 obsr 1xNVA w/pack evad. Eng w/SAF. Res:
 1xVN female KIA. She was wearing a green cap &
 black PJ's. Neg ID. Ntfy: G5, LT Torterice. See DJF # 76

64

1830

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough. B/3-1, BS460695 at
 1750H eng 2xVC evad w/M-72 & M-60, res: 2xVC
 KIA. Neg wpn or ID.

65

1830

(U) 11th Bde, SP Clough. CC/3-1, BS466724 at
 1745H rec 3-4 rd SAF. Neg hits. Eng area w/81mm
 mort w/unlk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1802		(U) 196th Bde, SP Burguene, 2/5 ARVN, BT238489 at 1745H eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-1 rifle CIA. (Info only)		MP
67	1700		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Williams, S-3, Hawk Hill at 0700H, 2xVN females came to Hawk Hill First Aid Station w/wounds rec by friendly fire. 1xfemale age 42 says her M-16 wounds were rec'd while she was in her hut 800m fr perimeter. 1xfemale age 12 says she first rec'd M-16 wounds fr PF; then as she approached gate at Hawk Hill, last night says she rec'd M-79 frag wounds. CPT Williams reports there was movement outside the wire last night and it was engaged. The provost marshal is investigating. Ntfy: LT Sanders, G-5.		MP
68	1900		(U) (Info Only) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, L/6 ARVN, BS670890 at 1345H, det 1xM-14 mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). BS669888 at 051700H det 1xM-14 mine, res: 1xARVN WIA(E).		MP
69	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46 Inf, BS701801 at 1700H, dtn 5xVN female and 1xVN male, no IDs. Will evac to Son Tinh.		MP
70	1919		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, R/3-21 Inf, BT094286 at 1800H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA 1600m E of their loc evad E. Eng w/art'y, res: unk.		MP
71	1920		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, B/1-46, BT035963 at 1615H, fnd 1xNVA helmet, 1xNVA belt, 4xNVA uniforms, 1xNVA pack, radio tubes, medical supplies, 8xbunkers, 7xhuts w/misc fishing gear and tools, 1xlarge rice mill, rice presser, destroyed everything.		MP
72	1925		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, A/3-21, BT075226 at 1630H, fnd & dug up 1xgrave containing 5xVC/NVA est to be KBA/S. 5xChiCom H/G, canteens, poncho's, 1xAK-47 mag. In same area fnd 1xl05mm rd. Dest everything. 5xVC KIA.		MP
73	2007		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, S-2, LRRP. Req Box #11. Time: 070600 - 102400H Dec 69, box: UL BT1601 LR BS1899, appr G3 CPT Smith.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 Dec 69

2400

5 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

73

2007

(cont) passed to 196th Bde: Sp Burguene, Ntfy
CPT Howard, FSE.

74

2020

(U) FSE, CPT Howard, B/3-16 Arty, BT105141 at 1915H, B/3-16 rec lxd unk cal & size, possible mortar. Res: 3xUS Air Force (EM) WIA(E) to 27th Surg, lxadmitted, 2xreleased, 1x155mm rec schrapnel called out for safety reasons until damage can be assessed, 052100H rec call fr Sgt Watson III MAF requesting info on damage at Tien Phuoc (3-16) Passed info we had at the time, CIDG had malfunction w/illum ammo started fire in Tien Phuoc. Tien Phuoc radio went off the air at 052030H.

See DJF #59, 6 Dec 69
 DJF #5, 7 Dec 69

75

2030

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS805459 at 1940H, amb elm moving to ambush site heard voices eng w/ SAF. Eng est 10xNVA, res: 2xNVA KIA, neg wpn.

76

2030

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS807458 at 1239H, change to read: res 1xNVA female KIA. (DJF entry #63)

77

2035

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, LRRP Box #10 has been cancelled by COL Lee 196th Bde, Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.

78

2045

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Bunker line #19, Bayonet, BT557009 and 554007 at 1930H, bunker 19 rec 3 -4x rds SAF, neg cas, rtn SAF will sweep at first light.

79

2145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, Gimlet OP, BT055240 and BT052153 at 2110H, radar detected 3xindiv moving E to W. 1000m S. of LZ Center, eng w/8mm unk res, will sweep at first light.

80

2240

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/26 Engr, BT443087 at 0905H, Ref DJF entry # 12, Change to read: res 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E).

81

2355

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT079211 at 2325H obser movement 400m N. of their loc. Arty fired w/ unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Dec 69

2400

5 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

82

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

83

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was rept
 from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force
 search & pacification support opns cont'd. Opns cont'd
 to support the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program.
 Tac air, arty and naval gunfire cont'd to support tac
 opns. Americal/GVN units joined in 11 opns in support
 of pacification. Americal units rept 12 VC & 3 NVA KIA
 w/1 MC. There were 15 VC suspects detained. US
 casualties were 1 KIA, 6 WIA(E) and 2 WIA(M).

84

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, ASST G-3, OP



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 5 Dec 69 Ref DJF entry #82

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>483897</u>			
B Co	<u>388113</u>			
C Co	<u>484905</u>			
D Co	<u>442050</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>472908</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>025977</u>			
B Co	<u>030973</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>012984</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>025977</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>701801</u>			
D Co	<u>CHL</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>655012</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

INCLOSURE #1

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

153th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

510884

B Co

557807

C Co

597810

D Co

STINSON

E Co

STINSON

Recon

510884

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

456756

B Co

462692

C Co

476756

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

411

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SAN JUAN HILL

A Co

CHL

B Co

662881

C Co

701409

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

SJH

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

LIZ

B Co

783433

C Co

833437

D Co

745445

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4 21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

CHAS BROWN

B Co

730358

C Co

DEBBIE

D Co

832332

E Co

CHAS BROWN

Recon

DEBBIE

2 1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6 11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

BRONCO

D Btry

411

26th Ingr Bn CP

BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	BRONCO		
B Trp	201265		
C Trp	639917		
7-5th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HAWK HILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST		
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HAWK HILL		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HAWK HILL		
A Co	203268		
B Co	168252		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

19th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	148236		
E Co	HH		
Recon	158265		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	168227		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	082206		
D Co	086208		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	077276		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	SIBERIA		
B Co	WEST		
C Co	CHL		
D Co	127077		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	CHL		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

06 Dec 69

2400

06 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		D
2	0155		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-6 FEAR, BT531021 at 2310H, patrol at amb site obsr 1xVC at 200m S. of their loc. Eng w/SAF and processed illumination. Will sweep at first light.		D
3	0245		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, D/4-21 Inf, BS832382 at 0215H, rec 6x 60mm mortar rds. 100m S. of perimeter. Res: NCD. En grid unk, neg action taken. Ntfy: CPT Cassine at 0250H, III MAF.		D
4	0530		(U) CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC Code #5 effective 060650H.		D
5	0655		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Mc Neal, S-2. Req LRRP Box #35. Time: 051700H-091700H Dec 69. Box: UL BS6836, LR BS7331. Approved by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT McNeal. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.		D
6	0655		(C) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, S-2. LRRP tm Idaho was inserted at above time & grid. Ntfy G-2, Sp White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		D
7	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Beezer, G-3. Fire Fly msg. Time: (1) 062230H-070030H Dec 69, (2) 070300H-070500H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air; SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Allen.		JP
8	0810		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/3-21. Ref DJF entry #27 on 5 Dec 69. Add: Dtn 1xVN female. She stated that 15xNVA w/AK-47's moved out of the area moving E on 3 Dec 69. They also had 1xRPG launchers. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		JP
9	0820	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS701801, (EN) BS699805 at 050720H Dec 69. Rec 40rds of SAF & 5rds of M-79 w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort. Res: unk.		JP
10	0915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, A/2-1, BT197278 at 0845H. End 300lbs of unpolished rice contained in sand bags & metal containers which were inside huts & net cam. Evac to Hawk Hill.		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 1 YEAR INTERVAL

SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5700.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAT, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 69

2100

6 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

0915

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-31, BT126090 at 0800H.
Point element det pressure type anti personnel mine.
Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0815H to Hawk Hill.

12

0750

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S-2. Ref DJF entry #66 on
4 Dec 69. Add Docu fnd: (1) some were med instructions,
(2) map of Old Hau Duc showing bunker & wpns loc, &
(3) maps showing every bunker & wpns loc on LZ Professional.
Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.

13

0830

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Cerrano, LRRP tm Michigan (S-2), vic
BS325750 at 0745H. LRRP tm Michigan inserted at above
time & grid. RR tm Oklahoma inserted OP George. Neg
contact w/Michigan. Both teams extracted at 0800H.

14

1008

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT199278 at 0955H.
Fnd 1xammo box w/med supplies & tags. Box fnd in hole,
not cam. Evac to Hawk Hill.

15

1020

(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. Req LRRP AO, Box #37.
Area: BS8827 S to 8823 W to 8423 N to 8424 NE to 8827.
DTG: 080630H-121730H Dec 69. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate.
Ntfy 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

16

1050

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, C/1-20, BS833433 at 0945H.
2xM-boats landed to pick up equip. 1xM-boat picked up
1xdozer, 1xM-60 crane & 2xAPC's. 1xM-boat picked up
1xdozer. This M-boat sprung a leak & made it back to
land. The crew states they can have it repaired by
tomorrow. (Info only)

17

1055

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B Troop/1-1 Cav, BT197258
at 1030H. Fnd 1500lbs of unpolished rice in cement crocks buried
in the ground, not cam. Evac to Hawk Hill. Rice was locally
grown & 1-1 Cav was on a search & clear msn. Ntfy
III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1100H. See DJF # 43

18

1025

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, PF's, Duc Pho, BS732693 at
0940H. D/O leaving from LZ rec SAF fr 1xAK-47. En grid
was BS740645. No action taken. D/O was responding to PF call.
Ntfy AAE, CPT Allen.

19

1051

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT197278 at 1015H.
Dtn 1xVN female, age 39yrs w/neg ID but carrying a
man's ID. Also had 4xchildren. Extracted all to Hawk Hill.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISIONT TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
6 Dec 69HOUR
2400DATE
6 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1110		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Davis, D/26th Engr, BT507057 at 1035H. 1xVN girl ran in front of a 2xton truck going N in a convoy on QL-1. The trucks front & rear wheels passed over her. Evac to 27th Surg by D/26th Engr CO's jeep. Left arm broken & 2 legs broken. Unk internal injuries. rear wheels passed over her mid section. Ntfy G-5, LT Sanders.		MP
21	1120		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 Cav, BS583840 at 1010H. Obsr village w/several VN hiding in bunkers & holes. Res: Dtn 4xVN w/neg ID & extracted at 1055H to LZ Stinson.		MP
22	1120		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS558802 at 0930H. Fnd 13xbags of unpolished rice amounting to 100xlbs. Also fnd 10-12xcans of mackerel & assorted clothing. All fnd in hut. Evac to LZ Stinson.		MP
23	1220		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, R/3-21, BT094285 at 1155H. Obsr 8xVC 1900m NE of loc w/neg wpns. Fired arty w/unk res.		MP
24	1255		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Gimlet OP/3-21, BT072226 at 1200H. Fired 4.2 mortar at 7xVC w/packs & wpns moving W at 3200m SE of loc. Res: unk.		MP
25	1310		(U) G Co Ranger, Sp Franklin at 1230H. LRRP tm Texas was inserted at above time & grid (BT323035). LRRP tm Ohio on Radio Relay was inserted at above time & grid (BT418998). Ntfy G-2, SP White; FSE, MAJ Boles.		MP
26	1320		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, C/4-3, BS703392 at 1230H. Fnd the remains of a IOH. Serial #970440 w/no tail #. Also fnd flak jacket w/part of the name tag on it. (STAFFA). Ntfy AAE, CPT Allen.		MP
27	1210		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 1/5 ARVN, BT205453 at 1150H. Rec SAF, AWF & unk amount of 60mm mort. Res: NCD. Currently rtn fire. Update: contact broken at 1355H. Res: unk. (Info only) Ntfy III MAF, SEC Waller at 0167H.		MP
28	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, E/3-21, BT064228 at 1210H. Adjusted 4.2 mortar on 4xVC w/no wpns or packs 2900m SE of loc. Res: unk.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/343

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 69

2400

6 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29

1315

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT193281 at 1145H.
 Fnd 2xtens of unpolished rice in metal & bamboo containers.
 Also in huts & several small caches scattered through
 area. Will be evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Relay
 at 1435H.

30

1325

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, E/4-21, BT065228 at 1315H.
 Adjusted 81mm mortar on 5xVC w/wpns 2800m SE of loc.
 Res: unk.

31

1340

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/3-1, BS450733 at 1050H.
 Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/wpns. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. 3xEN evad S,
 1xEN evad E. Fnd blood trails in area.

32

1355

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/3-1, BS450690 at 1333H. Fnd
 small base camp consisting of: 4xhuts (6'x4'), 6xbunkers
 (6'x4') with over head covers, 6xtunnels (10m long),
 1xM-2 cbn, docu, 1xNVA canteen, 1xK-44 bayonet, 2xmachettes,
 100xNVA malaria pills & misfe food & clothing. Docu will be
 evac to LZ Bronco, Wpn, bayonet & machettes evac to Hill 411.
 Ntfy IPW, Sp McLaughlin.

33

1515

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, S-2. Cancel req for Box #11:
 UL BT1601, LR BS1899, 070600H-102400H Dec 69. Ntfy FSB,
 SFC Walburn.

34

1522

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BS015984 at 1030H-
 1455H. Made contact w/unk No of NVA. Rec SA & AW & M-79
 or M-60mm mort fire. Rtn AW, SA & M79 fire & arty. Called
 for G/S; on station at 1058H. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 2xUS KIA
 & 1xNVA KIA. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Relay at 1525H.

35

1530

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, D/4-3, BS615393 at 1425H.
 Fnd 1xM-72 LAW 4xft off a trail. Res: dest in place w/NCD.

36

1530

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, San Juan Hill TMF at 1425H.
 BS662412: Detected unk amount of personnel moving in
 unk direction. Eng above grid w/4.2 mortar (10xrds)
 w/unk res.

37

1530

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS562806, (EN) BS562808
 at 1000H. Obsr 5xVC w/neg pack or wpns, evad E Approx
 400m from loc. Eng w/SAF. Searched area w/neg res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 69

2400

6 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1540		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, E/L-31, BT065266 at 1340H. Adjusted 4.2 mortar fire on 3xVC w/wpns 2800m W of loc. Res: unk.		MP
39	0800		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Reg. Time: EMNT to KENT, 7 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Spies.		MP
40	0800		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, Air Cav Reg. Time: EMNT to KENT, 7 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazv Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Bequard; AAE, CPT Spies.		MP
41	0800		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Reg. Time: EMNT to KENT, 7 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Spies.		MP
42	1525		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6 at 1155H. (1) BT454064: Fnd 1xgrave. Res: 1xVC KBA. (2) BT448072: Fnd 3xmines; 1xM-26 H/gren attached to used LAW by trip wire, 1xChi Com H/gren w/trip wire & 1xsmoke gren filled w/C-4 & schrapnel. All dest.		MP
43	1540		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, B/1-1 Cav. Ref DJF entry #17. Change to read 2000lbs of unpolished rice. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1542H.		MP
44	1535		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, RF Hau Duc, BT018088 at 1200H. Uncovered wpns cache with: 5xBAR, 1xThompson M/G, 1xSpring Field, 1xM-1 cbn, 6xmisc wpns not yet classified & 5xtens of unpolished rice. All wpns were in bad condition. (Info Only).		MP
45	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/1-46, BS017979 at 0915H. Eng 2xNVA w/SA & M-79 fire. Res: on evad. Fnd 2xhuts, 1xbunker, 2xAK-47 magazines w/60xrds, 2xUS entrenching tools & decu. Entrenching tools, decu, & ammo evad to LZ Professional. Everything else dest. Ntfy JFW, Sgt Hyde.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-752/265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Dec 69	2400	6 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1440		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, CC/5-46, BS668965 at 1520H. Dtn 1xMA/female w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		HP
47	1530		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burguene, C/1-46, BT165048 at 1225H. Obsr 2xNVA/VC at 35m SW of loc. Neg wpns or packs. Eng w/SAF En evad SW Swept. area & find 1xhut. Dtn 4xVN females. Will extract to LZ Professional. Fnd misc US equip, 45xAK-47 rds, & docu. 10xcultivated fields, en trails, 3xpunji stakes, B/T equip. 2xdocu extracted to LZ Professional, rest dest. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde.		HP
48	1535		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS634972, (EN) BS634971 at 1145H. Rec 200xrds SAF & 150-200xrds AMF. G/S & helix eng area. Rtn SAF w/neg res.		HP
49	1625		(U) AMCAL, Sgt Simmons, CLDC. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.		HP
50	1640		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burguene, E/3-21, BT065266 at 1340H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns 2800m W of loc. Eng w/4.2 mortar w/unk res.		HP
51	1650	(dlyd)	(U) B-11, SFG, Chu Lai, CPT Meroney, BS533520 at 052230H Dec 69. RF's & PF's at above grid rec a combination of SA, BAR, RPG & 82mm mort fire. Also H/gren. Believed to have been C-18 MF VC company (approx 50xVC). The enemy left moving N at 052245H Dec 69. Res: 7xFriendly KIA, 4xPF WIA(E), 1xRF (Warrent Officer) MIA, 1xVC KIA, 3xcbn, 1x45 cal pistol, 1xSKS, 2xChi Com H/gren CIA. Ntly III MAF, Cpt Berry at 1705H. (Info only)		HP
52	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS577849 at 1630H. Dtn 1xMAM evad, had bad ID card. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		HP
53	1700		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burguene, E/3-21, BT073225 at 1550H. Obsr 4xVC 3000m SE of loc. Eng w/artly w/unk res.		HP
54	1730		(U) 57th Trans Bn, LT Nelson, S-3, BS758489 at 1620H. Convey rec light sniper fire at above time & grid on way to Duc Pho. Ntly Convey Control, Sgt Davis.		HP
55	1730		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hausman, C/1-1 Cav, BS702928 at 1630H. Obsr 2xMAM w/green uniforms & Chi Com H/gren & 15xVN females. G/S eng the area w/neg res.		HP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Dec 69

2400

6 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1730		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burguene, C/1-46, BT165047 at 1515H. Fnd 2xhuts w/cooking utensils & clothing. Huts used in last 24xhrs. Res: All dest.		MP
57	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, BS659380 at 1647H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/green uniforms, packs, boots & neg wpns. En evad W. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.		MP
58	1745		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burguene, C/1-46, BT165048 at 1445H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA 350m S of loc. Neg packs or wpns. Eng w/SA & AWF w/unk res.		MP
59	1746		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Burguene, Special Forces, Tien Phuoc at 051910H Dec 69. Rec 4xRDS of 82mm mort in the 3d of the 16th area near Air Force hut. Res: 3xUS WIA(M). See DJF#5, 7 Dec (Info only)		MP
60	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS703393 at 1630H. Fnd 2xgraves w/2xbodies in green uniforms over 24xhrs old. Unable to determine cause of death or identification.		MP
61	0915		(C) DTOC, MSG Great, Div Cml/G-2 Air at 0835H. Req clnc for an APD msn #D-31 on 7 Dec 69 in the area bounded by AS9000 E to BS0700 S to 0794 W to 0494 N to 0496 W to AS9096 N to starting point. Time of msn: 1300H01530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Co Opns 30xmin prior to the msn. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Bequard; 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki. Approved by 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Beezer; troops in the area. Ntfy Div Cml/G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 198th Bde, CPT Goorley; 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad.		MP
62	1840		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Aero Scouts, BS601423 at 1530 - 1700H, obsr 1xhut w/pith helmet outside. BS621404, obsr huts tunnels, & bunkers. BS621399, obsr 1xNVA KBG/S by (123d Avn), 1xNVA KB/SAF, wearing brn unif, obsr 1xNVA evad into tunnel. Res: neg action taken.		MP
63	1855		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Recon ARVN, BS630553 at 1500H, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E) to Brence. Unk time. (Info Only).		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-763/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 Dec 69	2400	06 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1855		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS740704 at 1700H, eng est 10-12 VC w/SAF. Res: 6xVC CIA, 1xARVN WIA(E) to Bronce, unk time, 2 M-1 CIA. (Info Only)		JP
65	1855		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS740704 at 1630H, rec SAF fr UNSAF, res: 1xARVN WIA(E) to Bronce. (Info Only).		JP
66	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-1, BS701914 at 1645H. Obsr 10xVC w/wns & 15xVN females w/rice. Couldn't engage due to hills between C/1-1 & en, VC evad E. C/1-1 swept area w/neg res.		JP
67	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46 Inf, BS691975 at 1430H, dtn 2xVN females & 1xMAM w/neg I.D. evac to Son Tinh. See DJF entry #10, 7 Dec 69.		JP
68	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A & B/ 1-20 (1x squad each) BS775425 at 1650H, rec'd 1xHei Chanh. Mat'l police & MACV adviser on scene. Hei Chanh is at B Cds loc. Will be evac to Duc Pho tomorrow.		JP
69	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS706805 at 1450H, dtn 1xMAM (reported to be VC by PF's) Evac to Son Tinh. 061530H fnd & dest 4lxbnkrs vic BS704804. Fnd 1xChiCom H/Gren w/trip wire firing device and dest it. at BS705804. Fnd & dest 2xM-14 mines vic BS706805.		JP
70	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS559984 at 1515H. Rec 4-5 rds SAF fr above grid. Rtn SAF & M-79 w/neg res.		JP
71	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BT640010 at 1500H, fnd 2xpistel belts, 2xChiCom H/Grens, 1/2 lb of C-4, 2xblasting caps, (non-elect) 2xfull M-16 mags, 2x M-79 rds, 10 lbs rice. Misc clothing, explosives dest, remaining will be evac to Gater.		JP
72	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-1, BS712912 at 1830H, rec'd 4xRPG rds w/NCD. Rtn SAF & called arty. Swept area w/neg res.		JP
73	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46 Inf, BS701804 at 1440H, VN interpreter w/C Co det 1x60mm B/T mort w/trip wire firing device. Res 1xinterpreter WIA(E) D/O compl 1505H.		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	06 Dec 69	2400	06 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1910		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burguene, SF/MSF, 06 Dec 69, ZC198247 - 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. ZC198252 - 1xVC KIA. ZC204274 - 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 125 lb comp B, 20 drum type mag, 4xChiCom H/Gren, 1xM-1 Carbine, 2xM-1 rifles CIA. ZC201274 - wpm cache; fnd 5xSKS, 4xAK-47's, 3xIMG rds, 2x60mm mort tubes, 3xRPG launchers, 1xM-16 US. (Info Only)		
75	1925		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46 Inf, BS704806 at 1855H, rec SAF fr 1xVC en w/SAF & arty. Swept area w/neg res.		
76	1927		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BT390110 at 1815H, det lxtin can mine w/trip firing device. 1xUS WIA evac. D/O compl 1830H, 27 Surg. 1815H, called for D/O, came on station at 1819H rec'd approx 100 rds AW fire, cal unk, neg hits. Dust off completed at 1832H. Sabre 78 called to cover dust off and expended on grid BT390108 called arty. VC evaded SW, B Co will sweep area at first light.		
77	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3 Inf, BS614394 at 1740H. Dtn 8xVN civ, 2xfemale & 6xmales; females w/ID, males neg ID. Evac to Brenco.		
78	1940		(U) 11th Bde, SFC McKeague, D/4-3, BS621399 at 1810H. eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		
79	2010		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4-4 ARVN, BS738698 at 1615H, eng VC squad w/SAF & AW fire. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xPRC 25 #8600. (Info Only)		
80	2015		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burguene, 2/5th ARVN Bn, BT216466 at 1845H, rec SAF res: 1xARVN WIA(M), rtn SAF w/unk res. At 061930H, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. no pack or weapon. (Info Only)		
81	2020		(U) PFC Burguene, 196th Bde, A/2-1 Inf, BT198281 at 1830H. Fnd 1xplastic bag containing receipts for rice purchases in the area. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Fnd in hut.		
82	2030		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burguene, R/3-21 Inf, BT091288 & (EN) BT104306 at 1920H, Helix 11 processed A/S 2000m N. of recon location. Recon obsr 5xsecondary explosives possible ammo cache, Recon obsr 51 cal tracer fired fr en grid toward jet.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10
 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	06 Dec 69	2400	06 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
83	2030		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burguene, D/3-21, BT080216 at 1725H, obsr 2xVC 1000m NW of loc evading NE. Arty fired, unk res.		D		
84	2100		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burguene, Radar/2-1, Hawk Hill at 2035H, detected movement on front of bunker #18. Illum fired w/neg obsr.		D		
85	2130		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Sensors, BS663413 at 1830H, detected 10-15 personnel moving E-W eng w/20x rds 4.2". VR Will be flown tomorrow.		D		
86	2145		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burguene, 2-1 Radar, Hawk Hill at 2035H, detected movement 340m in front of bnkr #24. Fired illumination. Neg obsr of en.		D		
87	2145		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burguene, C/2-1, Hawk Hill at 1955H. obsr light 700m in front of bnkr #19. Eng w/SAF, res: unk.		D		
88	2215		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 1-4 ARVN, BS679539 at 2010H, eng est VC plat res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 mag CIA. (Info only)		D		
89	2220		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burguene, 1-46 SENSORS, BT224074 at 2135H, detected 8-10 en w/metal. Eng w/art. Res: unk.		D		
90	2230		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martian, B/1-20, BS783433 at 2330H, fnd 4-5 lbs C-4 on ground in a gal can. C-4 dest.		D		
91	2320		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46 Inf, BS677778 at 2230H, dtn 1xVC female classified by VN team in field her husband is a VC, her mission to gather intell for VC believed to be at BS673795. Evac to Son Tinh tomorrow.		D		
92	2230		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martian, A/39 Engr, BS782432 at 1730H, dtn 1xVN boy wounded evac to Brance.		D		
93	2345		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, 4-21 & 3-4 ARVN, BS663422 and BS673348 (EN) at 2300H, rec 20x60mm mortar rds and SAF. Rtn SAF w/unk res. (Info Only) Ntfy: CPT Cassine III MAF, at 070015H.		D		
94	2345		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46 Inf, BS703804 at 2300H, rec'd 5-6 x 60mm mortar rds, called arty in on en grids BS708784 & 716788. Ntfy: CPT Cassine, III MAF, at 070015H.		D		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 Dec 69

2400

6 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

95

2030

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Purguene, 5 ARVN Recon, B210460
 at 1930H. Amb, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC &
 1xB-40 rkt CIA. (Info only)

96

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

97

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was rept
 from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force,
 search & pacification support opns cent'd. Tac air,
 arty & naval gunfire cent'd to support tac opns. Americal/
 GVN units rept 15 opns in support of the 1969 Accelerated
 Pacification Program. Americal units rept 3 MVA & 1 VC
 KIA w/2 IWC. There were 22 VC suspects detained. US
 casualties were 2 KIA and 7 WIA(E).

98

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, ASST G3, OP

SIGNATURE

Will L. Booger

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 6 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #96

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
193th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>502895</u>			
B Co	<u>388113</u>			
C Co	<u>524931</u>			
D Co	<u>443044</u>			
E Co	<u>H 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>459922</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>025977</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>162051</u>			
D Co	<u>025977</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>025977</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>703804</u>			
D Co	<u>683799</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>659019</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>		
A Co	<u>510884</u>		
B Co	<u>580827</u>		
C Co	<u>597810</u>		
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
B Btry	<u>PROF</u>	<u>GATOR</u>	
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>455757</u>		
B Co	<u>464690</u>		
C Co	<u>476756</u>		
D Co	<u>411</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>411</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SJH</u>		
A Co	<u>SJH</u>		
B Co	<u>651374</u>		
C Co	<u>703393</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

614407

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

LIZ

B Co

783433

C Co

833437

D Co

725449

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

838252

B Co

759350

C Co

DEBBIE

D Co

832332

E Co

CHAS BROWN

Recon

838252

2-1st Cav (Armor)

CHL

6-11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE

B Btry

SAN JAUN HILL

C Btry

BRONCO

D Btry

411

26th Arty Bn CP

BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	BRONCO		
B Trp	792265		
C Trp	724908		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY HILL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZZY	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	193281		
B Co	165251		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	.159248	_____	_____
E Co	HH	_____	_____
Recon	.170281	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	_____	_____
A Co	CENTER	_____	_____
B Co	.089221	_____	_____
C Co	.082206	_____	_____
D Co	.087210	_____	_____
E Co	CENTER	_____	_____
Recon	.078279	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	_____	_____
A Co	CHL	_____	_____
B Co	WEST	_____	_____
C Co	SIBERIA	_____	_____
D Co	.175077	_____	_____
E Co	WEST	_____	_____
Recon	WEST	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	CHL	_____	_____
3-32 Arty CP	HH	_____	_____
A Btry	HH	_____	_____
B Btry	CENTER	_____	_____
C Btry	SIBERIA	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Dec 69

2400

7 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		D
2	0005		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS885288 at 0001H. Rec 1xVN female w/gunshot wound in left lung, was D/O at 0015H. Unk how she was wounded. Will be evaced to LZ Bronco. (Info only)		D
3	0020	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, PF's at Heip Duc, AT919246 at 062230H Dec 69. PF's rec 1xHoi Chanh WIA(E). Evac to 91st Evac. Initial interrogation revealed he was a PFC & a member of the 3d Mortar Plat, 6th Company (K-45), 1st MF Regt. Ntly IPW, LT Sieler. (Info only)		D
4	0040		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS716788, (EN) BS729810 & BS710805 at 0015H. Rec 8x60mm mort rds & SAF. Rtn w/81mm mort & SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light. res: 3xUS WIA(E). Evac to 91st Evac. Ntly III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0040H.		D
5	0115		(U) DTOC, CPT Dutson, B/3-16 Arty, BT105141 at 1915H. Ref DJF entry #74 & 59, dtd 5 Dec & 6 Dec 69. Rec 4x82mm mort rds. Res: 3xUSAF WIA(E) & 1x155 Hewitzer damaged. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Waller at 0125H.		D
6	0325		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-46, BS025977 at 0100H. Rec 2-3xRPG rds. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Obsr unk No of V6/NVA NE of perimeter throwing H/gren. Eng w/SAF, H/gren, 81mm mort, & claymores. Res: unk. Will sweep at first light.		D
7	0411	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, PF #178 at Hiep Duc, AT918248 at 062100H Dec 69. Amb: eng 4xNVA. Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA & 3xNVA evad. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		D
8	0520		(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0655H.		D
9	0550		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, TMF at 0530H. String #66 detected 5xEN in a stationary position. Eng w/16x105mm High Explosive. Will VR area at first light.		D
10	0810		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46 at 061430H Dec 69. Ref DJF entry #67, dtd 6 Dec 69. Change Son Tinh to Binh Son.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
 SIGNATURE
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Dec 69

2400

7 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11

0835

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS561982 at 0655H.
 Obsr 4xVC evad N. Eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res.

12

0836

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/2-1, BT149252 at 0755H.
 Eng w/SAF, 6xVC evad S. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack, wpn
 or ID.

13

0845

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS705804 at 0730H.
 Det B/T 81mm mort rd. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E) &
 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0755H to 91st Evac. Occured
 right outside NDP. Firing device was pressure release type.
 Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 0900H.

14

0845

(dlyd)

(U) MACV, Tam Ky, CPT Miller, Tam Ky Provincial Recon
 Unit, BT270255 at 062030H Dec 69. Amb est sqd of VC.
 Res: 3xVC KIA & 2xIWC. (Info only)

15

0945

(U) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Sternburg, S-3, BS536025, Req EOD tm.
 Purpose: dest 81mm mort rd. Passed to EOD, Sp Anderson;
 1-1 Cav, Sp Debuse.

16

0955

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, R/3-21, BT070288 at 0925H.
 Obsr 4xVC evading. Called in 4.2 mort. Res: unk.

17

1000

(dlyd)

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Cephus, S-2. Req time extension for
 LRFP Box #21. Extend to 122400H Dec 69. Approved by G-3,
 CPT Pate. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; FSE, MAJ Boles;
 G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish.

18

1010

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS857352 at 0820H.
 Eng UNSBF w/SA & AW fire. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA.
 (Info only)

19

1010

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS747704 at 0700H.
 End 1xM-2 cbn in an open field. Res: 1xIWC. (Info only)

20

1023

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/2-1, BT156263 at 0959H.
 Dtn 1xVN female age 40, neg pack, wpn or ID. Will extract
 to Hawk Hill.

21

1040

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS712799 at 1010H.
 Rec SAF fr 3xVC. Did not rtn fire because CAP #146 was too
 close. Res: en evad.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Dec 69

2400

7 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

22

1045

(U) DTOC, LT Cerrone, G-2. Cancel LRRP Box #
 Ntly 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

23

1110

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/2-1, BT156263 at 1030H.
 End 600lbs of unpolished rice contained in baskets &
 under structures not cam. Extract to Hawk Hill. Rice
 locally grown & unit on search & clear man. Ntly III
 MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1115H.

24

1130

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, D/9th Engr & 7th Marines,
 BT097412 at 051130H Dec 69. 3/4-ton truck def a 40x1b
 pressure type mine. Res: 2xUSMC KIA & 4xUSMC WIA(E).
 Truck a 75% combat damage on Highway #535. (Info only)

25

0830

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 1/5 ARVN, BT198450 at 0815H.
 Rec SAF, RPG, & H/gren. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at
 0905H, under heavy SAF. D/O hit on windshield & control
 panel. Neg casualties. ARVN FAC on station; processed
 A/S. Res: 4xVC KIA fr SAF & 4xRPG rds CIA. Evac to Hawk
 Hill. Ntly AAB, MAJ White.

26

1120

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS776345 at 1000H.
 End 1xhut w/cam fatigues, part of 1xPRC-25 battery.
 small pot of rice cooking & 1xpr of Binoculars. Res:
 all dest except binoculars.

27

1132

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 1/5 ARVN, BT198450 at 1045H.
 Rec SAF & unk amt of RPG rds. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 3xARVN
 WIA(E). Eng w/SA & AW fire. Res: unk. (Info only)

28

1220

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, 1-46th Inf & F/8th Cav,
 BT230118 at 1000H-1130H. Inserted rifle tm. Dest 3xhuts
 w/bunkers. Also 2xhuts & 1xbunker. BT232118: dest 1xtunnel.
 BT237118: dest 2xhuts, 2xgreen uniforms, 1xbunker, &
 1xcam tunnel. BT228117: dest 1xbunker. Rifle tm extracted
 at 1130H.

29

1220

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/1-1 Cav & A/2-1, BT208248
 at 1130H. Eng 2xVC evading into bunker w/H/gren. Res:
 2xVC KIA. Neg wpns. 1xUS WIA(E).

30

1230

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, C/3-21, BT082205 at 1150H. Obsr
 5xVC at old Night Lager 900m N of loc. Arty fired
 w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Dec 69

2400

7 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

1230

(U) AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Opns. Ref DJF entry #2
 on 4 Dec 69. Delete entry.

32

1230

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bequard, B/3-21, BT098231 at 1145H.
 Obsr 1xNVA in green uniform 800m N of loc. Arty fired
 w/unk res.

33

1115

(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-21, BS829356, at 1000H.
 Rec SA & M-70 fire fr est 10-12xNVA. Rtn SA & AWF.
 Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (D/O compl at 1030H), 1xNVA KIA,
 & 1xAK-47 CIA. Also fnd 2xbunkers 4'x6'x3'w/overhead
 cover. A small amount of rice was cooking inside bunkers.
 Dest Bunkers.

34

1135

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/1-20, BS819431 at 1020H.
 Dtn 5xVN civilians. 2xwere MAM & 3xwere non-military
 age males. They were crossing a river. After they
 crossed the river, 1xchanged clothes to blue shirt &
 green shorts. 1xyounger DET was wearing red shorts.
 All had neg ID. All were evac to CP 1-20 for questioning.

35

1155

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, Sensors, BS660411, String #153
 picked up 5-6xpersons moving W to E. Eng w/Oxdrds of
 4.2 mort w/unk res.

36

1308

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, C/26th Engr, BS753513 at 1210H.
 Rec SAF along Mo Duc Road. Res: 1xVN female WIA(E). D/O
 compl at 1235H, to LZ Bronco.

37

1310

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, C/4-3, BS697397 at 1300H.
 Fnd fresh en boot tracks 1xday old moving SW. 1145H,
 BS697396: Fnd 2xdud M-79 rds. Dest.

38

1350

(U) Quang Ngai, MAJ Hearndon, AMCAL LNO. The 2d ARVN
 Div in Quang Ngai & Quang Tin Provinces were on 100%
 alert last night. Reason: 2d ARVN Div G-2 had intelligence
 reports that wide spread harassing. Fire & probing was
 expected in the Provinces. Reason we were not ntly:
 Advisors in 2d ARVN Div did not ntly LNO in Quang Ngai.
 They did not feel it was significant enough to ntly us.

39

0607

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LZ Center, 3-21 Int at 0155H.
 4.2 mortars rept an en had been obsr in the wire below
 Bunker #1A. After a warning had been called out, the
 guards on the bunker eng the area w/M-16 fire. Search

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Dec 69

2400

7 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39

0607

(cont'd)

of the area revealed: SSG Williams, BN commo Sgt who had been making a check of bunker line commo, was fatally wounded. Medics were called & rendered med assistance to no avail. Investigation has been initiated. Details will follow as they are available.

40

14556

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Helix #13, BT279250 at 1415H. Obsr 15-20xindiv moving W w/2-3xwater buffalos. Neg packs or wms. Neg action taken.

41

1455

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Helix #13, BT128229 at 1430H. Obsr 5xVC evad E on trail. Eng w/rkts w/unk res.

42

1650

(dlyd)

(U) B-11, SFG, Chu Lai, CPT Moroney, BS533520 at 052230H Dec 69. RF's & PF's at above grid, rec a combination of SA, BAR, RPG & 82mm mort fire & also H/gren. Believed to have been C-18 MF VC Co (approx 50xVC). The enemy left moving N at 052245H Dec 69. Res: 7xFriendly KIA, 4xPF WIA(E), 1xRF Warrent Officer MIA, 1xVC KIA, 3xcbn, 1x45 cal pistol, 1xSKS, 2xChi Com H/gren CIA. Ntfy III MAF, CPT Berry at 061705H Dec 69. (Info only) see DJF entry #51, 6 Dec 69.

43

1455

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT207077 at 1325H. Det pressure type B/T. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1345H. Also rec SAF fr S w/NCD. D/O rec heavy AWF when entering LZ. Res: NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Area being searched.

44

1330

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS698780 at 1130H. Blues were inserted at above time & grid. Extracted at 1345H w/neg res.

45

1435

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 072230H-080030H Dec 69, (2) 080300H-080500H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Spies.

46

1440

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS683799 at 1315H. Dtn 3xVN civilians; 2xmale & 1xfemale. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

47

1448

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BT385119 at 1045H. Dtn 1xMA Female w/neg ID; age 40-50yrs. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Dec 69	2100	7 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1500		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, L/L ARVN, BS748706 at 1200H. Det 1xanti-personnel mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		WP
49	1510		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold. 2xM-boat picked up 1xdozer & 1xtrailer. The damaged M-boat is repaired & will try to get off the beach at high tide this afternoon.		WP
50	1245		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, A/4-21, BS854283 at 1230H. Obsr estimated 35xVC/NVA w/wpn moving N. Arty processed & Aero Scouts being deployed. Neg res.		WP
51	1500		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/26th Engr, BS753533 at 1210H. D/O 1xVN female w/wounds in left leg & arm. D/O to LZ Bronco. The people in the hamlet said a VC came into the hamlet & killed a Papa Son, Baby Son & wounded 1xfemale. Some of the people said the ARVN's came in and took food, then mortared the hamlet. Ntfy G-5, LT Saunders.		WP
52	0815		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to KENT, 8 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler; AAE, CPT Spies.		WP
53	1425		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to KENT, 8 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Spies.		WP
54	1425		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to KENT, 8 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1, Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Bauer; AAE, CPT Spies.		WP
55	1415		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #16. Ntfy FSE, SFC Walburn.		WP
56	1445		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS736821 at 1340H. G/S obsr & eng 1xVC w/pack & wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA.		WP
57	1600		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, E/3-21, BT064226 at 1530H. Obsr 3xVC 3000m SE of LZ Center. Arty fired w/unlk res.		WP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
7 Dec 69HOUR
2400DATE
7 Dec 69ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

58

1435

(dlyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G2 Air at 061430H-Dec 69.

Req clnc for an APD msn D-8 on 8 Dec 69 in the area
 bounded by AT805150 NE to 8221 SE to 9307 SW to 8904 NW to
 starting point. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for
 free fire. Upon clnc of target area, rec the following
 acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD Tm
 will rept to Avn Co Opns 30 min prior to the msn.

Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ
 Boozer, no assets available. Ntfy 196th Bde, CPT Wineman;
 Div Cml, CPT Sox; G-2 Air, LT McCracken.

59

1335

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Tm Alabama at 061530H Dec 69.
 LRRP tm Alabama & PF's walked to Hau Duc then Air Moved to
 Hawk Hill.

60

1442

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-1 Cav, BS708908 at 1320H.
 65xVN civilians req & will be evac to Binh Son. Ntfy
 G-5, LT Tortorice.

61

1530

(U) DTOC, LT Cerrone, G-2. Extend LRRP Box #7 to the S,
 UL BS3102, LR BS3501. Time: 072400H-102400H Dec 69.

Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler.
 Approved by 198th Bde, CPT Miller; 196th Bde, CPT Wineman.
 Ntfy G-2, Sp Offutt; FSE, SFC Walburn; Ranger Opns, Sp
 Franklin.

62

1530

(U) DTOC, LT Cerrone, G-2. Req time extension on LRRP
 Box #8 to 102400H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Cephus;
 approved by CPT Miller. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy
 G-2, Sp Offutt; FSE, SFC Walburn.

63

1630

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS590822 at 1520H.
 Det 1xB/T consisting of 1xfrag H/gren w/pressure type
 det. Res: 1xUS KIA & 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1530H.

64

1630

(C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4.
 Eff 1800H.

65

1645

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS693784 at 1430H. Dtn
 6xVN females & 15xVN children; were leaving target area.
 Will evac to Son Tinh.

66

1645

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS737821 at 1410H.
 Rec 5-6x rds of SAF, flew down to check area, rec 5-6x more
 rds of SAF. Expended ammo on area w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, MAJ White.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 7 Dec 69TO
HOUR DATE
2400 7 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS683799 at 1400H. Searched huts where 3xDET had been dtn earlier & fnd 3xexpended flare tubes, 15xM-16 expended rds, 1x60mm mort tail fin, 1xUS 5xgal water can, 1xUS undershirt, 1xUS entrenching tool, 1x50xgal drum 1/2 full of gas, 2xUS canteen cups, 1xvile of penicillin & 1xvile of sterile water. Will be evac to LZ Bayonet.		
68	1655		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS704326 at 1555H. Heard a signal shot when moving E to present grid. Believed someone was following them. Evad NW. Will stay in contact w/1-20 Inf TOC.		
69	1700		(U) CAP, Sp Hausman, C/1-1 Cav, BS698904 at 1635H. Det 1xmine (nitro starch, 5xlb). Neg casualties. Damaged 2xroad wheels & 1xtrack block. Grater 2'x1'.		
70	1705		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Davis, C/26th Engr, BS753583 at 1210H. Civilian female came to element at Mo Duc Road. She had gun shot wounds in left leg & right arm. D/O compl at 1235H to Duc Pho. Source of wounds unk.		
71	0835		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky MACV, BT300236, 306226, (EN) BT209250. Rec 6x122 mm rcts. Res: 5xcivilians KIA & 7xcivilians WIA(B). D/O compl at 0815H. Fired arty w/unk res. (Info only) Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 0900H.		
72	1834		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS692788 at 1715H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Son Tinh.		
73	1845		(C) 11th Bde, LT Frysinger, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #35. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
74	1750		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Nghia Hanh at 1715H. Req D/O for wounded VN. Gunshot wounds fr unk source. (Info only)		
75	1635		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, F/8th, BT035975 at 1550H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		
76	1800		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, MACV Tam Ky PF #178 at 062100H Dec 69. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA WIA CIA. NVA rept an NVA Bn of the 1st Regt in the vicinity of AT868275. 350xNVA w/2x81mm mortar. D/O compl to 91st Evac. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hines. (Info only)		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG** For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Dec 69

2400

7 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

77

1800

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McCabe, TOC 4-3 Inf, San Juan Hill at 1330H. Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren BT on rifle range 300m fr perimeter. H/gren was set under a target so when target was moved the H/gren would go off. Res: H/gren dest.

78

1820

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21, BS790312 at 1740H. Obsr 20xNVA/VC moving W. Eng w/art. Obsr 3xNVA/VC being carried away & eng area again w/unk res.

79

1830

(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKeague, LRRP Tm Idaho at 1825H. In contact w'est sqd of VC. Req extraction. Tm was extracted at 1825H fr BS704326. Ntfy G Co Ranger, Sgt Suires; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

80

1835

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-1 Cav, BS697903 at 1645H. Det 1xanti personnel mine w/NCD.

81

1835

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-6, BS452928 at 1610H. 1xUS MBW(E), friendly fire. D/O compl at 1600H. Investigation being conducted.

82

1837

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, E/5-46, BS779848, (EN) BS784855 at 1550H. Rec SAF. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res.

83

1805

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/2-1 rec 6x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Eng w/90mm RR, 4.2" mort Res: unk. Ntfy: MAJ Ridicky III MAF.

84

1920

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/3-1, BS464627 at 1830H. Amb 8xVC rice carrying party. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xtruck, sacks & docu evac to FSB 211. Ntfy: CPT Perry III MAF 071930H.

85

1920

(U) (Info Only) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2-6 ARVN. BS547797 at 1635H, rec sniper fire. Res: 1 ARVN WIA(E).

86

2200

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Offsted, 1-46 S-3, AO #46 cancelled effective 072200H, by LT Long 1-46. Passed to Tien Phuoc LT Nott. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.

87

2031

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, LZ Center, BT043224 at 1900H. Obsr trip flare 2300m SW of LZ Center. Eng w/art. with unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAT, RVN

0001

07 Dec 69

2100

07 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

88

2030

(U) (Info Only) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, PF Mui-Loc-Son, BT027238 at 1855H, obsr area for last 2 days and rpt lxsquad of VC at that loc. Empl arty w/neg res.

89

1930

(U) (Info Only) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4-4 ARVN, BS660580 at 1745H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.

90

2025

(U) PFC Burgueno, 4-31 censors, AT960266 at 2015H, detected 6xindiv moving W. Eng w/arty, unk res.

91

1926

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, R/4-31 Inf, AT967252 at 1855H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/G w/trip wire on a trail. Res: 1x US WIA(E) D/O compl 1935H.

92

2330

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52 Inf, BS588841 at 2215H, eng 3xVC res: 3xVC KIA, 3xrucksacks CIA. Evac to Stinson.

93

2030

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Offstad, A/2-1 Inf, Req mine dog tm. 3 days, 08 - 11 Dec, pick up 080930 Ranger Pad, Passed to 196th, Sp Offstad, Appr G3 CPT Smith.

94

1945

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, MACV Duc Pho, BS795406 at 1635H. Lambretta det 105mm rd rigged as a mine. Cmd det, on side of QL-1. Res: 4xVN KIA, 1xLambretta dest. 1xUS WIA(E), fr D/1-82 Arty. He was driving by when mine was det. US rec frag wound. Neg dam to QL-1. Ntfy: CPT Berry, III MAF at 2000H.

95

2130

(C) Tien Phuoc, Sp Ofstad. AO Req #58. DTG: 081200H-112800H Dec 69. Purpose: Combat operations. Area: BT115085 to 150040 to 130020 to 110050 along boundry. Approved by 1-46, MAJ Moore; 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. Ntfy ESE, CPT Howard; G-3, CPT Tyson; G-2, CPT Dutton.

96

2135

(U) 1st CAG, LCPL Stienner, CAP 1-1-1 & PF's, BT272183. (EN) BT272181 & BT275181 at 1515H. At BT272181, rec 1xM-79 rd. Etn SAF & arty. At BT275181, obsr 3xVC. Eng w/arty & SAF. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA, fnd & dest 1xM-26 W/gren & 1xM-79 rd B/T. Evac: 1xM-26 H/gren, 2xNVA helmets, cooking gear, 25xlbs of rice, 2xM-16 magazines, 2xAK-47 magazines & 1xponcho. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Dec 69	2400	7 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
98	2130		(C) Tien Phuoc, Sp Ofstad. AO Req #59. DTG: 081100H-121800H Dec 69. Purpose: Combat Opns. Area: BT1713 to 2212 to 2209 to 1809 along Song Bong Mieu River to BT1511. Approved by 1-46, MAJ Moore; 196th Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. Ntly FSE, CPT Howard; G-3, CPT Tyson; G-2, CPT Dutson.		Q
99	2015		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, D/4-3. (1) BS619408 at 1455H: Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to LZ Bronco. Hoi Chanh was wounded in leg. (2) Same time & grid: fnd 50xlbs of unpolished rice. Rice was stored in baskets. Fnd 5xhuts w/under ground sleeping quarters. Fnd docu dtd 1 Dec 69. Evac docu to LZ Bronco. (3) BS622403 at 1530H: Fnd & dest 400xlbs of rice stored in 81mm mortar ammo boxes. Dest rice because could not evac it. Also fnd 6xaxes, 2xpacks, 15xsets of PJ's, 20x7.62 rds, 40xlbs of smoked meat, 15xlbs of chicken mash, 5xshovels, 1xentrenching tool. Dest all items. Passed to IPW, Sp Darby.		Q
100	1615	(diyc)	(C) 2d ROK Marine Bde, msg #9198 DTG: 051400Z Dec 69. Req time extension to AO extension #28. Time: fr 102400H Dec 69 to 052400H Jan 70. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; approved by CPT Russell. Approved by 5th ARVN, COL Wallace; Thang Bien, B.E.B.; G-3, CPT Smith. Ntly FSE, CPT Howard.		Q
101	1620		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-6, ARVN Regt. Res of CA: 1540H at BS737822: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. 1630H at BS747825: 1-6 ARVN: 1xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA. 1655H at BS747825: 1xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA. 1745H at BS747825: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		Q
102	1640		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, 4/4 ARVN, BS663588 at 1610H. (1) CA to 4xLZ's. 2xLZ's were hot. 2xhelicopters rec unk amt of hits & 1xARVN WIA. Unit in heavy contact. Up date at 1725H by CPT McNeal. (2) AT BS650572 at 1640H: 4th ARVN Recon had 1xNVA KIA & 1xDET. DET was evac to LZ Dragon. Res: 3xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		Q
103	2107		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Cne Trung & 4-21, BS832332 at 1944H. Rec SAF, 1xM-79 rd fr 1-3xen fr 200m SE. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 2050H. Rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info only).		Q
104	1920		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS679581 at 1730H. Rec SAF. Rtn AW & SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. at 1745H: Eng UNSEF. Res: 6xNVA KIA. (Info only)		Q

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 7 Dec 69 Ref DJF entry #106

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU IAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>522907</u>			
B Co	<u>409099</u>			
C Co	<u>530944</u>			
D Co	<u>444055</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>453928</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>207081</u>			
C Co	<u>171036</u>			
D Co	<u>155083</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>159059</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>691774</u>			
D Co	<u>683799</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTE MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>655012</u>			

INCLOSURE #1

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1.3th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

510884

B Co

586830

C Co

597810

D Co

STON

E Co

STIN

Recon

STIN

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR DOT

B Btry

PROP GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STIN

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

~~REXX~~ PSB 411

A Co

454729

B Co

464690

C Co

646579

D Co

411

E Co

411

Recon

551744

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

SJH

B Co

650363

C Co

618407

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	618407
E Co	SJH
Recon	CHU LAI
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	783433
C Co	833437
D Co	723430
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEB
A Co	858276
B Co	DEB
C Co	801311
D Co	832332
E Co	CB
Recon	858276
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO CHU LAI
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEB
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	FSB 411

26th Cav Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>
A Trp	<u>BRONCO</u>
E Trp	<u>192265</u>
C Trp	<u>692902</u>
F 8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Btry	<u>HAWK HILL</u>
B Btry	<u>TIEN PHOUC</u>
C Btry	<u>PAT CITY WEST</u>
3-16 Arty CP	<u>ARTY HILL</u>
A Btry	<u>CINDY (SP)</u>
B Btry	<u>TK AIRFIELD</u>
C Btry	<u>CRUNCH</u>
G-56 Arty CP	<u> </u>
G/55th Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>
1 C2 Arty CP	<u>HURRICANE</u>
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>
B Btry	<u>SNOOPY DOT</u>
C Btry	<u>LIZ DEB</u>
D Btry	<u>DOT</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>HH</u>
2-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>HH</u>
A Co	<u>193281</u>
B Co	<u>167253</u>
C Co	<u>HH HH</u>

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 159248

E Co HH

Recon 167253

3-21 Inf Bn CP CEN

A Co CEN

B Co 096225

C Co 110222

D Co 1 117216

E Co CEN

Recon 077276

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co CHU LAI

B Co WEST

C Co SIB

D Co 900253

E Co WEST

Recon 962253

F-17th Cav (Armor) MM CHU LAI

3-82 Arty CP BALDY

A Btry BALDY

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Dec 69

2400

8 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0055

(U) III MAF, MAJ Ware. Acknowledge receipt of msg
DTG 070600Z, Dec 69. Ref frag order 11-69.

3

0400

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, B/4-3, BS663378 at 061730H Dec 69.
End 3xgraves w/1xVC in each. Bodies over 24hrs old. Res:
3xVC KBA.

4

0430

(C) CLDC, Sp Simmons. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5.
Eff 0655H.

5

0440

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson, LZ Dragon, BS719543 at 0320H.
Mo Duc rec 1xRPG rd. Res: NCD. Hit inside MACV compound.
(Info only)

6

0700

(U) DTOC, SFC Shaw, msg dtd 072145Z Dec 69. Passed to
Radio, PFC Bauer operator on insertion of Recon Tm
AO #55. Cayenne ZC192172 at 0755H. Night Cover ZC171137
at 0805H.

7

0805

(C) G Co Ranger/75th Inf, Sp Shupe, LRRP Tm's Michigan &
Oklahoma at 0737H. LRRP Tm's Michigan & Oklahoma inserted
at BS411832 without incident. Ntfy G-3 Air, SFC Walburn;
FSE, CPT Sullivan.

8

1435

(dlyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clnc for an
APD msn #11 on 10 Dec 69 in the area bounded by AS9496
S to 0490 W to AS9490 N to starting point. Time of msn:
1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target
area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or
Slick), 2xG/S. The APD Tm will report to Avn Co Opns 30
minutes prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde, EFC Burguena,
disapproved by CPT Wineman. (Troops in area) Passed to 198th
Bde, Sp Cephas; Approved by CPT Lange. Disapproved by G-3,
CPT Pate. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; Div Cml, CPT Sox;
G-2 Air, CPT Galster.

9

1435

(dlyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air at 061430H Dec 69
Req clnc for an APD msn #32 on 9 Dec 69 in the area bounded
by ATC602 NE to 9405 E to 9605 S to AS9600 W to AS9600 N to
starting point. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free
fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets:

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DEC 22 1969

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Dec 69

2400

8 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	1435	(cont'd)	1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD Tm will report to Avn Co Opns 30 minutes prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno; disapp by CPT Wineman. Disapproved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy Div Cml, CPT Sox; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.		
10	0750		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3, Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 082330H-090130H Dec 69, (2) 090400H-090600H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Fields.		
11	0800		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh PF OP, BT152334, (EN) BT138337 & BT137324 at 0755H. Rec unk amt of 122mm rkts & 82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only) See DTF # 71		
12	0805		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT198450 at 0705H. Rec RPG, 60mm mort & SAF fr all sides. Rtn AV & SAF & arty fired, G/S on station w/unk res. Friendly casualties: 4xARVN WIA(E). Contact broken at 0750H. (Info only)		
13	0830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, 4/4 ARVN, BS657584 at 071600H Dec 69. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5xNVA KIA. 072400H Dec 69 at BS653594: made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xNVA KIA & 10xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		
14	0830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT206162 at 0800H. Amb 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xM-1 Carbine CIA. Neg ARVN casualties. Wpn to be evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		
15	1120		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN. (1) At 0855H in vicinity of BS744825: Eng & killed 1xVC. (2) At 1050H in vicinity of BS730820: Eng & killed 1xVC & cptr 1xcbn. (Info only)		
16	1120		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 2/6 ARVN. (1) At 0750H in vicinity of BS556800: Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (2) At 1045H in vicinity of BS564787: Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA; 1xVC, 1xM-16, & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)		
17	0850		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 1/4 ARVN, BS665858 at 0820H. Fnd 4xNVA in a shallow grave. Res: Killed by naval gunfire. (Info only)		
18	1015		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, E/2-1, BT167253 at 0900H. Obsr 15-20xVC w/packs & wms in B Co's NDP. Fired 81mm mort & arty w/unk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/863

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Dec 69

2400

8 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

0312

(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, 123d Avn, BS468736 at 1000H.
Obsr 1xNVA in blue uniform. Eng. Res: 1xNVA KIA.

20

1010

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 14th Avn Bn, BT470080 at 0620H.
Dropped mail bag between Chu Lai & Hawk Hill. At low level
search altitude, rec SAF at above grid w/NCD. 4-31
recovered mail bag at 1030H w/minor damage to some of
the contents. One civilian w/package dtn. Some packages
believed missing. Ntfy AAE, CPT Fields.

21

1020

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT109220 at 0900H.
Obsr 7xVC w/neg packs or wpns 700m S of loc at old NDP.
Arty fired w/unk res.

22

1020

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS588841 at 0900H. See DJF#73
Ref DJF entry #92 dtd 7 Dec 69. Res of B/1-52 sweep:
4xVC KIA (3xfemales & 1xmale), 1xVC female WIA CIA(E).
D/O compl at 0840H to 27th Sugr. Also, 1xChi Com H/gren &
3xtruck sacks CIA. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPN, Sp Izawa.

23

1100

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Helix #16, AT962223 at 1010H.
Obsr 8xVC in rice paddy. Eng w/rkts. Res: 1xsecondary
explosion, 1xstructure dest & unk casualties

24

1145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT201080 at 1015H.
Fnd 2xen shelters w/1xbunker under one. Not used recently
& will be dest.

25

1145

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-21, BS846276 at 1100H.
Obsr 2xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. He was wearing black
PJ'S.

26

1145

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/L ARVN, BS653594 at 072300H
Dec 69. 4xVC sappers attacked 4/L ARVN's NDP. Res: 4xVC
KIA. (Info only)

27

1145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT164035 at 1030H.
Fnd 1xen shelter, clothing, & 1xID card. Also dtn
5xmales & 6xfemales. DET & ID evac to LZ Professional;
rest dest.

28

1145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT166034 at 1000H. Fnd
4xen shelters w/bunkers, cooking utensils & 1xID card. Also
dtn 3xfemales, 7xmales. DET & ID evac to LZ Professional;
rest dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Dec 69

2400

8 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29

1230

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT196288 at 1130H.
 Obsr 4xVC w/packs 1800m NE of loc. Fired arty w/unk res.

30

1025

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, S-2. Req 0-1 Acft to relay
 for LRRP Box #21. Center of box grid in vic BT4183. Freq:
 58.10, "Brief Center", Call Sign: (21st RAC to fly msn)
 Michigan 55 is LRRP tm. Alt freq is 56.30, "Regain Carcass"
 in 198th Bde AO. Ntfy RAC, CPT Galligher; approved by
 CPT Galligher. Ntfy G-2 Air, LT Perez; approved by LT
 Perez. G-2 Air cancelled due to weather. Ntfy 198th Bde,
 Sp Cephus.

31

1145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT061242 at 1045H.
 Fnd 20xrefugees; 2xmales, 7xfemales & 11xchildren. Will
 be evac to Nui Loc Son for relocation. Ntfy G-5, LT Sanders.

32

1155

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT267139 at 1125H.
 Amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. 2xChi Com H/gren CIA & dest.
 (Info only)

33

1155

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, PF's at Duc Pho, BS808377
 at 1115H. PF's employed B/T 81mm mort rd in wire & failed
 to disarm it. Children playing in the area det it.
 Res: 1xKIA, & 20xwounded. All children were fr Duc Pho
 school. 20xwounded were all evac to LZ Bronco. (Info only)

34

1255

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BT419088 at 1200H. Dtn
 2xVN w/bad ID cards. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.

35

1300

(U) 1st CAG, Sp Hogle, CAP 117, BT300280 at 0850H. CAP
 rec info that unk type special firing device det in hamlet
 chief's office wounding hamlet chief & 1xVN male. CAP
 investigated & fnd 2d B/T, (anti tank mine) in same office,
 Vinh Binh Hamlet. Res: priority medivac called at 0850H.
 D/O compl at 0950H to Da Nang. (Info only)

36

1312

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT156254 at 1115H. Fnd
 1xAK-50 cam in bushes in good condition w/1xbear trap
 B/T. Both extracted to Hawk Hill.

37

1315

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT180272 at 1245H. Dtn
 1xVN male & 1xVN female. Extracted to Hawk Hill.

38

1400

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS466725 at 1255H. Det
 1xB/T Chi Com H/gren set with pressure release type firing

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Dec 69

2400

8 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38

1400 (cont'd)

device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1328H.

39

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh PF's OF, BT152334,
(EN) BT138337 & 137324 at 0755H. Ref DJF entry #11. Rec
4x122mm rcts, 7x75mm RR rds, 20x60mm mort rds, (HE & CS
gas mixed), & 25x82mm mort rds, (HE). Res: neg casualties.
At 1122H-1135H: Rec 10x82mm mort rds (HE gas) w/NCD.
Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntly C/S, COL Tackaberry; G-3, LTC
Kennedy; III MAF, CPT Berry at 1405H.

40

1050

(C) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold. AO Req #60. DTG: 081500H-
152400H Dec 69. Purpose: combat opns. Area fr present AO
bdry W along 70 Grid Line to 44 Grid Line fr BS4470 S to
68 Grid line E along 68 Grid line to present bdry. Passed
to E-11 SEG, LT Grayson; disapproved by initials L.E.R.,
SFC Erp. Disapproved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntly 11th Bde,
Sp Hicks.

41

1415

(U) G-2 TME, LT Tegeder, at 0944H at BT419088.
The sensor monitoring site at 270 rept at 0944H movement
of five personnel confirmed by body heat traveling fr SW
to NE between grids BT402082 & 405084. A fire msn was
called. 6xrds of 105mm were fired at the NE point. The
personnel then apparently turned around & headed back in
the opposite direction. 6xrds of 105mm & 6x155mm were fired
on the SW point. Check by Minuteman 25 showed 4-5xVN cutting
wood in the area. A C4 by 1st sqd B Co 1-6th Inf in that
area was made. They questioned the VN & dtn 2xMA Females
w/false ID cards. This area is not cleared to VN personnel.
Extracted DET to LZ Bayonet.

42

0550

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to
BMNT, 9 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to
LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq:
66.25. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntly
11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Fields.

43

0745

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to
BMNT, 9 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to
Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq:
67.15. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntly
196th Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Fields.

44

0747

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to BMNT,
9 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 10
---------------	--------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICA DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	0747	(cont'd)	for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Frag 63.25. Approved by G-3, MAJ Booser, D/1-1. Ntly 198th Bde, Sp Naradzy; AAE, CPT Fields.		MP
45	0930		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/L-21, BS793314 at 0920H. Obsr 8xNVA/VC w/packs & wpns. Aero Scouts on station. EN moving N. Res: Aero Scouts eng & killed 2xVC. Docu 1xpack, medical supplies, blue shorts & shirt, & 1xNVA uniform inside pack CIA. Will evac docu to LZ Bronco & dest rest. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hines.		MP
46	1145		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS465731 at 1130H. Fnd 1xbarber shop. Obsr 3xVC in the area. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA.		MP
47	1315		(U) 39th Engr, Sp Wyatt, B/39th Engr, BS626846 & BS627842. During mine sweep fnd road obstacles of cut wire & stones between above grids. Checked for B/T w/neg res. Cleared road.		MP
48	1415		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Bde CO, BS615397 at 0900H. Obsr 5-6xNVA/VC moving E. Eng w/artly w/unk res.		MP
49	1445		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/31 Sensor, AT96 265 at 1420H. Detected unk No of individuals. Target was stationary. Arty fired w/unk res.		MP
50	1515		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS467724 at 1410H. Det B/T Chi Com H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1433H.		MP
51	1600		(C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.		MP
52	1530		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, LRRP Tm's Michigan & Oklahoma, BS412837 at 1340H. LRRP Tm's Michigan & Oklahoma in Box #21, extracted at above grid & time. Eng 3xNVA w/unk res. Also obsr an OP w/numerous footprints & cattle tracks. Ntly G-3 Air, SFC McConnell, G-3, Sp White; FSE, SFC Walburn.		MP
53	1750		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/L-3, BS654354 at 1045H. Fnd 1xbase camp est 4xmo old w/22xbunkers, 8xspider holes, 1x82mm rd & 1xRPG-7 rd.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	8 Dec 69	2400 8 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
54	1455	(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3 at 1040H. BS621105: Fnd 1xhut w/cooking utensils & 19xgreen uniforms. Res: dest. BS653368: Fnd 3xhuts w/cooking utensils & 1xSKS. Wpn evac to San Juan Hill. Res: huts dest. BS624407: Fnd 1xwooden plow, 1xwater buffalo & 1xtruck sack. Res: all dest. See DJF # 66 # 82				
55	1515	(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-21, BS845274 at 1430H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA evaded. CIA: 1xtransistor radio & 1xM-26 H/gren.				
56	1530	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, BS649358 at 1310H-1410H. Eng 2xNVA w/packs w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.				
57	1600	(U) 26th Engr, Sp Davis, C/26th Engr, BS777445 at 1500H. Veh fr C/26th Engr, struck a VN male civilian. Res: 1xVN w/broken leg & minor cuts. D/O compl at 1530H. Evac to Duc Pho. Driver will not be charged.				
58	1605	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, D/4-3, BS623368 at 1510H. Fnd 1xID tag. Name: Banks, T.L. Sr. SN 2100965. USMC. Blood type -O. Protective mask size F. Ntry 16th CAG, MSG Larie.				
59	1610	(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS661576 at 1500H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC female & 2xVC males KIA. (Info only)				
60	1615	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, BT224075 at 1510H. Detected 2-4xpers. Unk direction. No arty was fired because of friendly loc.				
61	1615	(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/2-1, BT145252 at 1510H. Dtn 1xMAM trying to evade w/neg ID. Evac to Hawk Hill.				
62	1625	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS548898 at 1425H. Obsr 2xmales w/packs & 1xfemale. Didn't eng; neg cine. CA 1/A/1-6 into area, LZ time, 1500H. Dtn 2xMAM & 1xfemale. Cptr 3xhomemade H/gren, 2xpacks, 2xpistol belts & 1xold tent. DET & equip evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IFW, Sgt Mong.				
63	1630	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-1 Cav, BS660898 at 1410H. Det 1xanti personnel mine. Res: NCD.				
64	1630	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS724812 at 1215H. 2xVC KIA & 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
8 Dec 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
8 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1640		(U) AMCAL, Tam Ky Liaison, Sgt Haves, 71st Avn, BT2712 at 1610H. Altitude: 50xft. Speed: 110xknots. Rec AWF w/NCD. Ntly AAE, CPT Fields.		
66	1650		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, BS653368 at 1040H. Ref DJF entry #54. Serial No for SKS, (IO-94150).		
67	1615		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, BOK Marines. 7th Co at 1120H at BT097190: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. 6th Co (-) at 1410H at BT164810: 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. 6th Co (-) at 1415H at BT061081: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xUnk type pistol CIA. (Info only)		
68	1720		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McCabe, 1/4 ARVN, BS662577 at 1630H. Det 1xM-16 mine rigged as B/T. Res: 8xWIA(E). Evac to LZ Dragons. (Info only)		
69	1740		(U) S-3, 26th Engr, Sgt Serna, D/26th Engr, BT439084 at 1700H. A VN was on way home fr work & det a 60mm mort B/T on a trail outside of Fat City. D/O comp at 1715H. (Info only)		
70	1745		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, A/2-1, BT199294 at 1655H. PSYOP Tm w/VIP Program purchased 1x155mm illumination rd, 2x175mm H/E rds & 1x40mm H/E rd. Res: 1x155mm rd dest. 1x40mm & 2x175mm H/E rds will be dest tomorrow.		
71	1730		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, Thang Binh PF OP at 0755H. Ref DJF entry #11. Change to read: 25x82mm mort rds, CS & HE mixed, & 20x60mm mort rds HE. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1655H. (Info only)		
72	1800		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, BT224075 at 1715H. Detected 3-5xindividuals moving E to W. Metal also detected. Arty fired w/unlk res.		
73	1900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS588841 at 0900H. Ref DJF entry #22. Res are totals of contact & include those from DJF #92 dtd 7 Dec 69.		
74	1705		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, B/1-46, BT263077 at 1830H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds in NDP. Fired arty w/unlk res. Res: NCD. Ntly III MAF, CPT Berry at 1915H.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Dec 69

2400

8 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

75

1707

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/3-21, BT108222 at 1800H.
 Obsr 4xVC 800m S of NDP. Fired arty w/unk res.

76

1711

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, C/4-31, AT901232 at
 060700H. Fnd lxtrip flare disengaged w/wire.

77

1730

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McCabe, 4-4 ARVN, BS680581 at
 1620H, contact w/sqd of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA;
 fnd in cave at loc: 5xPRC-10 radios, 15xVC
 mines, 100xChiCom H/Grens, 100xrds AK-47 ammo,
 20xB-40's rkts, 15x60mm mort rds, evac to LZ
 Dragon. (Info Only)

78

1750

(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, LRRP Nevada, BS
 885273 at 1720H, LRRP Tm Nevada inserted into
 Box #37 at above time & coord. Ntly MG Co
 Ranger Sgt Suius. Ntly: Sp White, G2. CPT Sullivan,
 FSE.

79

2005

(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, BT292230 & (EN)
 BT184247 at 1715H. TOC Tam Ky rec 3x 122mm
 rkts at loc: BT292230, BT301236, BT304223,
 3xVN civ WIA(E), 1xhouse dest. VN civ evac
 to Tam Ky hosp. (Info Only) Ntly: Sgt Watson,
 III MAF at 082045H.

80

2110

(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, RF-169, BS794381 at
 1950H. Contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xRF KIA, 7xRF
 WIA(E) to Bronco. (Info Only)

81

2224

(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/3-21, BT126225
 at 2020H, rec 8xChiCom H/Gren 30m N of their
 loc. Res/neg cas. Eng w/SAF. H/Gren and arty
 w/unk res.

82

2315

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, 1040H, Ref
 DJF entry #54: change to read: D/4-3.

83

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

84

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was
 rept from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as
 recon in force, search & pacification support
 opns cont'd. Tac air & arty cont'd to support
 tac opns. Americal/GVN units rept 10 opns in

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Dec 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

8 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

84

2400

(cont'd)

support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification
 program. Americal units rept 8 VC & 4 NVA KIA
 w/3 IWC. There were 31 VC suspects detained.
 US casualties were 3 WIA(E).

85

2400

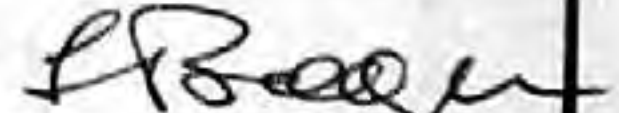
(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, ASST G3, OP

SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 8 Dec 69 Ref DJF entry #83

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>531921</u>			
B Co	<u>400105</u>			
C Co	<u>476964</u>			
D Co	<u>442050</u>			
E Co	<u>H 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>446928</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>PROF</u>			
B Co	<u>236077</u>			
C Co	<u>159035</u>			
D Co	<u>162094</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>586909</u>			
D Co	<u>683799</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>655012</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE #1

AMERICAL Form 20, 27 Dec 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	
A Co	510884	
B Co	583884	
C Co	587810	
D Co	STINSON	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	STINSON	
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE
B Btry	PROF	GATOR
C Btry	FAT CITY	
D Btry	STINSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411	
A Co	454729	
B Co	464690	
C Co	646579	
D Co	411	
E Co	411	
Recon	551744	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH	
A Co	SJH	
B Co	642368	
C Co	714379	

CONFIDENTIAL
2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 624410

E Co SJH

Recon CHL

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co LIZ

B Co 783433

C Co 833437

D Co 732435

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 852267

B Co DEBBIE

C Co 801311

D Co 832332

E Co CHAS BROWN

Recon 852267

2-1st Cav (Armor) KIK BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Amer Bn CP BS525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL	
A Trp	BRONCO	
B Trp	192265	
C Trp	692902	
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL	
Div Arty	CHL	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL	
A Btry	HANK HILL	
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC	
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY HILL	
A Btry	CINDY	
B Btry	TAM KY AP	
C Btry	CRUNCH	
6-56 Arty CP		
G/55th Arty	CHL	
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE	
A Btry	GATOR	
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE	
156th Inf Bde CP	HH	
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH	
A Co	204296	
B Co	183276	
C Co	HH	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>152267</u>		
E Co	<u>HH</u>		
Recon	<u>152259</u>		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>		
A Co	<u>CENTER</u>		
B Co	<u>099225</u>		
C Co	<u>114229</u>		
D Co	<u>126223</u>		
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>		
Recon	<u>080275</u>		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>		
A Co	<u>CHL</u>		
B Co	<u>WEST</u>		
C Co	<u>SIBERIA</u>		
D Co	<u>916248</u>		
E Co	<u>WEST</u>		
Recon	<u>WEST</u>		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	<u>CHL</u>		
3-82 Arty CP	<u>HH</u>		
A Btry	<u>HH</u>		
B Btry	<u>CENTER</u>		
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>		
XXXXX			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Dec 69	2400	9 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0040	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 & PF, BS832332 at 082130H Dec 69. Rec SAF fr NE. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA.		
3	0135	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Pressley, A/4-21, BS846276 at 081100H Dec 69. Ref DJF entry #25,8 Dec 69. Change to read: Eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA.		
4	0455		(U) G-2, Sp White, . Weather warning: Valid 0600H-1800H. Covers entire AO. Surf winds NE at 15xknots gusting to 30xknots & insolated gusts of 35xknots to 40xknots. Ntly 11th Bde, Sgt Pressley; 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger; 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer.		
5	0515		(C) CLDC, Sp Ingalls. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0650H.		
6	0815		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Thang Binh PF, BT209374 at 0130H. Thang Binh rept an attack resulting in 2xKIA & 25xWIA(E). Both PF's & civilians were in a bunker complex. Casualties were evac to C/23d Med Bde at Hawk Hill. Americal advisor rept that it appeared as if satchel charges had been placed inside previous to det or had been thrown in. Believed to be a possible attack on a population center. Ntly III MAF, LT Krawiec at 0830H.	See DJF # 64	
7	0845		(U) 1-82d Arty, Sgt Thomas, S-3, IE Dottie. Req EDD tm. Purpose: remove a 105rd fr tube. Passed to EOD, Sp Menees; 1-82d Arty, CPT Wittraw.		
8	0900		(U) DTCC, CPT Nelson at 0855H. Req routine extraction of LRRP tm Texas at BT315015 & RR tm Onio at Hill #707 (BS418998) ASAP. Ntly AAB, CPT Allen.		
9	0905		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS850357 at 0630H. Amb UNSAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 13xVC, 2xctn, 100xrdns cbn ammo, 150xrdns AK-47 ammo & 11xChl Com H/gren CIA. will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only) Ntly IPW, Sp Izawa.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DDO DIR 6700-10

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-345-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Dec 69

2400

9 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10

0905

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/L ARVN, BS611579
 at 0700H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA &
 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

11

2100

(dlyd)

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, AO Reg #62, DTG 1000H-
 1800H. Purpose: Recon by 6th Recon. Area: BT280140
 E to 1-6 bdy fr 280140 S to 1-6 bdy excluding
 Ky Tra CFZ. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad;
 approved by MAJ Kallum. Passed to 198th Bde,
 Sgt Hill. Approved by 2-1, MAJ Smith. Tam Ky
 req direct coordination. Cancel AO extension
 #62, CPT Lange, 198th Bde, Ntly 196th Bde, Sp
 Boquard.

12

1015

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-1 Cav, BS607907
 (EN) BS609909 at 0950H. Rec 2x rds of SAF. Did
 not rtn fire due to Village. En force: est 1xVC.
 Neg casualties.

13

0900

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3. Fire Fly man. Time:
 (1) 2200H-2400H, (2) 100330H-100530H Dec 69.
 Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, CPT Sullivan;
 G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Allen.

14

0945

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2/3-21, BT052253 at
 082000H Dec 69. Large explosion in front of
 Bunker #1-C. Searched the area at first light
 with neg res. Believe animal det mine.

15

0948

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT073284 at
 082000H Dec 69. Detected movement 300m N w/radar.
 Fired illumination rd w/neg sightings.

16

0950

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT120233 at
 0810H Obsr movement 700m NE of loc. Fired arty
 w/unk res.

17

1000

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT183304
 at 0930H. Fnd 1xdud 122mm rkt not B/T or cam.
 Res: dest.

18

1020

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-21, BS831339 at
 0950H. A VN male (45yrs old) was D/O at 1000H.
 He claimed the VC had shot him. He was wounded
 in right arm.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Dec 69

2400

9 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

1005

(G) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT397107 at 0715H. Det 2xB/T. Res: 6xUS WIA(E), 2xUS WIA(M) & 1xtunnel dog KIA. 1st B/T, M-26 H/gren; 2d B/T 81mm mort rd w/pressure release. Dog killed by 2d B/T. D/O compl at 0735H to 91st Evac. Also find another 81mm mort rd B/T. Res: dest. See DJF #55

20

1100

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS667586 at 1000H. Find 1xbunker w/7xVC inside. Eng w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 7xVC KIA. CIA: 1xBAR, 4x Bangalore torpedoes, 10xChl Com H/gren, 1xM-1, & 2xcbn. (Info only)

21

1100

(U) Div, LT Cerrone, G-2. Cancel LRRP Box #7 & 8. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

22

1005

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BS529911 at 0915H. Obsr movement on hill, flanked it & surprised 1xVC. Res: 1xVC CIA & 1xSKS. Also rec 1xHoi Chanh & obsr 3xVC evad NW. The VC, Hoi Chanh & wpn will be evac to LZ Bayonet. Will pursue evading 3xVC. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.

23

1010

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2/1-46 New Hau Duc on 6 Dec 69. New Hau Duc District HQ rec 1xHoi Chanh on 6 Dec 69. He rept that the 31st NVA Regt told the people in the vic of UL BT1601, LR BS 1899 to gather rice for them. (Info only)

24

1045

(U) G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet, LRRP Tm Ohio & Texas BT315015 at 1015H. LRRP Tms extracted fr above grid at above time. There were no incidents rept. Weather closing in. Ntfy G-2, SP White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

25

1130

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Sternberg, C/1-1 Cav, BS565999 at 1045P. Rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Ntfy III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1135H.

26

1140

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-21 & CC Ship, BT093203 at 1100H. Departing B loc, rec SAF fr W. Res: NCD. Tail #212 at 60xknots at 3000ft. Ntfy AAE, MAJ White.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

1

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 4 Dec 69

2100 9 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1156

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, PF's & D/4-21, BS835345 at 1115H. PF's atn 2xVN males ages 24 & 30. They were wearing black PJ's. They had neg ID & both were wounded. The one w/ the leg wound tried to evade. D/O compl by B/4-21 at 1135H to LZ Bronco.

28

1225

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT168071 at 081150H Dec 69. Fnd 1xNVA rucksack along trail. Containing: 3xLRRP rations, 1xID, 1xpr black PJ's, 1xNVA shirt & 2xNVA shorts. Dest all except LRRP rations & ID. Extracted to LZ Professional.

29

1230

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, D/4-21, BS885285 at 1000H. VIP Program. VN civilians were paid for the following: 1x4.2" mort rd (Illumination), 3x60mm mort rd, & 4x81mm mort rd. All were dest.

30

1230

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, D/4-21, BS915168 at 1000H. Fnd 1x60mm mort rd B/T. Had trip wire det device. Res: dest.

31

1145

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT151261 at 1130H. Dtn 1xVN female. Will be extracted to Hawk Hill.

32

1250

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS588862 at 1105H. Rec 10-40xrds SAF & 1-2xrds M-79. Res: 1xUS KIA. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unl res.

33

1310

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, D/4-21, BS831339 at 1200H. Req D/O for 1xVN male. The man was wounded in the face when his hoe det a M-79 rd in his field. D/O to LZ Bronco compl at 1255H.

34

1330

(U) 26th Engr, MAJ Kisch, S-3 at BT258193. CH-54 dropped 1/2 of a grader. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Rtfy AAE, CPT Allen. Ser DAF # 43

35

1325

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, P/3-1, BS465682 at 1310H. Fnd 1xhut 15'x20' & 8xbundles of plastic 6" x 18" area used recently (4-5xdays). Res: Dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHI LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Dec 69	2400	9 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1335		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/31 Sensors, AT960266 at 1315H. Detected 4-5 individuals moving W. Fired arty w/unk res.		JP
37	1300		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, D/1-20, BS736441 at 1230H. 1xVN female dtn, age 32yrs. Suspected leader of VC women. (Nguyen Thin Ngau) Husband suspected VC leader, Le Cam. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		JP
38	1400		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS471733 at 1355H. Fnd 3xgraves, 6xdays old. Res: 1xNVA male w/Kaiki uniform, 1xfemale & 1xchild.		JP
39	0900		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Presley. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 10 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Allen.		JP
40	0900		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 10 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Lange; AAE, CPT Allen.		JP
41	0900		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 10 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler; AAE, CPT Allen.		JP
42	1315		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Williams, F/17th Cav, Tam Ky, BT314224 at 1228H. A Cav ran over 2xVN civilians on QL-1. Res: 2xVN females injured. D/O compl at 1315H to 91st Evac. Ntfy G-5, Sgt James.		JP
43	1600		(U) AMCAL, CPT Tyson, G-3 Opns. Ref DJF entry #34. Add: Grader a total loss.		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Dec 69

2100

9 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1600		(C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.		
45	1603		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS670579 at 1410H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. (Info only)		
46	1603		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4th ARVN, BS663555 at 1415H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xunk type wpn CIA. (Info only)		
47	1603		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4th ARVN, BS653560 at 1330H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xunk type wpn CIA. (Info only)		
48	1605		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/5-46, BS571970 at 1330H. Dtn 2xVN (1xfemale & 1xmale) w/bad ID. cards. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		
49	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT206071 at 0940H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1012H to 91st Evac. D/O rec ANF on landing & taking off fr pick up. Res: NCD. G/S & arty eng area w/unk res. Ntfy AAE, MAJ White.	See DJF # 53	
50	1613		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS664585 at 1530H. Eng 1xVC Plat. Res: 5xVC KIA, 30x60mm mort rds, 15x82mm mort rds, 10xRPG-2 rds, 4000m of commo wire, 10xBangaloretorpedos, 2xctn, 2xSKS, & 12xAir mattresses all CIA. (Info only)		
51	1248		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, 1/4 ARVN, BS668580 at 1145H. Fnd 8xVC KIA. Possible kills by gunships in the past two days. Also 2xE-40 rcts CIA. (Info only)		
52	1455		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/T-46, BT238077 at 1245H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Eng w/SAF w/unk res. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1500H; AAE, CPT Allen.		
53	1455		(D) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, R/1-46, Ref DJF entry #49. Add: B/T was M-26 H/gren w/wine for trip wire. Also fnd another B/T M-26 H/gren w/wine as trip wire. While searching area, rec SAF w/neg casualties.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7

NO OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Dec 69

2400

9 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1600		(U) SSG Collins, 1-1 Cav at 0020H & 0045H. At the above times, an unk station, identifying himself as "198th Bde, RTO #18," transmitted false information on command net of 198th Bde to 1-1 Cav. The false info included a grid sent by code which proved to be too far N of 198th Bde, AO to be accurate. Further checks between 198th Bde, & 1-1 Cav revealed that no messages had been transmitted by 198th Bde RTO's to 1-1 Cav at those times.		
55	1700		(C) AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Opns. Ref DJF entry #19. Change to read: "Scout dog KIA".		
56	1705		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, D/3-21, BT132237 at 1500H. Fnd 3xNVA in shallow graves. Bodies over 24hrs old. Arty was fired at those coord yesterday at 082100H Dec 69. Res: 3xNVA KBA.		
57	1710		(U) Div, CPT Stewart, G-2. Continue weather warning to 2400H. Ntly 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno; 198th Bde, Sgt Naradzay; 11th Bde, PFC Robinson.		
58	1745		(C) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, TOC 1-46 Inf, BT239081 at 1431H. UH-1H, D/O helicopter while on D/O men, rec unk amt of 51xcal fire. Alt: 700xft at 100xknots. Res: 2xhits; 1xhit causing fuel loss & 1xhit causing oil loss. Neg casualties. Aft is at LZ Professional awaiting repair or pick up. Ntly III MAF, MAJ Hradecky at 1750H; G-3, MAJ Boozer.		
59	1800		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 112, BT337186 at 1515H-1540H. 2xVN children while hearing cows, det 1xM-79 dud rd at BT321187. Res: 2xVN wounded (Evac). D/O compl at 1540H. M-79 was not B/T.		
60	1805		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS714317 at 1545H. Fnd 1xdowned helicopter. Tail #160800. Was all burned up. Appeared to have been there for a long period of time. Ntly AAB, CPT Spies.		
61	1831		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-32, BS540808 at 1650H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Was evac to LZ Stanson.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Dec 69	2400	9 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	0840		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, 123d Avn, BS513466. A UH-1H (Tail #220) was rept downed at above time & grid. Acft had LTC Wall (XO, Support Command) on board. Special Forces fr Minh Long moved to & secured the area. Res: 6xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E) (fr 123d Avn). D/O compl. Ntly G-3, MAJ Booser; C/S, Sp Galavan; AAE, LTC Brosnan.		
63	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/3-1, BS524756 at 1615H. Fnd 1xhut, 1xChi Com H/gren, 2xblasting caps & fnd buried outside of hut, 1xammo box w/1xChi Com H/gren B/T on top of it. Inside box fnd 2xAK magazines w/106xrds. Res: dest.		
64	1830		(U) Tam Ky Americal Liaison, Sgt Crocket, Thang Binh Advisor, BT209374 at 0130H. Ref DJF #6. The attack was on a province out post, loc near Hwy #1. The people were members of the PSDF. There were 10xbunkers in the complex, 5xwere damaged fr Chi Com H/gren. Ntly III MAF, CPT Berry at 1835H. (Info only)		
65	1850		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-82, LZ Liz at 1810H. D/O 1xUS w/possible malaria. D/O compl at 1820H.		
66	1800		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, AO Req, #61, at 1800H. AO DTG ASAP to 152400H Dec 69, combat opns, BS 565440 to BS587465 to present AO ext 109. Ntly SFG, E-11 Sgt Tyler 1325H. Appr'd by E-11 SFG, L.E.R. (initials) appr'd by G3 CPT Pate. Ntly: 11th Bde CPT McNeal and FSE CPT Howard.		
67	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4/3-1 Censor. AT 993214 at 2020H, detected 8xindiv moving. N. Arty fired w/unk res.		
68	2130		(U) 1st CAG, P/CPL Peterson, 1st Co, BT280197 and BT297194, (EN) BT275191 at 1930H. PF patrol rec SAF & 60mm tds. PF patrol rtn fire w/ork wpns. VC fled SW. Also, fired arty. Res: 2x VC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2 PF KIA, 3xPF WIA, 1xM-16 lost to VC. (Info Only) Ntly: Sgt Watson, III MAF at 091000H.		
69	2030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6 BT396100 at 1900H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

09 Dec 69

2400

09 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

69

2030

(cont) dtn 4xVN civ, 2 male, 1 female, 1 child. They were pouring powder fm 7.62mm ammo & melting fibre glass into C-ration cans. Possibly making B/T. 1930H dtn 1xVN boy evading w/parts of M-72 LAW BT404114. All will be evac to Bayonet.

70

2045

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 & PF 215, BS 778444. (EN) BS775444 at 1908H rec SAF & M-79 fm 300m W. Res: 3xPF WIA(E). Dust off 1942H eng area w/GS. neg res. 1950H, rec Sniper fire. Res: 1xPF officer KIA. Eng w/SAF. Neg res. (Info Only)

71

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

72

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was rept from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification support opns cont'd. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont'd to support tac opns. Americal/GVN units rept 15 combined opns in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rept 1 VC & 3 NVA KIA w/2 IWC. US casualties were 1 KIA, 10 WIA(E) & 2 WIA(M). There were 5 VC suspects detained.

73

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, ASST G3, OP

SIGNATURE

Wilburn L. Boozer

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 09 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #71

Americal Division CP CHL

198th Inf Bde CP BAYONET

1-6 Inf Bn CP BAYONET

A Co 530934

B Co 400105

C Co 480967

D Co 437047

E Co HILL 270 & 76

Recon 432936

1-46 Inf Bn CP PROF

A Co PROF

B Co 171072

C Co 237078

D Co 149022

E Co PROF

Recon 186073

5-46 Inf Bn CP GATOR

A Co 655012

B Co GATOR

C Co 589909

D Co 683799

E Co MIN MAN

Recon 655012

INCLOSURE #1

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

13th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	
A Co	510884	
B Co	583844	
C Co	597810	
D Co	STINSON	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	STINSON	
M-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	GATOR	DOITIE
B Btry	PROF	GATOR
C Btry	FAT CITY	
D Btry	STINSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411	
A Co	476727	
B Co	463693	
C Co	646576	
D Co	411	
E Co	411	
Recon	520752	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH	
A Co	SJH	
B Co	651356	
C Co	714381	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	625415
E Co	SJH
Recon	CHL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	783433
C Co	794476
D Co	727446
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	856260
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	798316
D Co	832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	856266
3-1st Cav (Armor)	KEK BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
25th Armor Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

● 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP

CHL

A Trp

BRONCO

B Trp

113351

C Trp

700790

7 8th Cav (Air)

CHL

Div Arty

CHL

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY H

A Btry

HH

B Btry

TIEN PHUOC

C Btry

FAT C ITY WEST

3-16 Arty CP

ARTY H

A Btry

CINDY

B Btry

TK AF

C Btry

CRUNCH

● 6-56 Arty CP

G/55th Arty

CHL

1-32 Arty CP

HURRICANE

A Btry

GATOR

B Btry

SNOOPY DOTTIE

C Btry

LIZ DEBBIE

D Btry

DOTTIE

196th Inf Bde CP

HH

2-1 Inf Bn CP

HH

A Co

107355

B Co

196252

C Co

HH

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 159265

E Co HH

Recon 159265

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CENTER

B Co 108238

C Co 119238

D Co 129239

E Co CENTER

Recon 078277

4 31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co CHL

B Co WEST

C Co SIBERIA

D Co 918246

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3 82 Arty CP ~~RECON~~ HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Dec 69

2400

10 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		A
2	0100	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT182150 at 092200H Dec 69. Flm made contact with estimated 2xVC platoons. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 6xARVN WIA(E), 5xVN civilians WIA(E) & 2xcivilians KIA. Fm broke contact at 092220H Dec 69 & evaded NW & SE. Civilians rept 8xVC KIA were carried off by evad VC. ARVN's fnd numerous blood trails. Fng w/SAF & rec SAF & unk amt of RPG rds. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xNVA helmet & 1xChi Com H/gren. (Info only)		A
3	0127	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, PF's at OP #1, BS514775 at 091910H Dec 69. Amb: eng UNSFF. Res: 3xPF WIA(E). Processed arty w/unk res. (Info only)		A
4	0127	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Ly Tinh RF's, BT457028 at 092045H. Obsr movement. Fng w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		A
5	0129	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, PF's at 5-46th AO, at 092050H Dec 69. Amb rec heavy SAF & Chi Com H/gren fr est 5xVC. Rtn firew/SA. Res: 1xPF KIA & 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 092310H Dec 69 to 27th Surg. (Info only)		A
6	0135		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, PF's at 5-46th AO, BT652006, (FN) BT666006 at 0030H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)		A
7	0200	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT119238, (FN) BT123321 & BT117223 at 092315H Dec 69. Rec 10x rds of unk RR fire 500m fr loc. Neg casualties. Arty fired. RR fire ceased. See DJF # 2, 11 Dec		A
8	0200	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT109232 at 092320H Dec 69. Heard movement 800m S of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.		A
9	0215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, P/3-21, BT101233 at 0140H. Obsr moving lights 900m SE of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Dec 69

2400

10 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0230		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-6, BT400105 at 0130H. Rec 10-12xChi Com H/gren fr est 4-5xVC. Res: 1xUS KIA & 5xUS WIA(E). 2xWIA to 91st Evac. & 3xWIA to 27th Evac. Called arty. Will sweep at 1st light. Ntly III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0620H.		D
11	0530		(C) CLDC, Sp Ingells. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0650H.		D
12	0705		(U) Div, MAJ Moore, G-2. Cancel LRRP Pox #21. Eff immediately. Ntly 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		D
13	0755		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS789454 at 0658H. Obsr 20-30xpersonnel. Neg action taken. Personnel evad successfully. (Too far to eng).		P
14	0825		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Pressley, RF, BS787452 at 0725H. Dtn 1xcivilian age 27xyrs w/neg ID or wpn. RF's claim the DFT. (Info only)		P
15	0825		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Pressley, D/1-20, BS732446 at 0745H. Fnd 1xbear trap in hut. Will evac to LZ Liz.		P
16	0825		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Pressley, C/1-20, BS789479 at 0750H. Dtn 3xcivilians swimming in a river to avoid a sweep by B/1-20. Ages fr 18xyrs - 26xyrs w/neg ID's or wpns. 1xcarrying a green uniform. A Kit Carson scout says they are VC. Will evac to LZ Pronco.		P
17	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT094315, (FN) BT104315 at 0805H. Obsr M-60 & 50xcal position. Arty fired w/unk res.		P
18	0918		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S-3/4-31. at unk time. Rec 1xdud 81mm mort rd. Fnd it at 0855H at 10xft fr CC Pad at LZ West.		P
19	0930		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/26th Engr, PS778445 at 0842H. 2xVN civilians (female) came to above loc w/frap wounds in the head. Wounds rec fr unk source. D/O compl at 0858H to LZ Pronco.		P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Dec 69

2400

10 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

0945

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, PS724826 at
0200H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)

21

0605

(U) 11th Bde, C/4-3, PS714381, MSG Henderson
at 0545H. Trip flare went off 600m N of NDP.
Eng w/M-79, SAF, claymore & H/gren w/unk res.
Swept area at 1st light w/neg res.

22

1000

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Roquard, Phu Tho Hamlet
Chief, PT273267 at 092200H Dec 69. PF amb plat
of VC approx 300men. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1xR-40 rkt
launcher & 1xAK-44 CIA. VC evad through the
Ty Ly Village in Phu Tho Hamlet at PT268279
at Ty Ly were eng by PSDF. Res: 2xR-40 rkts &
2xChi Com H/gren CIA. Res: dest. (Info only)

23

1000

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, PS670586
at 0915H. Contact w/est VC sqd. Res: 3xVC KIA,
1xM16 & 1xThompson M/G CIA. (Info only)

24

1010

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, TMF Sensors,
PS74653680 at 0730H. String #66 detected
movement fr N to S of 6xpersonnel. Metal also
detected. 10xrd of 105mm mort was processed
w/unk res.

25

1010

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, TMF Sensors,
PS767388 at 0830H. String #73 detected
movement of 8xpersonnel moving E to W. They
rec neg clearance to fire.

26

1015

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, PS832332, D/4-21,
at 0930H. Req D/O for VN female (age 18-20yrs).
She was wearing black P's. Brought to D Co's
loc w/bullet wound in right leg. D/O compl at
0945H to 12 Bronco.

27

1022

(U) 19 6th Bde, Sp Roquard, 3/5 ARVN, PT222171
at 1000H. Eng VC Plat. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xARVN
KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

28

1025

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Roquard, R/7-1, BT152265 at
1000H. Obsr 18-20xVC w/wps moving S 600m W
of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAT, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Dec 69	2400	10 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1050		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-1 Cav, BS710802 at 1000H. Fnd 2x155mm rds, 2xblasting caps w/fuses & 1xpr of NVA Kaiki's w/blood stains. Res: dest.		
30	1130		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS462693 at 1045H. Fnd 1xhut & 100xcement type bags & 500xrice harvesting knives. Evac to (knives) Hill #411.		
31	1105		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, 4-31 Sensors, AT936275 at 1055H. Sensors detected clicking sound & unk number of people. Arty fired w/unk res.		
32	1105		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS481722 at 1025H. Fnd 2xgraves 24xhrs old. Res: 2xVC MIA.		
33	1115		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Opns. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 2130H-2330H, (2) 110400H-110600H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell, AAE, CPT Allen.		
34	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, P/2-1, BT224242 at 1134H. Rec 8-10xrds SAF & AWF fr 500m NE of loc w/neg casualties. Rtn SAF & AWF w/unk res. Will sweep area.		
35	0400		(C) 5th SFG, Danang. AO Req #64. DTG: 111800H-151800H Dec 69. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: fr AO Bdry BT0720 E to 1520 S to 1517. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Bower; approved by MAJ Kallen. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 5th SFG by msg #0528 DTG, 100240Z; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
36	1155		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard, 1/5 ARVN, PT173455 at 1045H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xWIA(E). Fng w/unk res. (Info only)		
37	1015		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, TOC/1-52 & 176th Avn BS593823 at 0900H. Acft forced to land by mechanical failure. 1xsqd of R/1-52 secured the area at 0910H. Extracted at 1130H. Ntfy		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Dec 69

2400

10 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1015	(cont'd)	AAE, CPT Spies.		MP
38	1155		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-1-Cav, BS714803 at 1015H. Fnd 5xRPG-2 rds & 1xM-79 rd B/T & 1xlb block of TNT. Res: dest.		MP
39	1250		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/2-1, PT207226 at 1230H. Rec SAF fr 500m E of loc w/neg casualties. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res.		MP
40	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT153017 at 1215H. Fnd 3xen field shelters w/civilian clothing & cooking utensils. Also fnd 5xfemales, & 7xchildren. Area well cultivated. VN civilians extracted to LZ Professional.		MP
41	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Hill, D/5-46, BS692788 at 1240H. Dtn 1xfemale. NPFF working w/D Co identified her as being VC. Evac to LZ Payonet.		MP
42	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT097275 at 1235H. Obsr 5xVC w/packs & wps moving N 2100m E of loc. Did not eng.		MP
43	1330		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-21, PS850283 at 1320H. Obsr 1xNVA evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA WIA(E) CIA & 1xpack CIA. D/O compl at 1340H.		MP
44	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, PT137237 at 1300H. Fnd 2xNVA bodies in graves. KBA approx 2xdays old. Neg equip wearing green uniforms. Arty fired by B Battery, 3-82.		MP
45	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, PT127236 at 1245H. Eng 1xVC at 150m w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack, wps or ID. Age 30.		MP
46	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/2-1, BT207227 at 1315H. Rec sporadic SAF fr approx 500m NE of loc. Neg casualties. Arty fired w/unk res. F/8 to check over area.		MP
47	1235		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, LRRP Tm Nevada, PS865267 at 1030H. Obsr 2xNVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Dec 69

2400

10 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1235	(cont'd)	3xAK-47 & 11xRuck sacks CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JP
48	1235	(divd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN & 71st Assault Helicopter at 091600H. Fnd 2xpraves containing 11xVC KIA. At BT193455 fnd 1xgrave w/5xVC KIA & at BT189452 fnd 1xgrave w/6xVC KIA. Fr air strike by 71st Assault Helicopter Co on 8 Dec 69. Ntly III MAF, Spt Martin at 1410H.		JP
49	1235		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, A/4-21, BS865266 at 1155H. While checking area after LRRP Nevada contact. Obsr 1xNVA hiding behind a bush. Fng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Armstrong.		JP
50	1240		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-6 Sensors, PT415078 at 1145H. Detected 3xindividuals moving N to S. Fired arty w/unlk res. 1-6 will check area. (Info only)		JP
51	1445		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, PT153019 at 1300H. Fnd 1xen field shelter w/2xfemales & 5xchildren. 8xAK-47 rds CIA. Evac civilians to LZ Professional. Res: shelter dest.		JP
52	1500		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-21, PS797327 at 1350H. Fnd 1xtrigger housing group for M-60 PG.		JP
53	1500		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS477717 at 1410H. Fnd 14xhuts w/fresh footprints & 2xfull M-16 magazines, 6xrds of 7.62 amm & 10xrds of SA. Res: dest.		JP
54	1500		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS618566 at 1400H. Cordon & Search. Dtn 7xMCM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JP
55	1506		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors AT834201 at 1500H. Detected 6xindividuals moving. Fired arty w/unlk res.		JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Dec 69

2400

10 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1510		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, E/4-21, PS874304 at 1355H. While setting sensors in position, find 2xtunnels of unk size. No signs of recent use or activity. Will destroy later.		
57	1540		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, E/3-1, PS457705 at 1530H. Find 1xhut 10'x15' w/padlock on door. Find 300lbs of salt in hut. Dest salt & hut.		
58	0600		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to FENT, 11 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Franco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntly 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Spies.		
59	0800		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Poquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BINT to FENT, 11 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntly 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Spies.		
60	0800		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to FENT, 11 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Payonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntly 198th Bde, Sp Purnett; AAE, CPT Spies.		
61	1510		(C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Pff 1800H.		
62	1550	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, ROK Marines on 9 Dec 69. At 1150H, 9th Co at PT195515: CIA: Air w/map & sub MG ammo. At 1240H, 9th Co, at BT194525: CIA: 1xcbn & sub MG ammo. At 1245H, 3d Bn at PT214525. CIA: 1XM-1. At 1400H, 6th Co at PT056497, 1xVC KIA. At 1550H, 7th Co, at PT094498. 1xVC KIA, 1xMG & 5xchi Com H/gren CIA. At 1750H, 10th Co at BT211511. 1xloud speaker, 92xchi Com H/gren, 1xmike for loud speaker, & Docu all CIA. (Info only)		
63	1600		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/1-20, BS778445 at 1530H. D/O a VN civilian male. He had frag		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Dec 69

2400

10 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

63

1600 (cont'd)

wounds in arm, leg, & stomach. It is believed that the wounds were caused by HI fire last night. D/O compl at 1540H. Ntly G-5, LT Tortorice.

64

1643

(U) AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Opns. Ref DJF entry #54. Change to read: Dtn 8xMAM. Add: Nghia Hanh Interrogators state they are all on the "Black List".

65

1645

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, RF #934 at OP #1 at 1500H. Conducted sweep of area of contact last night. Fnd numerous blood trails & 1xcbn (SN 2744052). Written on stock was, #37/2. RF's retained cbn. (Info only)

66

1645

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, 1-1-1 CAP, RT254175 at 1325H. Det 1xM-26 P/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 2xPF's WIA(E). D/O compl at 1355H. (Info only)

67

1650

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, P/3-1, BS455700 at 1600H. Fnd indications of much en activity along Song Ton River w/numerous resting stations. Apparent movement SW.

68

1650

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, CAP-1-4-6, PS720813, (FN) BS721813 & BS720814 at 1405H. While on patrol, rec 300xrds SAF, 100-150xrds A/F & 5xChi Com H/gren fr 6-8xVC. C/1-1 Cav eng en grid w/50xcal; G/S on station at 1430H. Res: 1xUSMC KIA, 1xUSMC WIA(E), & 1xUSMC WIA(M). (Info only)

69

1720

(C) 173d Abn Div, CPT Saffold. AO Req #67. DTG: 120400H-121800H Dec 69. Purpose: LRRP insertion. Area: fr BS897170 E to 930170 S along coast to 173d Abn/11th Bde bdry. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; approved by CPT Saffold. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntly 173d Abn, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

70

1740

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Purfueno, A/2-1 & F/1-1 Cav, PT113324 at 1650H. Rec 5xRds of RPG & A/F 200-300m S of loc. Res: NCD. Eng w/artly

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 69

2400

11 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

70 1740 (cont'd) w/unk res. Ntfy III MAF, MAJ Ridecky at 1745H.

71 1825 (U) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, S-2 Hiep Duc, AT956266 (EN) at 1810H. Rept Co size VC/NVA unit. C/3 rating. Fired 12x rds of 105mm HE w/unk res.

72 1835 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1 Inf, BT199291 at 1818H. Det B/T. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). Chi Com H/gren w/stick for tripping device.

73 1905 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4-31 Sensors, AT908428 at 1900H. Detected 10x indiv moving N to S. Arty fired w/unk res.

74 1920 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS712397 at 1907H. Trip flare went off & eng area w/M-79, H/gren & 81mm mort w/unk res.

75 2035 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Bunker Line at LZ Professional at 2010H. Bunkers 13 & 14 rept movement 200m to the front. Eng w/SAR, M-79 & H/gren w/unk res.

76 2050 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, Inf, BT108355 & BT109352 (EN) at 1857H. Rec 6x RPG rds & 2xunk size RR rds fr 300m NE & SE of their loc. Res: 1xWIA(E) & 1xARVN WIA(E).

77 2145 (U) 19th Bde, Sp Ofstad, Bury ext to AU ext #58. Fr BT113088 to BT126073 along the Song Tran River to BT127025 to BT108053. Same time frame. Appr by MAJ Moore 1-46; 196th Bde, LT Svercauski; G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy FSE, CPT Howard.

78 2255 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT249080 at 1945H. While checking a village, fnd 1xVN male hiding in a hole. Dtn subject male & 23 other susp VN civilians. Evac to LZ Professional. See DJF # 9, 10 Dec

79 2300 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS597810 at 1600H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet tomorrow.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-788/305

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 10 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #81

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>532937</u>		
B Co	<u>409099</u>		
C Co	<u>486966</u>		
D Co	<u>444033</u>		
E Co	<u>HILL 270, 76</u>		
Recon	<u>503943</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROP</u>		
A Co	<u>PROP</u>		
B Co	<u>240075</u>		
C Co	<u>158016</u>		
D Co	<u>151086</u>		
E Co	<u>PROP</u>		
Recon	<u>PROP</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>655012</u>		
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
C Co	<u>589909</u>		
D Co	<u>683799</u>		
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>		
Recon	<u>GATOR</u>		

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	
A Co	494879	
B Co	541846	
C Co	597810	
D Co	STINSON	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	483836	
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	GATOR	DOTIE
B Btry	PROF	GATOR
C Btry	FAT CITY	
D Btry	STINSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411	
A Co	476727	
B Co	462700	
C Co	614563	
D Co	411	
E Co	411	
Recon	520732	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL	
A Co	SJ HILL	
B Co	665436	
C Co	712379	

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	630423
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	637393
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	783433
C Co	794476
D Co	736447
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	863274
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	798316
D Co	832332
E Co	CHAS BROWN
Recon	850287
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
25th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	BRONCO
B Trp	113351
C Trp	718782
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AP
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-55 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	108355
B Co	222330
C Co	HH

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 198292

E Co HH

Recon 199292

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 098247

B Co 108232

C Co CENTER

D Co 117248

E Co CENTER

Recon 077277

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co CHL

B Co WEST

C Co 864217

D Co 916246

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3-82 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 69

2400

11 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		A
2	0100	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT119238 at 092315H Dec 69. (FN) BT123321 & BT117223. Ref DJF entry #7 dtd 10 Dec 69. Should read: Rec 10-15 rds of unk RR fire fr 500m N of their loc. Neg cas. Arty fired & RR fire ceased.		A
3	0305	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT240075 & (FN) BT173078 at 102200H Dec 69. Bunker #16 on LZ Professional rec 3x82mm mort rds. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Neg action taken. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Weston at 0430H.		A
4	0450		(C) CLDC, Sp Ingalls. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Wff 0650H.		A
5	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Opns. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 112230H-120030H Dec 69, (2) 120300H-120500H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAF, MAJ White.		RAF
6	0835		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS602825 at 0700H. Dtn 5xMAM & 6xVN females w/neg ID. Also 1xMAM evad E. Fng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fnd M-72 lying in bush.		RAF
7	0905		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT197230 at 0848H. Fnd 3mx4m tunnel containing 105xrds, AK ammo, 1xChi Com H/gren & 1xAK magazine. Dest.		RAF
8	0945		(U) 26th Engr, LT Garrity, B/26th Engr, S-2, BS775439 at 0855H. LZ Liz service road: A 5xton Dump truck on way to reload, det 1xpressure release mine of non metallic nature. Left crater 7xft deep & 5xft wide. Res: 1xUS WIA(F) to 91st Evac. Truck is a combat loss. Ntfy III MAF, CPT Berry at 1030H.		RAF
9	1000	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT250082 at 091945H Dec 69. Ref DJF entry #78, 10 Dec 69. Should read: Dtn 12xVN civilians. Fnd in 12xhuts w/bunkers & tunnels. Fnd assorted farming tools. 1xNVA nurses uniform. 1xbag of		RAF

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 69

2400

11 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	1000	(cont'd)	medical supplies, 1xUS helmet & numerous docu. Evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RAH
10	1108		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Canpole, LRRP tms Nevada & Idaho, PS863274 at 1030H. LRRP Tms extracted fr Box #37 at above time & coord. Also cancel Box. Signed: MAJ Perkins. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RAH
11	1020		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 7th Marine Rangers, ZC191141 at 0745H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA moving S of trail serving as communications relay by voice. Believed more to be in area. (Info only)		RAH
12	1025		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT864223 at 0915H. Det B/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire across trail. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xKit Carson Scout KIA & 2xPF's WIA(E). (Fr Plat #178). D/O compl at 0930H. Ntfy III MAF, CPT Berry at 1045H.		RAH
13	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2. Req LRRP Box #17 AO. Area: UL AT8120, LR AT8417. Time: 120600H-152400H Dec 69. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RAH
14	1050		(U) CLDC, MAJ Racken, EOD Tm, BT5801. The EOD tm at 1200H will dest 3000xlbs of old ordinance. At the same time the CLDC 1200H siren will be blowing. Alert all elements concerned. Ntfy CS, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Steman; AAE, CPT Fields; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; Combat center, Sp Keuli.		RAH
15	1100	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 7th Mar Rangers at 101535H. Dec 69. Checked route 534 fr ZC187185 to ZC191141. These routes are impassable for heavy equip. Bridges at ZC187135 & ZC190139 have been dest. Have one good LZ & req 1xdy early extraction. (Info only)		RAH
16	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, PTO72288 at 1015H. Eng 5xVC w/neg packs or wpns 1100m		RAH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 69

2400

11 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1115	(cont'd)	NW of loc w/4.2 mort. Res: unk.		RAH
17	1154		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT249081 at 0800H. Fnd 2xen shelters & 1xNVA canteen, 1xUS ammo box, cooking utensils & china. Res: dest.		RAH
18	0850		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT197230 at 0818H. Fnd 700xlbs of unpolished rice in tunnel contained in bags, cans & crocks. Tunnel cam. Extract rice to Hawk Hill. It was locally grown & unit was on a search & clear msn. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1210H.		RAH
19	0930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 2/6 ARVN. 0725H at PS560765: 1xVC CIA. 0750H at same coord: 2xVC KIA & 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. 0750H at PS559763: Dtn 1xVN civilian. 0820H at same coord: 1xVC CIA, & 1xM-1 Garand CIA. (Info only)		RAH
20	1150		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 7th Mar Rangers, ZC189141 at 1050H. Heard voices of women & children in suspected base area. Also strong cooking odors. (Info only)		RAH
21	1155		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, at 0815H. (1) On the CA the correct LZ was 181205. 1xact landed & discharged pax. 2dxact went to 179205 & 1xUS advisor got off & the hel left him there. Now they are not sure of correct coord where US Advisor got off & are searching the area. (2) US Advisor ind at 1210H at BT178205. (Info only)		RAH
22	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT254079 at 1045H. Rec SAF fr 4-5xVC/NVA 150m S of loc. Neg casualties. Rtn fire w/unk res. Searching area.		RAH
23	1220		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, PS674972 at 1020H. Fng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA(F) CIA. D/O compl at 1100H to 91st Evac. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.		RAH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

11 Dec 69

2400

11 Dec 69

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

1330

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, LT Svercauski, S-5, 2-1st Inf, BT218322 at 102200H Dec 69. A 4.2" mort illumination rd canister impacted at above grid at Binh Xuan (3) Hamlet. Res: 1x6 yr old VN female killed & 1x17yr old VN female seriously injured. Injured female was evac to Province Hospital loc at Tam Ky. 2-1st Inf S-5 is investigating the incident. Ntfy G-5, LT Sanders.

RAH

25

1235

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, C/3-1, BS611570 at 1225H. Fnd a bear trap 15" in dia w/NCD. Dest in place.

RAH

26

1240

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, US Advisor at Hiep Duc, AT9226 at 1100H. Believe Co Size VC/NVA unit to be located in the area. A/4-31 will check area.

RAH

27

1100

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/6th ARVN, BS699931 at 1010H. 3xVC CIA & 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)

RAH

28

1233

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8th Cav, BT262124 at 1138H. LOH obsr uniforms & movement around 2xhuts. Inserted Blues into cold LZ at 1138H. Blues rec SAF, AWF & H/gren fr huts & woodline w/neg hits. Res: 3xUS WIA(F), 1xUS WIA(M). G/S eng huts. Res: dest. At extraction 1140H, acft rec AWF fr 2xsides.

RAH

29

1000

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, TOC 1-20. Mine Dog Req. Time: 120700H-151200H Dec 69. Reason: Assist in locating mined areas. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0700H. Tail # unk at this time. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Hill; approved by LT Zimmerman. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 11th Bde, MSG Martin.

RAH

30

1405

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4-31 Sensors, AT834202 at 1525H. Detected 6xindividuals moving N to S. Arty fired w/unk res.

RAH

31

1412

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, PT197289 at 1345H. Fnd a case in a tunnel complex containing docu. Tunnel complex 100m long,

RAH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 69

2400

11 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1412	(cont'd)	5xft high. Rooms in it capable of holding 3xpeople in each room at a time. Docu evac to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, Spt Hines.		RPT
32	1420		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, CAP Tm, FSB #411 at 1405H. Hoi Chanh came into FSB 411 with CAP Tm knowing loc of arms cache in 1-52 AO. R/1-52 CA to RS429768 w/Hoi Chanh to check the suspected area. Res: unk.		RPT
33	1432		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-3, BS646422 at 1400H. Fnd 2xA/P mines. Res: dest w/NCD.		RPT
34	1445		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT254079 at 1340H. Searched area where they rec SAF at 1030H. Fnd 4xen shelters. 1st shelter 15'x10' of concrete & bunker underneath. Also fnd 1xsmall bear trap. 2d hut 10'x10' w/1xlarge bear trap, 4xbottles of kerosene, 1xplow, 1xUS canteen, 1xpr of black pants. 3d hut 5'x15' contained 6x10xgal pots, 1xsmall tool shed w/rusty tools, 4xtunnels around it, (one 10' deep, 3x5' deep). 4th hut was empty. All dest.		RPT
35	1445		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT097256 at 1330H. Rec light SAF 350m NW of loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.		RPT
36	1450		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS608568 at 1430H. Fnd small base camp area w/30xsleeping positions & 4xspider holes. Dest all.		RPT
37	1515		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS724886 at 1300H. Dtn 5xVN civilians. (Info only)		RPT
38	1530		(C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff. 1800H.		RPT
39	1535		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS818422 at 1506H. Reacting to intelligence. Obsr 3-4 personnel evad E. Res: dtn 1xVN male. He had a SA wound in his arm. Will evac to LZ Bronco.		RPT
40	1605		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/2-1, BT199292 at 1520H. Fnd 1xH/gren B/T 3" under ground. Dest.		RPT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1969 O-343-753/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 69

2400

11 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1600		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT080292 at 1445H. Obsr 4xVC evad N 1400m fr loc. Fired arty w/unlk res.		PAT
42	1615		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/26th Engr, BS773442 at 1525H. 5xton dump truck det unk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1536H. Truck is a combat loss.		PAT
43	1625		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-6 (Duffel Bag) BT406086 at 1520H. Sensors picked up 3xindiv moving SW to NE. Heat detection. Fired arty. B/1-6 checked area w/neg res.		PAT
44	1625		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS530856 at 1500H. Fnd 1xammo can w/docu. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy IPW, Sp Darby.		PAT
45	1630		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS811420 at 1555H. Req D/O for 1xVN female. She rec wounds in the thigh by friendly fire. B Co was engaging an evading VC when female stepped into line of fire. D/O compl 1606H. Ntfy G-5, MAJ Page.		PAT
46	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS727890 at 1505. Dtn 3xindiv. Will be handled thru ARVN channels. (Info only)		PAT
47	1703		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP-1-1-1, BT272181 at 1414H. Water Buffalo det 1x60mm mort rd w/pressure type detnator killing 3xwater buffalo, 1xVN child age 16yrs WIA(E) & 1xVN male age 40yrs WIA(E). Sent to Tam Ky Hospital (Info only).		PAT
48	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT072296 1630H. Obsr 4xVC evad N 1200m N of loc. Arty fired. Res: 3xhuts dest.		PAT
49	1740		(U) 173d Abn, CPT Mericer, S-3, Cancel AQ extension #2. Eff immediately. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sgt McCabe; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		PAT
50	1745		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT147055		PAT

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Dec 69	2400	11 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1745	(cont'd)	at 1645H. Rec SAF w/neg casualties. Eng w/SAF. Res: unk.		
51	1745		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT251122 at 1645H. Fnd 3xVN females on trail. Dtn & will be extracted to LZ Professional.		
52	1800		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, 3/4 ARVN, BS875345 at 1630H. While on Co sweep, encountered 1xVC sqd. Eng w/SA & AWP. Res: 2xVD KIA, 3xVC CIA, (2xmales & 1xfemale) & 1xM-1 cbn CIA & 1xpistol CIA. Evac CIA's to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		
53	0900		(C) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Ray, Quang Ngai. AO Req #71. DTG: 120001H Dec 69 to Indef. Purpose: Sensor AO. Area: Fr BS63355875 S to 63355600 E to 69255600 N to 69356000 W to starting point. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy; approved by MAJ White. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy Quang Ngai, Sgt Ray; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
54	1010	(dlyd)	(C) DTCC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G2 Air at 100910H Dec 69. Req clnc for an APD msn D 18A on 12 Dec 69 in the area bounded by BS2651 to 3351 S to 3341 W to 2641 N to starting point. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to Avn Co Opns 30 minutes prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Billings; approved by CPT Saffold. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozar, Aero Scouts. Will be conducted by 11th Bde. Ntfy 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, MAJ White; Div Cml, MSG Groat; Div G2 Air, CPT Galster.		
55	0800		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 12 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozar, Blue Ghost. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, MAJ White.		
56	0800		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 12 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Dec 69

2400

11 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	0800	(cont'd)	Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Note LRRP VR & APD. Ntly 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, MAJ White.		RH
57	0800		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Air Cav Reg. Time: BMNT to EKNT, 12 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Approved by Maj Boozer, G-3, D/1-1. Ntly 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki; AAE, MAJ White.		RH
58	1625		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1, BS431765 at 1600H, D/1-1 obsr, eng 1xVC w/pack and neg wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RH
59	1630		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 3/4 ARVN, at 1230H BS855375, dtn 6 individuals. Handled through ARVN channels. At 1440H, BS865365 eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. At 1440H, BS863360. Eng & killed 1xVC and dtn 2xVN females. Also fnd 100 lbs of unpolished rice. At 1530H, BS875344 fnd 1xVC map (1:100,000), assort docu and 5xhammocks in a cave. (Info Only).		RH
60	1850		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46 Inf, BS568968 at 1620H, dtn 1xVN male in front of bunker #14 had bad I.D. Evac to Bayonet.		RH
61	1850		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6 Inf, BS503903 at 1715H, dtn 1xVN female w/neg I.D. Evac to Bayonet.		RH
62	1855		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS434768 (EN) at 1610H. Eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xcrucksack CIA, evac pack to LZ Stinson. Eng 2xNVA w/H/Oren Res: 2xNVA KIA.		RH
63	1855		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52 Inf, BS514873 at 1710H, eng 3xVC w/wpna, w/SAF. Neg res.		RH
64	1840		(C) 196th Bde, Sp/4 Burgueno, Blue Ghost (F/8) BT273116 at 1700H, received SAF fr above grid. Forced to land at BT2512. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS KIA. D/O compl 1705H by Blue Ghosts chase ship. A/1-46 is at forced		RH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Dec 69

2400

11 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1840	(cont'd)	(cont'd) landing sight. The chopper is flyable and will be flown out this evening. Arty was fired on en grid; res: 2xNVA KB Arty w/wpns & mil gear. Blue Ghost #25 did not extract wpns. (Briefed to CG). Ntfy: Sgt Weston, III MAF at 120205H Dec 69.		PJT
65	1840		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, 71st Avn, BT247074 at 1725H, rec 20-30 rds cal .50 fire & 10-15 rds AK- fire. Neg hits. 80xknots, 75' msn compl. Neg action taken, friendlies in area. Area sweep, neg res. Ntfy: Sgt Martin, III MAF at 1930H.		PJT
66	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Douglas, B/3-1 Inf, BS459697 at 1802H, fnd lxhut that was 10' x 10'. There was a B/T in the door way. It was TNT set around a concussion gren w/trip wire. Fnd lxton of unpolished rice. Rice will be evac to FSB 411 tomorrow. Rice was in cardboard boxes. Sgt Martin III MAF was notified.		PJT
67	2145		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, 4th ARVN, AO # 71 is disapproved by 4th ARVN. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.		A
68	2010		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, A/1-46 Inf, BT257113 at 1750H, fnd 5xhuts each had lxsmall tunnel. All dest. Fnd in huts 10 lbs salt, 10 lbs sugar, 38xcans powdered milk, and 5xgals of gas. At BT254124 fnd lxhut w/2xVN females, 1x VN male and 5xVN children inside. VN wiv will be extracted to LZ Professional.		A
69	1140		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1 Inf, BT195236 at 2005H, rec 8-9x60mm mort rds fr 1400m W. of loc, neg cas. All rds landed outside perimeter. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy: Sgt Weston III MAF at 0200H.		A
70	2340		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, Sensor 1-46, BT123065 at 2320H, detected 5-6 indiv moving S. Arty fired w/unlk res.		A
71	1950		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, B/1-1, BT117347; (EN) BT111349 at 1900H, rec 8x rds of RPG or 38-400m		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHI LAE, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 69

2400

11 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

71 1950 (cont'd) NW of loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Dust off compl
1925H. Arty fired w/unk res.

72 2100 (U) 11th Bde, Sp/Douglas, R/4-21 Inf, BS840286,
(EN) BS839289 at 1830H, rec 10xM-79 rds obsr
7xNVA eng w/SAF & ANF res: 4xWIA(M) will sweep area.

73 2310 (U) Sgt Hill, 198th Bde, R/1-6, BT530022 at
2140H, obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC
WIA/CIA, 1x H/Gren & binoculars CIA. D/O to
91st Evac 2215H. Ntfy: Sp/Goslee, IPW at 2315H.

74 2330 (U) 11th Bde, Sp/Douglas, C/1-20 Inf, BS794476
at 2300H, rec 1x60mm mort rd, eng suspected
on grid w/81mm w/unk res. Ntfy: Sgt Weston,
III MAF at 120200H.

75 1130 (U) Div, MAJ Broome, G-3 Air at BT250122. Jet
pilot jettisoned 4x pods of 4x5 inch Zuni rkts.
Heading at 260xdregees at 15000xft altitude.
Helix on station & is trying to loc the rkts.
MAJ Kallam (S-3 of 196th Bde) will try to
recover the rkts if at all possible.

76 2400 (U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

77 2400 (C) AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was
rept from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR AS
recon in force, search & pacification support
opns cont'd. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire
cont'd to support. Americal/GVN units rept 17
opns in support of the 1969 Accelerated
Pacification Program. Americal units rept 6
NVA & 2 VC KIA w/1 IWC. There were 6 VC
suspects detained. US casualties were 1 KIA,
10 WIA(E) & 7 WIA(M).

78 2400 (U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, ASST G3, OP

SIGNATURE

Will L. Booser

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-243-743, B6C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 11 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #76

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>512906</u>			
B Co	<u>397090</u>			
C Co	<u>495966</u>			
D Co	<u>449027</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>257123</u>			
B Co	<u>251081</u>			
C Co	<u>142009</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>555986</u>			
D Co	<u>683799</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>568997</u>			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INCLOSURE #1

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filed in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-32 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	494878
B Co	XXXXXX 510876
C Co	XXXXXX 597810
D Co	STINSON
E Co	STINSON
Recon	XXXXXX STINSON
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET
A Btry	GATOR DOTTIE
B Btry	PROF GATOR
C Btry	FAT CITY
D Btry	STINSON
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	478711
B Co	462700
C Co	604576
D Co	411
E Co	411
Recon	568584
1-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL
A Co	SJ HILL
B Co	665436
C Co	604436

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	652408
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	632394
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	733433
C Co	794476
D Co	704450
E Co	LIZ
Recon	CHL
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	862274
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	810331
D Co	832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	843286
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

1-11-64 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

✓ 1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	BRONCO		
B Trp	117347		
C Trp	700790		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIENPHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTYHILL		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	117347		
B Co	195228		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 197310

E Co HH

Recon 195300

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 104263

B Co 118267

C Co CENTER

D Co 125266

E Co CENTER

Recon 077276

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 902257

B Co WEST

C Co 865228

D Co CHL

E Co WEST

Recon CHL

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3 32 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 69

2400

12 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened. PMT

2 1125 (dlyd) (C) G-2, CPT Nelson. Air Req-VR. At 121100H Dec 69. Area: vicinity of BS3748. 4xpax, to be picked up at Ranger Pad at BT561048. Freq: 58.10 (39.95 alt). Call Sign: Brief Center. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntly 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, MAJ White; G-2, CPT Nelson; G Co Ranger, Sgt Freeland. D

3 0430 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT077276 & (EN) BT083284 at 0250H. Radar detected 3-4 indiv 1000m NE of loc. 3xrds of 4.2" mortar fired w/unk res. D

4 0530 (C) CLDC, Sp Ingells. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0650H. D

5 0725 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Opns. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 122300H-130100 Dec 69, (2) 130330H-130530H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Lowery; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Allen. D

6 0815 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS778445 at 112130H Dec 69. Ranger element cptr 1xVC inside their NDP. VC had 1xhut in area. Searched hut & fnd 1xclaymore, 1x40 lb shape charge & det coord, C-4 & 1xfiring device, M-57. Evac all to LZ Bronco. See DJF # 84 PMT

7 0905 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R #115, BS886294 at 0820H. Fnd village chief of Dien Truong Village stabbed to death by VC last night. (Info only) See DJF # 76 PMT

8 0920 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, BT109350 at 0843H. Obsr 4xVC in wood line moving around. Fired arty w/unk res. PMT

9 0945 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Helix 15 (3-21), BT109294 at 0920H. Processed A/S. Res: 40xm of trail cut & 1xtunnel entrance exposed. PMT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 69

2400

12 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0810

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT251081
at 0710H. Rec SAF & 10x rds of 60mm mort rds
fr 800m SE of loc. Res: NCD. Arty fired w/unk
res. Ntly 111 MAF, Sgt Staobs at 0825H.

11

0830

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, BS713883
at 0755H. Det mine. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). (Info
only)

12

0930

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 4/6 ARVN, BS440773
at 0830H. 2xVC KIA & 1VC CIA. (Info only)

13

0850

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-6 (Trains). Req
Tracker Dog Tm. Time: ASAP. Reason: Search area
of last night's incident. Pick up at Ranger
Pad at 1030H. Passed to 63d SDP, Sgt Hunter;
198th Bde, CPT Lange. Approved by G-3, CPT
Pate..

14

0905

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, G/1-20, BS795466
at 0805H. Obsr & eng 4xVC who evad into
bunker & refused to come out. Res: 4xVC WIA(E)
CIA. Ntly IPW, Sp Izawa. See DJF # 72

15

0945

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-1-2, BT332195
at 0630H. Det M-26 B/T w/trip wire. Res:
2xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 0730H to 91st
Evac. (Info only)

16

1003

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT097273
at 0915H. Obsr 1xVC in black PJ's w/wpn &
neg pack 400m W of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: VC
evad to W.

17

1030

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT106273
at 0940H. Fnd 1x250 lb bomb. EOD Tm will dest.

18

1050

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, PF's at Of George,
BS4786 at 11 Dec 69. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac
to Binh Son.

19

1053

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, G/4-21, BS795324,
(EN) BS791331 at 1020H. Obsr 3xNVA w/packs
& wpns moving W. Fired arty w/unk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 69

2400

12 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

1055

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-3, BS633397
 at 1015H. Fnd 2xsleeping positions 1xweek old
 w/empty AK ammo & C-Ration box.

RAT

21

1055

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS659438
 at 1015H. Fnd well used trail 3-4xft wide
 running W to NE. Fnd 3xhuts being built.
 There was heavy bomb damage in the area.

RAT

22

1105

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT118268
 at 0935H. Obsr 5-7xVC 700m SW of loc. Arty
 fired w/unk res.

RAT

23

1105

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT108273
 at 1035H. Eng 1xNVA w/neg pack or wpa 200m E
 of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: evad E.

RAT

24

1105

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT195251
 at 1010H. Obsr 4xVC moving N 1800m fr loc.
 neg action taken.

RAT

25

1105

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT103270
 at 0955H. Fnd 1xVC in a grave KBA.

RAT

26

1130

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS659438
 at 1100H. Obsr mov E of Day Lager. Eng w/SAF
 w/unk res.

RAT

27

1130

(U) AMCAL, MAJ Bozer, G-3, Opas. (1) a 12xveh
 convoy fr Qui Nhon will be at the II Corps
 border at 131000H Dec 69. Req escort &, on
 call, air cover. (2) Convoy will hook up
 12 Sea Land vans at Duc Pho for rtn to Qui
 Nhon. Require escorts & on call air cover fr Duc
 Pho to II Corps border also on Dec 13. Passed
 to 11th Bde, Sp Billings; will comply to -
 11th Bde, CPT Saffold.

RAT

28

1130

(U) Div, CPT Nelson, G-2, Req LRRP AO Box #7.
 Box: UL BS3549, LR BS3947. Time: 130600H to
 182400H Dec 69. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Martin;
 approved by MAJ Perkins. Approved by G-3, CPT
 Pate. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 69

2400

12 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, A/1-46, BT264122 at 1015H. Fnd 4xen shelters. Dtn 5xVN females & 3xchildren. Evac to LZ Professional. Fnd 1xUS M-16 magazine, 1xUS canteen, 1xUS air mattress, 1xUS pack & 25xrds of linked M-60 ammo. Shelters dest & equip kept by A Co.		RAT
30	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, R/3-21, BT077276 at 1630H. Fnd 1x150 lb bomb. EOD Tm will dest.		RAT
31	1155		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, A/2-1, BT105346 at 1120H. Fnd 1xanti personnel mine B/T. Mine fuse already went off. Extracted to LZ Professional.		RAT
32	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, D/3-21, BT104267 at 1135H. Obsr 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn. 50m E of loc. Eng w/MAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RAT
33	1205		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-3, BS632393 at 1145H. Fnd 2xsleeping positions 3-4xdays old, several mackerel cans & part of a hel (the top of it w/out blades). Ntfy AAE, CPT Allen.		RAT
34	1210		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, A/2-1, BT095344 at 1155H. Rec 10xrds of SAF 400m W of loc w/neg casualties. Rtn w/SAF w/unl res.		RAT
35	1230		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT105346, (EN) BT102342 at 1207H. Rec 6-8 57mm RR rds 400m S SW of loc. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Evac to 23d Med at Hawk Hill. Blue Ghost eng en loc. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1245H.		RAT
36	1250		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT118268 at 1155H Obsr 3xVC 500m W of loc w/neg pack or wpns. Fired arty w/unl res.		RAT
37	1315		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS553964 at 1210H. Dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		RAT
38	0930		(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #38. Box: UL BS4944, LR BS5538. Time:		RAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 69

2400

12 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	0930	(cont'd)	120600H to 201700H Dec 69. Area Recon. (Purpose) Passed to B-11, SFG (Chu Lai), LT Grayson (for Minh Long & Ba To). Disapproved by B-11 SFG, LT Grayson; G-3, CPT Pate.		RAT
39	1355		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS488715 at 1310H. Fnd 1xB/T Chi Com H/gren w/trip wire. B/T was dest w/NCD.		RAT
40	1355		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS492697 at 1310H. Fnd 4xhuts 8'x10' w/signs of recent activity in the area. Also fnd 15xfishing nets. Res: dest.		RAT
41	1355		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, E/1st Cav, BS917258 at 1335H. Fnd 2xNVA flags on a flag pole. Flags were placed there within last 24 hrs. 11th Bde Avn obsr flags fr air & E troop now has the flags.		RAT
42	1355		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/1-20, BS732448 at 1308H. The NPFF w/A Co elm dtn 3xcivilians all 3xhad ID cards. DET have info of mining incidents on LZ Liz access road. People that place mines in road are loc at BS746444. Let 1xDET free & the other 2xDET will be evac to LZ Bronco. (M.I.)		RAT
43	1355		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, NPFF's, BS843318 at 1130H. Rec SAF fr hedgerow. Res: 1xNPFF KIA. (Info only) See DJF # 74		RAT
44	1425		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT088340 at 1331H. Rec hv SAF 150m W of loc. Res: 1xUS KIA. Est en size to be 2xsqds. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.		RAT
45	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT250122 at 1330H. Rec 25xrds of SAF fr N, E, & SW. Approx 200-300m fr loc. Res: NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.		RAT
46	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT175326 at 1315H. Obsr VC 150m N of loc. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. See DJF # 73		RAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1510		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, D/4-21, BS840314 at 1500H. Fnd 1xbunker w/1xhammock, & 1xponcho inside. Dest all. Bunker did not show signs of recent use.		RPT
48	1430		(C) Div, CPT Nelson, G-2 Opns. Air Req VR at 131100H Dec 69. Area: vicinity of BS3748, 4xpax to be picked up at Hanger Pad, BT561048. Freq: 58.10 (39.95 Alt). Call Sign: "Brief Center". Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy G-2, CPT Nelson.		RPT
49	1450		(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. Req LRRP Box #39. Box: LR BS4255, UL BS3660. DTG: 131200H to 201700H Dec 69. Purpose: Area Recon. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Robinson. Ntfy FSE, MAJ Boles.		RPT
50	1500		(U) III MAF (SRC), MAJ Nutt. Teams Cayenne & Night Cover are extracted. (1) Night Cover at 0930H at ZC194145, (2) Cayenne at 0950H at ZC217168. No incidents at extraction. Debriefing rept will follow. Radio Relay tm at Chu Lai was extracted. Radio Relay tm at LZ West is still at LZ West & should be extracted tomorrow. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Morrow.		RPT
51	1510		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT104006 at 1240H. Eng 2xNVA 75m E of loc w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xpacks w/docu, 1xChi Com compass, & 10,000xpiastras all CIA. Extract to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hines.		RPT
52	1520		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT139077 at 1400H. Eng 1xVC w/wpn & neg pack. Res: VC evad. Fnd 2xfield shelters, 1xChi Com H/gren & 1xNVA ammo can. Res: dest.		RPT
53	1530		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, BS664434 at 1500H. Fnd tunnel. Threw a M-26 H/gren in it first & 1xsecondary explosion occurred resulting in caving in the entrance to the tunnel. Tunnel was B/T.		RPT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 69

2400

12 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54

1540

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-1 Cav, BS710805
at 1625H. Eng 10xVC w/M-79, 50xcal MG & AWP
w/neg res. Swept area & fnd 400xlbs of rice
unfit for human consumption. Res: Dest. Rice
was unpolished.

RAT

55

1540

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2, 1-6, BT530023
at 1215H. Dtn 1xVN male w/alterd ID outside
LZ Bayonet perimeter. DET is in LZ Bayonet IPW.

RAT

56

1600

(C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert Condition is CLDC
code #4. EFF 1800H.

RAT

57

0720

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time:
BMNT to EENT, 13 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction
msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call
Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Approved by
G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntly 196th Bde,
Sgt Stroehler; AAE, MAJ White.

RAT

58

0720

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson, Air Cav Req.
Time: BMNT to EENT, 13 Dec 69. Purpose: VR &
Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for
briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25.
Rept to 11th Bde after special msn to put plat
on ground S of Minh Long to search for identification
of crash victims. (Ref fonacon, MAJ Maher).
Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts.
Ntly 11th Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, MAJ White.

RAT

59

0720

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. Air Cav Req. Time:
BMNT to EENT, 13 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction
msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call
Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Approved by
G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntly 198th Bde, Sp
Burnett; AAE, MAJ White.

RAT

60

1250

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 2/5 ARVN, BT185470,
(EN) BT1847 at 1030H. Rec unk amt of mort rds
& SAF fr est VC Co. Res: 8XARVN WIA(E), 3XARVN
KIA. Eng w/SAF & arty. G/S on station. Contact
broken at 1145H. Res: unk. (Info only) Ntly
III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1545H.

RAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Dec 69	2400	12 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 2/5 ARVN & 3/4 Cav, BT186467 at 1258H. 1xAPC det 500xlb bomb rigged as a mine. Res: 15xARVN WIA(E). APC combat loss. Unit on search & clear ops. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1545H. (Info only)		RAH
62	1600		(U) 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. Req AO extension for Box #7. Box: UL BS3550, LR BS4045. Time extension: fr 130600H to 201700H Dec 69. Approved by G-2, CPT Pate; Ntfy 11th Bde, MSG Martin; FSE, SFC Walburn.		RAH
63	1635		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/4-21, BS774301 at 1600H. Obsr 8-10xVC/NVA moving E on trail. Eng w/SAF Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack & 1xpistol belt CIA. Neg wpn or docu.		RAH
64	1640		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, A/2-1, BT093339 at 1420H. Dtn 3xVN males w/neg ID's. They said 15xVC were moving thru their village. Also 200xVC at BT085334. Arty processed w/unl res. DET will be extracted to Hawk Hill.		RAH
65	1645		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, Sensor String #153, BS665410 at 1545H. Detected 75xindiv moving E to W. Arty called but neg clnc, U/4-3 to close.		RAH
66	1645		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3, BS644443 at 1607H. Fnd 1xtrail running NE to SW., neg recent use detected along trail. Holes were cut into trees for candles placed 50m apart.		RAH
67	1755	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, RF #424, BS722725 at 0300H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xChi Com H/gren CIA, docu CIA & 1xRF KIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. Ntfy IPW, Sp Amos. (Info only) See DJF # 77		RAH
68	1755		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PF Plat 83, BS700738 at 1213H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 4xChi Com H/gren & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. Ntfy IPW, Sp Amos. (Info only) See DJF # 78		RAH
69	1800		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Serrano, CAP -1-4-1, BS623887 at 1100H. VN boy led CAP tm to		RAH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Dec 69

2400

12 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

69

1800

(cont'd)

stockpile of munitions collected by villagers over a two week period for turn in. It included 89x60mm mort rds, 4x81mm mort rds, 4xM-33 H/gren, 17xM-26 H/gren, 5xChi Com H/gren, 9xM-79 rds, 1x3.5" RR rd & 3x105 rds. 17xV were paid 35,000xpistras. (Info only)

RPT

70

1804

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT178318 at 1630H. Fnd 1xChi Com H/gren, 20xponchos, 20xhammocks & med supplies. Also Eng 3xVC (2xmales & 1xfemale) w/SAF. VC rtn fire & evad successfully. Equip extracted to Hawk Hill

RPT

71

1200

(U) 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Ray, Quang Ngai. AO req #72. DTG: ASAP to Inter. Purpose: Sensor AO. Area: fr BS650590 NE to 694600 S to 694560 W to 660560 N to 660584 SW to 650578 & N to 650590. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Martin; appr by MAJ White. Approved by 4th ARVN Regt, CPT Can; G-3, CPT Pat. Ntfy Quang Ngai, Sgt Ray; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RPT

72

1810

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20. Ref DJF entry #14. Add: 2xVC KIA & 1xH/gren CIA. Will evac to LZ Bronco.

RPT

73

1815

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1 at 1315H. Change grid to: EN, BT177318. Rest of spot should read: Obsr 3xmales & 1xfemale 150m NE of loc. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn SAF. Res: NCD. VC evad to N.

RPT

74

1815

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold. Ref DJF entry #43. Add: NPFF killed was the assistant village security chief of Pho Hiep. Funeral will be tomorrow. The indiv was a good friend of the Duc Pho village chief.

RPT

75

1915

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Parks. 4-5 ARVN's, BT193213 & BT178228 (EN) at 1845H, rec 6x rds 60xmm mort w/NCD. Arty processed w/Unk res. (Info Only) Ntfy: MAJ, Peterson at 1825H, III MAF.

RPT

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

12 Dec 69

2400

12 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1810		(U) CPT Saffold, Ref DJF #7. Change: indiv killed was not village chief. He was the minor liason official of the hamlet. This was confirmed by CPT Upton, MACV official.		RPT
77	1900		(U) Sp/Clough, 11th Bde, Ref DJF #67. Change: Dragon to read MACV in Tu Nghia.		RPT
78	1900		(U) Sp/Clough, 11th Bde, Ref DJF #68. Change: Dragon to read; MACV in Tu Nghia.		RPT
79	1915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Parks, B/1-46 Inf, BT247084 at 1805H, obsr 6xNVA 450xm S. of loc. w/neg packs; lxhad wpn. Arty processed w/unlk res.		RPT
80	2040		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Parks, C/1-46 Inf, BT136006 (EN) at 1830H, fnd 2xshelters w/bunker & tunnel 25' long, fnd 70 AK-47 rds, 5xNVA flags, 5x bundles of cloth & docu. Evac to LZ Professional Dest shelters, bunkers & tunnel.		A
81	2100		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52 Inf, BS512863 at 1715H, while moving to NDP lxsquad was sent forward to investigate noise to the E. of NDP. Squad eng 3xVC evading to the E. lx EM went forward of NDP not informing an one. When he rtn he was fired on. Res: lxUS WIA(E). 1-52 is investigating incident.		A
82	2130		(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, 9/4-21 Inf, Debbie, at 2000H. Rec MG fire from BS870309 & SAF from BS875315 from UNSEF. Eng w/arty & SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O 2100H.		A
83	2200		(U) CPT McNeal, 11th Bde, AO Req #73.173rd Abn Bde: 131030 to 162400H UL 8124 LR 8321 Appr'd 4-21 MAJ White, 11th Bde CPT McNeal, G-3 CPT Smith; Passed to 11th Bde for 173d Abn Bde CPT McNeal. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.		A
84	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, B/1-20 & MACV Duc Pho, BS778445 at 2130H, there is lxRF fm RF plat #147 and a brother age 24 who is a draft dodger. An elm of RF #147 & elm of B/1-20 were moving to ambush site, the above noted		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	12 Dec 69	2400	12 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
84	1830		(cont'd)	RF moved out ahead of the plat toward VC & brother. The plat moved up to dtn RF & his brother. The patrol searched the brothers and find the previous mentioned goods. Both brother & RF are now at MACV HQ. in Duc Pho under arrest. Ref DJF #6. (Info Only)				
85	2205			(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Parks, B/1-46 Inf, BT257078 & 251081 (EN) at 2035H, rec 3x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xUS KIA & 4xUS WIA(E) D/O compl 2140H. Arty was fired w/gun ship support, supporting D/O w/unlk res. Ntfy: Sgt Weston, III MAF at 122230H.				
86	2355			(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Parks, 2-5 ARVN, BT179469 at 2215H, eng 7xVC. Res: 7xVC KIA; 1xAK-47 CIA; 1xM-1 CIA & 7x gren CIA. Gren to be dest, wphs extracted to 5th ARVN HQ's. (Info Only).				
87	2005			(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Peterson, CAP 1-1-1, BT 255204 at 1305H - 1705H; incident: BT249201 rec SAF, rtn'd fire w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) D/O compl 1320H to 27th surg. BT257207 rec 2xB-40 rockets & SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) D/O compl 1425H to 27th Surg. BT252215 at 1515H, obsr 30-35x VC. Eng w/arty, swept area rec SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & 18xciv dtn. (Info Only).				
88	1315			(C) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, S-2. Req LRRP AC Box #23. Box: UL BS3981, LR BS4278. Time: 140600H to 171800H Dec 69. Passed to B-11, SFG, LT Grayson (relay to Ha Thanh). Appr by Ha Thanh, initials W.E.S. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Burnett. Ntfy FSE, CPT Howard.				
89	1830			(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. APD msn. Time: 131600H to 131800H Dec 69. Area: 500m either side of Song Giang River between grid lines 30 & 42. Passed to B-11, SFG (Chu Lai), Sgt Risner (relayed to Tra Bong & Ha Thanh). Appr by Tra Bong & Ha Thanh, initials W.E.S. Approved by G-3, CPT Smith. Use of own air assets. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Hill.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

17

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 12 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #90

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>500895</u>			
B Co	<u>404087</u>			
C Co	<u>528935</u>			
D Co	<u>444028</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>263121</u>			
B Co	<u>251081</u>			
C Co	<u>138005</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>150083</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>683799</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>588002</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

23th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>	
A Co	<u>508864</u>	
B Co	<u>494879</u>	
C Co	<u>597810</u>	
D Co	<u>STINSON</u>	
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>	
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>	
1-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BAYONET</u>	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>	
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>
B Btry	<u>PROF</u>	<u>GATOR</u>
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>	
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>	
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>	
A Co	<u>502692</u>	
B Co	<u>461576</u>	
C Co	<u>604576</u>	
D Co	<u>411</u>	
E Co	<u>411</u>	
Recon	<u>569582</u>	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SJ HILL</u>	
A Co	<u>SJ HILL</u>	
B Co	<u>659439</u>	
C Co	<u>663435</u>	

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Mar Lds (cont)

D Co	669417
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	632394
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	783433
C Co	793455
D Co	704550
E Co	LIZ
Recon	CHL
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	869283
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	792311
D Co	832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	840286
2 1st Cav (Armor)	KIX BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Mar Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	BRONCO
B Trp	HH
C Trp	700790
3 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	XXXXXXXXXX HH
B Btry	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	XXXXX FAT CITY WEST
3-16 Arty CP	XXXXX ARTY H
A Btry	XXXXXXXXXX CINDY
B Btry	XXXXXX TAM KY AP
C Btry	CRUNCH
G-56 Arty CP	XXX
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-02 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	115346
B Co	195263
C Co	HH

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 203308

E Co HH

Recon 193305

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 109273

B Co 112275

C Co CENTER

D Co 112275

E Co CENTER

Recon 077276

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 862239

B Co WEST

C Co 870221

D Co CHL

E Co WEST

Recon CHL

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3-82 Arty CP HH

A Btry ~~KENT~~RHH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		D
2	0253		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors, AT962267 at 0245H. Detected 8-10xen moving W. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		D
3	0445		(U) CLDC, Sp Boyd. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.		D
4	0540		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, BS79403225 at 0346H. TMF #61 picked up mov of unk No of personnel, neg metal detected. At 0349H, arty was fired, 18x105 HE rds. Res: unk.		D
5	0755		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT251081 at 0730H. Fnd 1xChi Com H/gren inside of NDP which did not go off. Res: dest.		pat
6	0845		(U) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. The EOD Tm will dest 40xtons of old explosives at BS5798 & BS5799 at approx 1200xhrs. All sub sectors have been ntry. Ntly G/S, Sgt Drosdick; G-3, Sp Stemen; 198th Bde, Sp Jellen.		pat
7	0913		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-3, BS655407 at 0845H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA in old NDP. Eng w/art. w/unk res.		pat
8	0915		(U) 196th B de, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, NDP, BT247077 at 0830H. Obsr 3XM-79 rds fired fr SW at 700m, impacting 450m outside perimeter. Neg casualties. Arty fired w/unk res.		pat
9	0920		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT090332 at 0846H. Obsr 30-40xindiv moving in a hamlet along w/water buffalo 1000m W of their loc. Helix 18 checked area w/neg action taken.		pat
10	0921		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. AO Req #75. DTG: ASAP to 142200H Dec 69. Purpose: Reaction to intelligence. Area: fr BS3690 N to Tra Bong boundry & fr BS3690 E to Tra Bong bdry. Passed to B-11 SFG (Chu Lai), Sp Reed (relayed to Tra Bong). Disapproved by Tra Bong, CPT Torborg (CO). Reason: opn in area.		pat

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Dec 69	2400	13 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0921	(cont'd)	Disapproved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Lange.		RA
11	0900		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46. Ref DJF, entry #85. Change to read: Sapper attack. Fnd frags fr US M-26 H/gren & Chi Com H/gren. Also fnd dud Chi Com H/gren. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1200H.		RA
12	1050		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-3, BS670424 at 0950H. Obsr 2xNVA. Eng w/SAF & M-26 H/gren. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Neg packs, wpns or docu..		RA
13	1125		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS745708 at 1000H. Obsr 1xVC evad. Res: 1xVC CIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)		RA
14	1128	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, CAP 1-4-4 at 122150H Dec 69. Rept: CAP 1-4-4 was pinned down by an est VC plat. Called arty, G/S & Shadow 47 on station. Will sweep at 1st light. Res of sweep: Fnd 1xVC KIA, 12-15 blood trails & drag marks, 1xsampan dest by D/1-1 & 1xM72 LAW. Neg friendly casualties. (Info only)		RA
15	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4/5 ARVN, BT207203 at 1100H. Fnd 8000lbs of unpolished rice in 3xbunkers in a hedgerow. Will be extracted to 5th ARVN Hq. Unit was on a sweep opn. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1200H. (Info only)		RA
16	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, C/1-20, BS833437 at 1148H. 1xUSN fr M-Boats fell off a boat, cut his back & needed stitches. D/O to LZ Bronco compl at 1159H.		RA
17	1030		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, PF #188, BS890303, (EN) BS878305 at 0920H. Rec SAF fr 2xNVA/VC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) & 1xVN child WIA(E). Evac to LZ Bronco. (Info only)		RA
18	1120		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS750680 at 1035H. Det pressure release mine. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1050H. Homemade, wt: 11-20lbs. Greater: 3'deep x 2' wide. Ntfy		RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Dec 69	2400	13 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1120	(cont'd)	III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1340H. (Info only)		PJT
19	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/5 ARVN, BT193455 at 1130H. Rec 6xB-40 rkt & SAF. Res: NCD. Eng w/SAF. Res: unk. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Stabbe at 1200H. (Info only)		PJT
20	1230		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, D/4-3, BS670424 at 1030H. 1st Plat fnd 1xmed litter, 2xM-16 mag, 2xpr NVA shorts, assorted small hand tools, 1xUS helmet, various baskets, 2xempty mackerel cans, 1xaluminum med box, 2xbottles of pills, 2xNVA packs, 1xUS canteen, 9xfish traps, 4xNVA ponchos & 4x5 gal cans full of tree sap. Will dest all.		PJT
21	1325		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, C/1-20, BS833437 at 1310H. 2xM-Boats stranded, 1xdozer still on shore. Salvage boat returning home because of weather conditions.		PJT
22	1345	(alyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hogle, CAP 1-1-1, BT328188, (EN) BT332188 at 122215H Dec 69. PSDF made contact w/15XVC at above on grid. Marines & PF's reacted for PSDF finding village chief's office 3/4 & partially dest. by explosive charges. VC fled in unk direction. (Info only)		PJT
23	1345		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, R/3-1, BS556575 at 1250H. Obsr 4xVC evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: dtn 2xVN females WIA(E) & 1xVN male all w/neg ID's. Evac to Ngia Hanh thru ARVN channels.		PJT
24	1350		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-21, BS833358 at 1000H. PF Co 176 & 186 dtn 1xVN female that stated that she knew of a cave. While enroute to the cave they dtn 2xmore VN (1xmale & 1xfemale) w/neg ID's. (Dtn at BS834357). The male stated that he knew where a rifle was buried near the cave. D/4-21 was searching for the cave while PF's guarded DET. The male tried to evad but was killed by the PF's. D/4-21 fnd no cave or rifle. Evac DET to LZ Bronco.		PJT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1350		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-3, BS670424 at 1309H. Fnd 1xmetal box w/docu inside it. Evac to San Juan Hill. Ntfy IPW, LT Martin.		RAT
26	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21, BT100279 at 1300H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 35yrs) in a village. Neg ID & male was injured in shoulder. Evac to LZ Center.		RAT
27	1400		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT094285 at 1255H. Obsr 10xVC w/neg wpns or packs. Eng w/art. Res: 1xstructure dest.		RAT
28	0600	(dlyd)	(U) FSE, CPT Howard, 11th Bde, BS869319 at 122000H Dec 69. LZ Debbie rept incoming SAF. At 122130H Dec 69, the following cas were rept: A/6-11, Res: 2xUS WIA(E). The bunker they were in rec an RPG rd. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1350H.		RAT
29	1135		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 1/20, BS711430 at 1030H. 5XNPF & - interpreter w/1-20 MID took off without being relieved. This group had been told an operation was commencing. US forces are still on opn.		RAT
30	1407		(U) AAE, CPT Spies, 178th Avn Bn, BT256185 at 1235H. 1xCH-47B rec light 50xcal fire while at 2000xft. & 80xknots. Res: 2xhits. Continued to fly msh. 1xhit skin & 1xhit front main rotor. Flying combat cargo. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno; III MAF, LT Graywilln at 1500H.		RAT
31	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21, BT100281 at 1330H. Fnd 2xVC KBA in grave 30xdays old.		RAT
32	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT267125 at 1300H. Eng 2xNVA w/claymore 30m N of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA & the other evaded. CIA: 1xAK-47, 34xAK magazines, docu, & papers. Evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hines.		RAT
33	1430		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, 1205H at BS872346: Eng 4xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA(E) CIA. 1315H at BS852384: Rec SAF. Res:		RAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Dec 69

2400

13 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1430	(cont'd)	2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1350H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)		RAT
34	1430		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, 1330H at BS865335: Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. 1400H at BS750700: Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 2xcbn CIA. 1030H at BS743700H 1xARVN drowned. (Info only)		RAT
35	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT095339 at 1335H. Obsr 4-5xVC w/packs 500m N of loc. Helix checked area w/neg sightings.		RAT
36	1530		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS453702 at 1412H. Eng 3xVC w/packs & wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xpacks, 1xAK-47, 1xAK-50, Docu, maps, & 2xChi Com H/gren all CIA.		RAT
37	1545		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/2-1, BT197292 at 1150H. Obsr 6xVC carrying unk type B/T 1200m SE of loc. 81mm mort fired w/unk res.		RAT
38	1937	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-20 at 121937H Dec 69. Rec 4-6x8 in rds. Checked area. G/S & shadow on station. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). 0805H: 8xin rds that impacted on LZ Liz came fr LZ Bronco. 0815H: LT Garrity, S-2, 26th Engr Bn as a result of 8xin rds, 3x5 ton trucks were dam (B31 & 33) & 1x(B44) truck is a combat loss. 2x5 ton (B31 & 33) had all side & windows blown out & a total of 6xtires dest. 1100H: CPT Saffold, 11th Bde; a 3/4 ton truck fr E/1-20 rec shrapnel in fuel tank & radiator. Also 1xGP tent has schrapnel holes in it.		RAT
39	0800		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 14 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntly 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Allen.		RAT
40	0800		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 14 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call		RAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Dec 69

2400

13 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	0800	(cont'd)	Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntly 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Allen.		RAT
41	0800		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 14 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mens. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntly 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; AAE, CPT Allen.		RAT
42	1340		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS556575 at 1250H. Obsr 4xVC wearing black PJ's evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xfemales WIA CIA, 1xfemale CIA (age 55) & 1xmale CIA (age 25). All had neg ID. Evac to Minh Long. 1530H: Fnd to be innocent civilians. 2xwounded are in hospital & 2xothers are in jail waiting to be identified by fellow village members. Ntly G-5, Sgt James.		RAT
43	1615		(C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.		RAT
44	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS730893 at 1615H. Obsr & eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA & 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)		RAT
45	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/2-1, BT186289 at 1500H. Obsr 5xVC in woodline 200m W of loc w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF & M-79 w/unk res.		RAT
46	1700		(U) 196th Bde, B/3-21, Sp Burgueno, BT102292 at 1515H. Obsr 5xVC evad E 400m SE of loc. Eng w/M-60 MG w/unk res.		RAT
47	1700		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT102289 at 1415H. Obsr 2xVC Evad E w/neg packs or wpns 800m E of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.		RAT
48	0945		(C) 11th Bde, 3-1 Inf. AO Req #76, DTG: 131800H to 212400H Dec 69. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: fr BS448696 W along river to 440697 S along 44 grid line to 67 grid line & E to Ha Thanh bdry. Passed to B-11, SFG (Chu Lai) (relayed to Ha Thanh); disap by		RAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Dec 69

2400

13 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48 0945 (cont'd) Ha Thanh, initials S.C. Disap. by G-3, CPT
Pate. Reason: Troops in the area on opns.
Ntfy 11th Bde, PFC Robinson.

RPT

49 1720 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71st Avn Bn,
BT126015 at 1540H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Alt: 700xft.
Speed: 60xknots. Arty not fired because frd
too close. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies.

RPT

50 1745 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt McCabe, 4/4 ARVN, BS747710
at 1615H. Eng 7-8xVC. Res: 3xARVN WIA, 5xVC
KIA, 1x45 cal pistol, 1xAK-47, 1xM-2 cbn &
15xChi Com H/gren all CIA. (Info only)

RPT

51 1745 (U) 11th Bde, Sgt McCabe, 1/4 ARVN, BS611494
at 1600H. Eng 1xNVA sqd. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xARVN
WIA & 9xhomemade H/gren CIA. (Info only)

RPT

52 1820 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT139009 at
1300H. Fnd 1xtrail running E to river then
NW. to BT135008 & noted an estimated 75-100
people used the trail on 12 Dec 69. Most recent
signs were NVA boot print.

RPT

53 1830 (C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/3-1, BS461702
at 1800H. A trip flare was set off while
being set out. Res: 1xUS NBW. Heo was hit
in the face. D/O compl at 1820H.

RPT

54 1840 (U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-3,
BT346184 & (EN) BT357174 at 0230H-1500H. CAP
patrol while checking last night's H & I's,
fnd remains of 1xindiv suspected to be VC.
Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)

RPT

55 0950 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 & C/1-1 Cav,
BS738776 at 0905H. Obsr 1xMAM in treeline
burning papers. As acft neared to dtn MAM it
rec SAF. G/S eng the area. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
An OH-6 attempting to recover docu rec unk #
of hits w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. At 1120H
Blues were inserted to sweep area. They eng
UNSEF. During insertion a UH-1H det unk type
mine w/minor damage & wounding 1xUS. Blues
obsr est 1xNVA Co in green uniforms in groups

RPT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Dec 69	2400	13 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	0950	(cont'd)	of 3-5 & hiding in tree line. At 1500H C/1-1 Cav moved to area to assist D/1-1 Blues. Res: 53xNVA KIA, 2xM-16, 2xcbn, 1xSKS, 5xAK-47's, 7xChi Com H/gren, 4xhomemade H/gren & 5xM-26 H/gren all CIA. Also dtn 14xVN civilians & had 3xUS WIA(E). Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hines; III MAF, MAJ Redacky at 1900H; USARV, MAJ Cauthen,		RH
56	1620		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/1-20, BS746443 at 1543H. Eng UNSEF in bunker. US rec H/gren & eng w/H/gren. Res: 5xdtn, 2xAK-47's, 1xM-1 cbn & docu all CIA. Also: 1xUS WIA(E). Docu & 1xAK-47 evac to LZ Liz. 1xAK-47 & 1xM-1 cbn given to NPFF. Ntfy IPW, Sp Gosley. See DJF# 67		RH
57	1800		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN. 1500H at BT211212: obsr 20xVC. Arty fired. VC eng w/SAF & 1xB-40 rkt & evad SE. Res: NCD. 1735H at BT223194: obsr 60xVC/NVA moving S. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)		RH
58	1910		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Cephas, D/1-6 Sensors, BT434031 at 1825H. Detected metal & unk # of personnel. Processed 6x155mm rds HE & 6x105mm rds HE. Res: unk.		RH
59	1915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT198210 & (EN) BT184225 at 1810H. Rec 4xrds of 60mm mortar w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info Only) Ntfy III MAF, CPT Berry at 1915H.		RH
60	1800		(U) (Info Only) 196th Bde, Sp/Parks, 1/5 ARVN BT194457 at 1700H, rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA (E), eng w/unk res.		RH
61	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Parks, 26 Engr, BS753533 at 1710H, fnd 1xbunker NE of above grid 15 x 15' dest.		RH
62	2000		(U) Sp/Parks, 196th Bde, A/3-21 Inf, BT100285 at 1710H, obsr 6xVC, 600m S of loc, fired SAF & arty, res: 6xVC KIA. Ntfy: Sgt Weston, III MAF at 132320H.		RH
63	2000		(U) Sp/Clough, 11th Bde, D/4-21 Inf, BS885283		RH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Dec 69

2400

13 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

63

2000

(cont'd)

& BS896289 at 1920H, rec 10x82mm mort rds
 NCD. Eng w/81mm & arty w/unk res. Ntly: Sgt
 Watson, III MAF at 132005H.

64

2100

(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, A/1-20 Inf, BS746443
 (EN) at 1543H, Ref DJF #56: add 5xVC KIA.

65

2315

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT197447
 (EN) at 2130H, rec 10x60mm mort rds. NCD. Made
 contact w/UNSEF. Eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 2xARVN
 WIA(M), 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info ONLY)
 Ntly: MAJ Hradecky, III MAF. at 2327H.

66

2338

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, LZ Stinson Sensors,
 BS538824 & (EN) BS551834 at 2130H - 2300H,
 TMF Sensor readings bunker 1-9. 2120H, bunker
 #3xobsr 1xVC. Eng w/SAF, res: unk. 2150H, rec
 8-10 rds 82mm mort. Res: NCD. Eng w/arty, TMF
 Sensor readings continued until 2300H. At
 2300H, radar at OP #1xpicked up movement to
 the S-SW of LZ Stinson. Fired defensive fires.
 Will sweep area at first light. Ntly: CPT
 Cassino at 2358H, III MAF.

67

1830

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT093330, &
 (EN) BT089323 at 1800H. Rec heavy SAF fr SW
 of loc. Res: 11US WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(M) fr A/2-1
 (9xUS WIA(E) fr A/2-1 & 2xWIA(E) fr E/2-1).
 Contact broke at 1825H. Res: Rec 4xunk type
 mortar rds. Ntly III MAF, MAJ Hradecky at
 1900H; C/S, Sp Reszczyński; G-3, MAJ Banister.

68

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

69

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Lt contact was
 rpt fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon
 in force, search & pacification support opns
 cont'd. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont'd
 to support. Significant contact was rpt fr
 the NANTUCKET BEACH AO as C & D/1-1 Cav killed
 a total of 53 NVA while optr 10 indiv wpns.
 Americal/GVN units rpt 14 opns in support of
 the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program.
 Americal units rpt 15 VC & 56 NVA KIA w/16
 IWC. There were 25 VC suspects detained. US

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

For use of this form, see AR 220.15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

10

10

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR	DATE
------	------

HOUR	DATE
------	------

0001

14 Dec 69

2400

14 Dec 69

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

69

2400

(cont'd)

casualties were 1 KIA, 16 WIA(E) & 2xWIA(M).

70

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Walter F. Boege

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO 1969 O-343-783/363

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 13 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry # 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>513896</u>		
B Co	<u>BAYONET</u>		
C Co	<u>532937</u>		
D Co	<u>443030</u>		
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>		
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>		
A Co	<u>262122</u>		
B Co	<u>253081</u>		
C Co	<u>131012</u>		
D Co	<u>PROF</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>PROF</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>655012</u>		
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
D Co	<u>683799</u>		
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>		
Recon	<u>588002</u>		

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 20, 20 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	518852		
B Co	494878		
C Co	597810		
D Co	STINSON		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	476824		
2-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	RAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	502692		
B Co	461702		
C Co	604558		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	560562		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	SJH		
B Co	665445		
C Co	669438		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

683421

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

1-20 Inf Bn CP

LIZ

A Co

LIZ

B Co

783433

C Co

BRONCO

D Co

704450

E Co

LIZ

Recon

CHL

4 21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

C BROWN

B Co

DEBBIE

C Co

809329

D Co

832332

E Co

C BROWN

Recon

DEBBIE

2 1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6 11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

BRONCO

D Btry

411

26th Ingr Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	BRONCO
B Trp	HHH
C Trp	746810
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	092329
B Co	121323
C Co	HH

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 202309

E Co HH

Recon 194305

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 100285

B Co 099295

C Co CENTER

D Co 066254

E Co CENTER

Recon 078278

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 869239

B Co WEST

C Co SIBERIA

D Co CHL

E Co WEST

Recon CHL

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3 82 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
1NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Dec 69	2400	14 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0030	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 4.2 Observer, LZ Stinson & (EN) BS527811 at 131715H Dec 69. Obsr 5xVC moving SW. Fired 4.2" mortar w/unk res.		
3	0522		(C) CLDC, Sp Ingells. CLDC alert condition is code #5. Eff 0650H.		
4	0645		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, R/1-52. Req Tracker Dog Tm. Time: 0830H to 161200H Dec 69. Reason: Follow Blood trails. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0830H. Passed to & appr by Tracker Dog Tm, LT Zimmerman. Approved by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Lowery.		
5	0730		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT101319 at 0445H. Obsr 1xsecondary explosion fr arty that was fired at suspected en loc.		
6	0800		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, B/4-21, LZ Debbie at 0115H. 1xUS, while on guard on top of a bunker, obsr & heard mov near bunker #18. He called out 2 or 3 times w/no answer. He started to get up to get his sqd leader. He heard mov again & fired. Res: 1xUS killed. The man killed was outside his bunker & wrapped up in a poncho. See DJF # 72		
7	0817		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS538824 at 0308H. 1xUS w/IA(M) fr 81mm friendly mortar fire. Firing on en sighting fr LZ Stinson bunker line. 1-52 will investigate.		
8	0845		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, Helix, BS588422 at 0800H. Obsr 3xhuts. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xhut dest, 1xhut damaged & 1xsecondary explosion.		
9	2045	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad. AO Req #74. DTG: ASAP to 172400H Dec 69. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: BT0531 to 0633 to 0734 to 0835 to 090365 to 110370. Passed to 1st Marine Div by msg #0659 dtd 121900Z Dec 69. Modified as follows:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1968 O-345-782/265

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	14 Dec 69	2400	14 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	2045	(cont'd)	BT050307 to 050310 to 060330 to 070340 to 090365 to 095365 to 095355. Approved by 1st Marine Div by msg #8100, DTG 131340Z Dec 69 by MAJ Townsend. Approved by G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Bauer; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		RAH
10	0605	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/1-52, BS462834 at 131814H Dec 69. Obsr 5xVC. Called arty w/unlk res. Will sweep at 1st light. At 0305H: Bunker line 1-52. Bunker #3 obsr mov. Arty fired. Fired fr 411 & mortars fr LZ Stinson. Res: unk. Swept at 1st light w/neg res.		RAH
11	0825	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, 1/4 ARVN, BS610490 at 132330H Dec 69. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. (Info only)		RAH
12	0900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS565985 at 0710H. Fnd B/T M-26 H/gren in hole w/brick on top to hold the spoon down. Res: dest.		RAH
13	0900		(U) 196th Bde, MAJ Sprague, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #17. Approved by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy FSE: SFC Walburn.		RAH
14	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msg. Time: (1) 2200H to 2400H, (2) 150330H to 150530H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, MAJ White.		RAH
15	0915		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/6th ARVN, BS736828 at 0850H. Rec SAF on LZ. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		RAH
16	0940		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1/5 ARVN. 0730H at BT194453: Amb 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 KIA. 132230H at BT197453: Perimeter probed by UNSEF. Rec B-40 rkts & SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(M), 5xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 5xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		RAH
17	0950		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1/5 ARVN, BT196454 at 0850H. Eng 3xVC 50m SE of loc. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 3xChi Com H/gren CIA. H/gren dest. Wpn evad to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		RAH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Dec 69

2400

14 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1015		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/39th Engr, BS758489 at 0815H. Obsr 15xVC moving across a rice paddy to the E. The PF's that were securing the Mine Sweep Tm went after the VC & rec SAF. G/S on station. Sweep of the area: neg res. (Info only)		RAT
19	1025		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors, (EN) BT123065 & BT121063 at 0830H. Detected mov N to S of 15-20xindiv & metal. 16x105mm HE rds fired w/unk res.		RAT
20	1025		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT253078 at 0950H. Obsr 1xwater buffalo & 10xNVA 400m S of their loc moving E. Arty fired w/unk res.		RAT
21	1040		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 Cav, BS528807 at 0945H. Dtn 2xVN civilians (1xmale & 1xfemale) both military age. Also obsr several fresh graves. DET evac to LZ Stinson.		RAT
22	1050		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/6th ARVN, BS734827 at 1000H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		RAT
23	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-1, BT077272 at 0858H. Rattler 1-8 rec 1xrd of SAF SW at 500m w/neg hits & neg action taken. Alt: 100xft, speed: 80xknots.		RAT
24	1130		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, 1-20 Inf. 2xM-Boats & 1xdozer on beach. 1xM-Boat has 2 of 4 screws working. Should make it to port under its own power once towed fr beach. Other M-Boat will have to be towed back to port. They'll need additional M-Boat to tow dozer fr beach. Salvage ship is nowhere in sight. Passed to Div Trans, MAJ Elam.		RAT
25	1545	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, 4-21 Inf. AO Req #77, DTG: 140600H-161800H Dec 69. Purpose: Reaction to intel. Area: Fr BS900156 S along 90 grid line to 900141 SE along N side of river to S China Sea. Passed to 173d Abn Bde, CPT Ibanez; disap by CPT Forehaufh. Disap by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sp Billings.		RAT

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Dec 69	2400	14 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1150		(U) 26th Engr, D/26th Engr, Sp Woodfield, BT440078 at 1100H. Tm checking perimeter at Fat City (D/26th Engr) visually spotted B/T 81mm mort rd 300m in front of bunker #15. Had trip flare type firing device rigged w/trip wire. Res: dest.		R/S
27	1200		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, BT120297 at 0910H. Obsr 5-7xNVA evading W at 300m. Eng w/50 cal.w/neg res.		R/S
28	1130		1st CAG, L/Cpl Hogal, CAP 1-4-2, BS757857, 758862 & (EN) BS756853 & 750857 at 0855H. Rec hv SAF at BT756853. Eng w/SAF. En evad to BS750857. Eng both en coord w/artty w/unk res. (Info only)		R/S
29	1220		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT193289 at 1120H. Obsr 6xVC moving E; 3xhad packs & 2xhad wpns. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. Also fnd 2xbunkers 10'x6'x4'. Res: dest.		R/S
30	1245		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT100283 at 1010H. Obsr 3-4xVC w/neg packs or wpns 1200m SE of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.		R/S
31	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8th Cav - Blue Ghost 2-4 at 0925H to 0938H. BT078295 at 0925H: Obsr hv concentration of bunkers. Eng area w/rkts w/unk res. Also rec hv SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 50xft, Speed: 60xknots. BT100346 at 0935H: Obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT088343: Obsr 1xVC evad into a hut. Eng w/rkts. Res: hut dest. BT089341: Obsr 1xVC evad into a hut. Eng w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT099334: Obsr 3xfortified huts & several reinforced cam bunkers. Eng w/rkts. Res: 2xbunkers dest. BT081310 at 0938H: Obsr 1xVC. Eng w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT068302: Obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/M-60. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT073293: Obsr 2xVC evad into a hut. Eng w/AFW. Res: unk.		R/S
32	1140		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, BT122302 at 1110H. Fnd 2xNVA KBA. Neg packs or wpns. Res: of arty fired in the area this morning.		R/S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Dec 69

2400

14 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

1315

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS473841 &
(EN) BS474835 at 1150H. Obsr 2xIVA w/packs &
wpns. Arty processed w/neg res.

RAB

34

1140

(C) 173d Abn Bde. AO Req #78. DTG: 141200H to
172400H Dec 69. Purpose: Combat opns. Area:
Fr BS8321 to 8324 to 8424 to 8421. Rec fr
11th Bde, CPT Saffold. Approved by 4-21 Inf,
LTC Johnson; 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT
Pate. Ntly 173d Abn, initials R.C., FSE, CPT
Sullivan.

RAT

35

1230

(C) Ba To, Minh Long SFG, 11th Bde. Change to
AO extension #109 & 61. DTG: 152400H-302400H
Dec 69. Purpose: Combat opns. AREA: Fr BS6638
W to 6033 N to 6039 W to 5739 N to 5740 W to
5640 N to 5643 NE to 5946. Approved by Ba To,
Sgt Helvey; Minh Long, SSC Seward; G-3, CPT
Pate. Ntly 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy; FSE, CPT
Sullivan.

RAB

36

1220

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8th CAV, BT122802
at 0910H. Obsr 7xVC evading. Eng w/ARF & rkts.
B/1-1 Cav swept area. Res: 6xVC KIA. Passed
to III MAF, MAJ Stevens at 1330H.

RAT

37

1305

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-1 Cav, BS739799
at 1150H. Det 1xanti personnel mine w/pressure
release firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O
compl at 1155H to 91st Evac. C Co was on a
sweep msn. Ntly III MAF, MAJ Stevens at 1330H.

RAT

38

1310

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Helix/21,,
BT095314 at 1120H. Obsr 2xlarge bunkers
freshly built. Obsr 1x51 cal position. Res:
dest by A/S.

RAB

39

1330

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS482767
1150H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to Son Tinh.
(Info only)

RAB

40

1340

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, BS740780, C/1-1 Cav
at 1300H. Eng 4xVC in bunker. Res: 2xVC KIA,
2xVN dtn, 1xM-72 LAW, 1xobn, 20xChi Com N/gren
all CIA. All evac to LZ Bayonet.

RAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

14 Dec 69

2400

14 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1414		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, BT112308 at 1135H. Rec hv amt of RH & 2XMPG Fds fr 200-300m NW of their loc. Res: 1xtrack hit & 5XUS WIA(E). Light damage to track; still in operation. Eng w/unk res. Sweeping the area. Ntly C/S, Sp Reszczynski; G-3, Sp Stemen; III MAF, Sgt Stables at 1430H.		RAT
42	1415		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-21, BS831339 at 1330H. Req D/O for 65yxr old VN male wounded by RF's. D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 1400H. Ntly G-5, MAJ Ingleright.		RAT
43	1415		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS771461 at 1326H. Req D/O for VN female w/gun shot wounds in side. D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 1350H. Source of wound unk. Ntly G-5, MAJ Ingleright.		RAT
44	1416		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT090315 at 1310H. Obsr 30-35xNVA evading fr above coord to BT088316 3000m N of their loc. F/8th Cav is checking it out.		RAT
45	1416		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT108303 at 1153H. Obsr 2XVC w/packs & no wps evading 1200m NE of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.		RAT
46	1419		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT084289 at 1145H. Dtn 1XVNI female age 20yrs suspected as being a VC nurse. Evac to Hawk Hill.		RAT
47	1425		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS930155 at 1300H. Rec 250lbs of unpolished rice in 55gal barrels among rocks. Res: dest rice. (Unfit for human consumption).		RAT
48	1435		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-52, LZ Stinson at 1130H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. A/1-52 went to base of hill & retrieved 1xcbn & 7XChi Com H/gren.		RAT
49	1450		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-4, BS743810 at 1409H. Rec 3xHoi Chanh's. Names: Phung, age 42, VC school teacher; Siue, age 43 & Tang, age 40, PF before being cptr by VC.		RAT

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Dec 69

2400

14 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

49

1450 (cont'd)

Rept on 6 Dec 69, stated there were 15xVC
KBA. Evac to Son Tinh District. (Info only)

RPT

50

1500

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46. 1325H at
BT127009: Fnd 1xbunker w/1xM-60 ammo box &
docu. Res: bunker dest & docu evac to LZ
Professional. 1120H at BT128013: Fnd 1xen
hospital. Size: 10'x30'x10' (1xshelter),
12'x25'x8' (3xshelters) & 10'x8'x8' (26xshelters).
Also fnd 25xbeds, 25x5 gal fuel cans & bandages
with fresh blood. Res: all dest. Ntfy IPW,
Sp Izawa.

RPT

51

1510

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT257077
at 1300H. Dtn 1xVN civilian, age 45yrs
w/1xchild, age 9yrs. DET said he was VC &
wanted to Chieu Hoi. Both were evac to LZ
Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hines.

RPT

52

1523

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT257087
at 1430H. Fnd 2xen structures w/docu. Docu
extracted to LZ Professional & structures
dest. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hines.

RPT

53

1510

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21. 1200H at
BT064298: Obsr 2xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res:
2xVC KIA. 1330H at BT069312: Eng 1xVC & 2xNV
200m NE of their loc w/art. Res: unk.

RPT

54

1510

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT254122
at 1115H. Fnd 2xen shelters w/1xVC KBA. Body
was 2xdays old. Fnd 1xM-26 B/T H/gren. Res:
all dest.

RPT

55

1800 (dlyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air at
131412H Dec 69. Req clnc for an APD msn DT8A
on 15 Dec 69 in the area bounded by BS2651 E
to 3351 S to 3341 W to 2641 N to starting
point. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for
free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the
following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or
Slick), 2xG/S. The APD Tm will rept to Avn
Co Opns 30xminutes prior to msn. Passed to
11th Bde, Sp Clough; approved by, CPT McNeal.
Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts.

RPT

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Dec 69	2400	14 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1800	(cont'd)	Will be flown with the 11th Bde APD acft. Ntly 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, MAJ White; Div Cml, Sp Faller; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.		RAG
56	0900		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 15 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntly 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.		RAG
57	0900		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 15 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/T-1. Ntly 198th Bde, Sp Barham; AAE, MAJ White.		RAG
58	0900		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 15 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntly 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, MAJ White.		RAG
59	1615		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-4, BS675006, (EN) BS675004 at 0920H. Eng 7xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC MIA(E) CIA (to 91st Evac) & 2xVC CIA. Evac to Son Tinh. 3xevaded names: LeChi, Phung Su & Uo Van Hung. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hines. (Info only)		RAG
60	1615		(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.		RAG
61	1615		(C) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-5, BS718803 at 1130H. While dest bunkers, had a secondary explosion. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). (Info only)		RAG
62	1625		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT255125 at 1400H. Rec hv SA, AW & M-79 fire w/NCN. Estimated en to be company size. Fired arty w/unk res.		RAG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Dec 69	2400	14 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
63	1625		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT064290 at 1240H. Fnd 3xVC KBA.		RA		
64	1625		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT065309 at 1230H. Obsr 1xVC 200m E of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RA		
65	1625		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT256122 at 1140H. Fnd 1xen shelter, 14xlbs of C4, 20xm79 rds, 2xUS entrenching tools, 1xwrench, 3xempty M-16 magazines, 1xUS pistol belt, 100xrds of M-60 ammo & 1xpair of demo pliers. Equip kept by A Co & shelter dest.		RA		
66	1625		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, BT21121 at 1445H. Amb 1xVC at 40m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xradio speaker, & 1xhand set for radio CIA. (Info only)		RA		
67	1625		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3/5 ARVN, BT188158 at 1345H. Rec 2xHoi Chamhs. They stated they are local VC. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		RA		
68	1625		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3/5 ARVN, BT180160 at 1245H. Amb 3xVC at 20m. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 3xChi Com H/gren CIA. While searching area the third VC Chieu Hoi'd. Evac to LZ Young for further evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)		RA		
69	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BT493839 at 1540H. Eng 2xVC w/neg packs or wpns. Fired arty. Will sweep area.		RA		
70	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS563817 & (EN) BS555804 at 1540H. (1) Rec SAF & 5xm-79 rds w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & fired arty. Will sweep area. (2) 1550H at BS552814: Rec SAF & 3xm-79 rds w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & arty fired. Will sweep area.		RA		
71	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS655012 at 1045H. Dtm 1xVN male believed to be a member of the 48th VC Bn. Evac to Binh Son. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hines.		RA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Dec 69

2400

14 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

72

1725

(U) AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Opns. Ref DJF
entry #6. Add: ntly G-1, LT Jones.

PKT

73

1740

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-46, BT252121
at 1400H. (1) Rec hv SA & AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA (M)
Eng w/SA & AWF, M-79, arty, G/S & A/S. Res:
unk. A/1-46 sweeping area. (2) 1610H at BT254123:
Fnd 2xVC KBA/S.

PKT

74

1740

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8th Cav, BT110307
at 1430H. Obsr UNSEF. Eng area w/rkts. B/1-1
Cav checked & fnd 1xVC KIA.

PKT

75

1740

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8th Cav & /2-1
at 1620H. At BT109310: Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
BT102104: Eng 2xVC evading into bunker. Res:
4xbunkers dest. BT120282: Obsr 1xlarge cam
net, 80xft high & 50xft wide.

PKT

76

1740

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-21, BT063305
at 1545H. Fnd 3xtons of rice under hut; false
floors. Rice was 3/4 polished & locally grown.
Evac to LZ Center. Ntly III MAF, CPT Berry at
1900H.

PKT

77

1900

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT108308
at 1730H. Rec 1xNVA Hoi Chanh w/AK-47 & pack
wearing green uniform. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntly
IPW, Sgt Hines.

PKT

78

1910

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS558815 at
1645H. Fnd 2xponchos & 1xrain jacket under
straw in a village. Also Dtn 1xMAM. Will evad
to LZ Stinson tomorrow.

PKT

79

2115

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, A/3-21 Inf, BT069303
at 1645H, obsr 1xVC 600m E of loc. Eng w/M-1
Res: 1xVC KIA, 6xChi Com H/gran CIA.

PKT

80

2030

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, B/1-46 Inf, BT
258092 (E) at 1750H, fnd 2xenemy shelters w/
bunkers. Also fnd 1xVN female in shelter. Female
dtn, bunker dest.

PKT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Dec 69

2400

14 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

81 2030

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, C/1-46 Inf, BT108308
(EN) at 1730H, fnd 1x ChiCom gren, blown in
place/

82 2015

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, B/1-1 Cav, BT101304
at 1845H, rec 2xRPG rds & 2xRR rds fm 200m
to 400m W & E of loc. NCD. Arty fired w/unk
res.

83 2030

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, 1-46 Sensor, (EN)
BT125069 at 1750H, detected 10-15x indiv
moving fm S. to N. Also detected metal. Arty
fired w/unk res.

84 1945

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46 Inf, BS685805
at 1845H, rec 40-50 rds SAF fm 3-5xVC, called
arty and will sweep at first light.

85 2030

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, F/8th Cav, BT100336
obsr several spider holes, BT104337, obsr 1x
51 cal pos; BT092304; fnd 1xdud arty rnd. BT092-
286 fnd 1xdud arty rnd; BT101286, fnd green
uniform & poncho, BT125314, fnd 1x poncho.
BT120323, obsr 1xVC evad into struc. Structure
dest. BT110309, obsr 1xVC ev d into bunker,
1xbunker dest. BT112312, obsr 2xVC in trench-
line, eng w/unk res.

86 1837

(C) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold. AO Req #80. DTG:
150600H-152400H Dec 69. Purpose: Combat opns.
Area: Fr ES5660 to 5460 to 5456 to 5656.
Passed to B-11, SFG, Sgt Risner (passed to
Minh Long); approved by Minh Long initials,
S.S.H.-M.S.R. Approved by G-3, CPT Smith.
Passed to 11th Bde, CPT McNeal. Ntfy FSE,
CPT Howard.

87 2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

88 2400

(C) AMERICAL DIVISION Opns Summary. Lt Contact
was rept from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR
as recon in force, search & pacification.
support ops cont'd. Tac air, arty & naval
gunfire cont'd to support. Americal/GVN units
rept 16 opns in support of the 1969 Accelerated

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
12

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Dec 69

2400

14 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

88

2400

(cont'd)

Pacification Program. Americal units rept 26
 VC KIA w/2 IWC. There were 7 VC suspects
 detained. US casualties were 6 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).

89

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Wilburn L. Boozer

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 14 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #87

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>513896</u>			
B Co	<u>RAYONET</u>			
C Co	<u>530944</u>			
D Co	<u>442026</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROP</u>			
A Co	<u>251118</u>			
B Co	<u>256091</u>			
C Co	<u>123013</u>			
D Co	<u>PROP</u>			
E Co	<u>PROP</u>			
Recon	<u>191045</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>683799</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>611010</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	494878		
C Co	597810		
D Co	566819		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	488832		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	XXXX BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	500706		
B Co	462702		
C Co	597600		
D Co	411		
E Co	411		
Recon	560562		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJH		
A Co	SJH		
B Co	669449		
C Co	669438		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	694422
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	733433
C Co	REX CHL
D Co	733447
E Co	LIZ
Recon	833437
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	C BROWN
B Co	913147
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	DEBBIE
7 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	BRONCO		
B Trp	101304		
C Trp	740775		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	RAT CITY	WEST	
3-18 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOITIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOITIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	092329		
B Co	102325		
C Co	HH		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	202309	_____	_____	_____
E Co	HH	_____	_____	_____
Recon	203308	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
A Co	062202	_____	_____	_____
B Co	099296	_____	_____	_____
C Co	042249	_____	_____	_____
D Co	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
E Co	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
Recon	077276	_____	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	_____	_____	_____
A Co	873239	_____	_____	_____
B Co	CHL	_____	_____	_____
C Co	WEST	_____	_____	_____
D Co	SIBERIA	_____	_____	_____
E Co	WEST	_____	_____	_____
Recon	WEST	_____	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH	_____	_____	_____
3 82 Arty CP	HH	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	HH	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	SIBERIA	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
15 Dec 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
15 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0515 (C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0650H.

3 0735 (dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1/5 ARVN, BT194457 at 142100H Dec 69. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 20xChl Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)

4 0800 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Boezer, G-3 Opns. Fire Fly msg. Time: 2130H-2330H & 160300H-160500H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Lowery; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Allen.

5 0825 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Westermann, 4/6 ARVN, 0705H at BS492755: Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xcbn CIA. 0750H at BS492755: Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

6 0825 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Westermann, 3/6 ARVN, BS450783 at 0745H. Eng 3xVC w/wpns, w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)

7 0940 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT251081 at 0830H. Obsr 2xVC 1100m SW of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.

8 1930 (dlyd) (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/6th ARVN, BS735827 at 141650H Dec 69. Rec hv SAF. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E) & 2xadvisors WIA(E). (fr 4/6 ARVN, 1xUS MAJ & 1xAust WO). Contact broken at 141830H Dec 69. (Info only).

9 0930 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT095322 & (EN) BT096317 at 0826H. Fnd 1700xlbs of unpolished rice in cans & baskets not cam. Fnd in tunnels & huts. Evac to Hawk Hill. Rice was locally grown. Ntly 111 MAF, CPT Berry at 0935H.

10 1155 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT259122 at 0930H. Fnd 440xlbs of unpolished rice in 1x55 gal drum in a small bunker. No means of extraction. Res: dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Dec 69

2400

15 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0935		(C) 173d Abn Bde, CPT Saffold, 11th Bde, Req time extension to AO extensions 73 & 78. Time: 162400H-182400H Dec 69. Purpose: Combat ops. Approved by 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy 173d Abn, initials K.B.; 11th Bde, Sgt McCabe; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
12	1030		(C) MAG 13, USMC, LT Bowman, Duty Officer, BS6493 at 0930H. A Marine F-4 acft while on approach to Chu Lai at 1500xft, rec unk type air burst. Approx grid, BS6493. Res: 6xfrag holes in wing of acft w/no casualties. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Lange; AAE, MAJ White; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1113H.		RAT
13	1120		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT247114 at 0950H. Fnd 1xtool kit w/tools, 1xNVA canteen & 1x57 RR rd in packing canister. Dest all.		RAT
14	1120		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westermann, C/1-1 Cav, BS744759 at 1030H. Fnd 2xgraves. Res: 2xVC KIA by SAF.		RAT
15	1120		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT070307 at 1030H. Fnd 400lbs of unpolished rice in a false wall of a 4'x6' tunnel. Rice was contained in bambo baskets. Will evac to LZ Center.		RAT
16	1120		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT257096 at 1020H. Fnd 2xshelters 18'x12', 1x8'x10' bunker, 2x81mm mortar rd canisters & 1xmedical kit w/supplies. Medical kit evac to LZ Professional. Dest rest.		RAT
17	1120		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT263087 at 0955H. Dtn 6xVC females w/no ID's & 1xchild 6xmonths old. Evac to LZ Professional.		RAT
18	1120		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, BT109309 at 1055H. Fnd 1xVC KBA in a grave. Body, 24hrs old.		RAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

0001

15 Dec 69

2400

15 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1130		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westermann, 176th Avn, BS4975 at 1030H. G/S rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Minor damage to acft; continued to fly msn. Ntfy AAE, CPT Allen.		RA
20	1145		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS923159 at 1000H. Fnd 500xlbs of unpolished rice buried in a metal drum. 100xm to E, Fnd another 450xlbs of unpolished rice. Metal cans had rusted & rice was unfit for human consumption. Res: dest. Ntfy III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1150H.		RA
21	1145		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS926166 at 1130H. Fnd 3xrocks w/200xlbs of unpolished rice. Rocks were buried in the ground. Will bag rice & evac to 4-21, S-5. Ntfy III MAF, LT Krawiec.		RA
22	1225		(U) 26th Engr, LT Garrity, D/26th Engr, BT440078 at 1015H. 3xVC children came into Fat City & said they knew where 3xanti personnel mines were. D/26th Engr fnd 3xmines, 1xcan w/3lbs of black powder in it w/trip wire, 1xM-79 canister w/3xlbs of black powder & 1x20mm canister w/3xlbs of black powder. Res: dest all. They think the children placed them there to get payments for finding them. Ntfy G-5, LT Tedtorice.		RA
23	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46, BS608997 at 1110H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID evading. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		RA
24	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT259091 at 1120H. Fnd 3xen shelters w/tunnel & small rooms. Also dtn 3xVN females & 4xVN children w/neg ID's. Also fnd 1xNVA first aid kit. DET & first aid kit extracted to LZ Professional, shelters dest.		RA
25	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS595790 at 1000H. Rec 10-15xrd of SAF. fr possibly 2xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). Rtn SAF & processed arty. Res: 1xVC KIA.		RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Dec 69

2400

15 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill D/1-52, BS553829 at 1020H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack or wpn. Also dest 1xhut in area. Fnd 15xpunji sticks, 1xpair of ARVN boots & decu inside of hut. Decu evac to LZ Stinson. Passed to IPW, Sp Armstrong.		R/T
27	1240		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, D/1-20, BS737407 at 1143H. Fnd 1xbox w/HE M-79 rds & small arms rds. Also fnd fresh cooked food; 5-6xlbs of polished rice & can goods. All items were out in the open. All food was dest & ammo was extracted to LZ Liz.		R/T
28	1305		(U) 1-1st Cav, MAJ Haltier . Req EOD Tm. Times: 1500H. Loc: Ranger Pad #42. Reason: Dest dud ammo. Report to CPT Lee at Ranger pad. Ntfy EOD Tm, Sp Beers; approved for direct coordination with 1-1st Cav. Approved by G-3, CPT Tyson.		R/T
29	1312		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, D/1-20, BS737407 at 1245H. Fnd 1xM-16 rifle (SN 916453) & 2xpair of NVA trousers in a hedge row. Evac to LZ Liz.		R/T
30	1315		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 4/6 ARVN, BS494755 at 1220H. Rec hv SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). Swept area & eng 8xVC. Res: 8xVC KIA. (Info only) Ntfy G-3, SSM Grims...		R/T
31	1315		(U) AAE, CPT Allen, 176th Avn, BS489755 at 1100H. G/S rec hv 50xcal & 30xcal ground fire w/NCD. 4/6 ARVN swept area w/neg res. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1330H.		R/T
32	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT254091 at 1215H. Fnd 1xshelter. Dtn 1xVN female & 1xchild. Dest shelter & extracted DET to LZ Professional.		R/T
33	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, S-5, Que Son 4/31. Rept that VN civilians fnd 2x250 lb bombs at BT001277 & at 998277. Both will be dest. (Info only)		R/T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Dec 69

2400

15 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT254126 at 1210H. Fnd 3xshelters. Eng 1xNVA w/pack & wpn w/neg res. Dtn 3xVN females & 4xchildren. Shelters dest. DET extracted to LZ Professional.		RAT
35	1330		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, D/3-1, BT457680 at 1245H. Fnd 1xgrave approx 2xweeks old. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		RAT
36	1335		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/4-31, AT874216 at 1330H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Extracted to LZ West.		RAT
37	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT253122 at 1100H. Fnd 200xlbs of unprocessed rye hidden in several bushes. No means of extraction. Res: dest.		RAT
38	1345		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT121020 at 1220H. Fnd 2xen shelters w/bunkers. Also fnd 1xAK-47, 2xNVA packs & 2xNVA uniforms all . Wpn extracted to LZ Professional. Rest, dest.		RAT
39	1355		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT075305 at 1303H. Obsr 2xVC 600m fr their loc. Eng w/arty & AWF w/unk res.		RAT
40	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT071312 at 1330H. Eng 3xVC 500m N of their loc w/AWF & arty. Res: unk.		RAT
41	1130		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. Req time extension to AO extension #37. Time: 152400H-302400H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; appr by CPT Lange. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson, Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler; F&E, CPT Sullivan.		RAT
42	1310		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, B/4-21, BS926165 at 1145H. Fnd 300xlbs of unpolished rice buried in 1x55 gal drum. Will extract to LZ Debbie. (Locally grown)		RAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Dec 69

2400

15 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

43

1325

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. Req time extension for AO extension #116. Time: 152400H Dec 69 - 152400H Jan 69. Passed to Tien Phuoc, Sp Hawkins; appr by initials R.E.F. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

RAF

44

1540

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, CG/4-21, BS8538 at 1100H. Obsr 4-5xVC males carrying 105xrds. 3/4 ARVN's have been informed.

RAF

45

1615

(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert Cond is CLDC, code #4. Eff 1800H.

RAF

46

0800

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 16 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Rept to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Billiecky; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

RAF

47

0800

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 16 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Rept to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Note ADP msn. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

RAF

48

0800

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 16 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Rept to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

RAF

49

0945

(dlyd)

(C) DTCC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air at 130925H Dec 69. Req cinc for an APD msn DI on 16 Dec 69. in the area AT900200 on trail to 919170 along W bank of river to 940070 E along stream to BT020030 SW along stream to 000010 N to AT995034 W along stream to 954035 SE on E bank of river to AS978981 NE to AS995995 E to BS020993 SE to 040970 SE to 125945 NE along stream to BT150019 E along river to BS235995 E on trail to BT279010. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H Req cinc for free fire. Upon cinc of target area, req the following

RAF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

15 Dec 69

2400

15 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	0945	(cont'd)	acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xGS. The APD Tm will rept to Avn Co Opns 30 minutes prior to the msn. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. Appr by 196th Bde, CPT Winemann; 198th Bde, CPT Lange; G-3, MAJ Boezer, Blue Ghost. Ntly 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; Div Cml, MSG Groat; G-2 Air, LT McCracken; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		RAT
50	1620		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS685805 at 1535H. Rec 25-30xrds of SAF. Rtn SAF & called arty. Obsr 1xVC evad N. Will sweep in morning. Res: 2xUS WIA(M).		RAT
51	1625		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, A/1-46, BT274118 at 1515H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire about 1xft off trail. Res: 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1547H. Crater: 10'x5'x1'. Ntly III MAF, CPT Berry at 1800H.		RAT
52	1625		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, B/2-1, BT103332 at 1609H. Eng 6xNVA 150-200m NE of their loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA wearing green uniform. CIA: 1xAK-47 & docu. Other NVA evad NE.		RAT
53	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, (1) 1410H at BS493763: 4xVC CIA. (2) 1450H at BS443763: 1xVC CIA & 2xM-72 LAW's CIA. (Info only)		RAT
54	1700		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS732723 at 1430H. Eng est VC sqd w/AW & SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xVC, 1xAK-47, 2xM-1 cbn, 15xChl Com H/gren & 1xdemo kit w/1&3/4lbs of C-4.CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		RAT
55	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, 4-31 Sensors, BT936275 at 1700H. Detected 8xindiv moving E to W. Arty fired w/unlk res.		RAT
56	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1, BS483753 at 1500H. Fnd 1xmilitary structure used to process sugar cane. Obsr 6xVC evading. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. 1545H at BS475748: Dtn 1xMAN w/neg ID. Had sugar in his pocket. Evac to LZ Bronco.		RAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
15 Dec 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
15 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

57

1830

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS732724 at 1715. Made contact w/est VC sqd. Eng w/SAF & AWF. Rec: NCD. Res: 2xVC, 1xM-1 cbn, & 6xChl Com H/gren all CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

RAH

58

1815

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, C/3-21, BT024240 at 1730H. Fnd 2xVC KBA/S. Res of A/S at 1030H on 14 Dec 69. Neg military equip.

RAH

59

1820

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, A/1-46, BT245115 at 1655H. Det 1xcommand det anti personnel mine. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1740H to 91st Evac in Chu Lai, Ntly III MAF, CPT Berry at 1840H.

RAH

60

1845

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS685805 at 1705H. Rec SAF fr 1xVC w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & arty. Will sweep at 1st light.

RAH

61

1845

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguene, B/3-21, BT102282 at 1800H. Obsr 4-6xNVA S of their loc. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.

RAH

62

1850

(U) TMF, Sensor #6, BT450016 at 1840H, detected activated pattern. Fire msn proc w/unk res. (Sgt Axemhagen)

63

2300

(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, B/3-1 Inf, BS539732 at 2050H, 3xtrip flares went off, obsr movement near wire, eng w/SA & AW/fire & arty, neg res.

RAH

64

1945

(C) 196th Bde, AO Req #82, Sp/Ofstad, DTG: 160800H - 282400H Dec 69. Combat Opns. Area fm BT108040 W. to BT070040 S. to BT070005. Passed to Tien Phuoc MSG Fretwell; Appr by Tien Phuoc (initials) R.E.F. Appr by G3 CPT Smith; ntly: 196th Bde, PFC Burguene, ntly: FSE, CPT Howard.

RAH

65

2023

(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, B/1-20, BS778440 at 2004H, rec SA & M-79 fire, eng area w/arty w/neg res. NCD.

RAH

66

2025

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-6 Sensor, BT414019 at 1930H, Duffle Bag. String #7 sta w/metal

RAH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNAL JRE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

0001

15 Dec 69

2200

15 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	2025	(cont'd)	unk number of personnel. Fired 5x105mm HE w/unk res. Will check area at first light.		
67	2030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burguene, A/3-21 Inf, fnd 2-3 tons unpolished locally grown rice, lying loose in a false floor of a hut. It will be extracted tomorrow to Nui Loc Son. Ntfy: MAJ Hradecky III MAF. (BT063303 at 1530H)		
68	2035		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-6 Sensor, Duffle Bag, String #5 sta neg metal. Fired W/P w/neg res. (BT050015 at 1850H)		
69	2110		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-6 Sensor, BT419066 at 2000H, duffle bag String #11, unk no personnel w/neg metal. Activity moving W. Fired 6 rds 105mm HE w/unk res.		
70	2230		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, Time ext req for AO #80 fm 152400H Dec to 161200H Dec. Passed to Minh Long and appr by GRF, Appr: G3; CPT Smith. Passed 11th Bde, Sp/Clough. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.		
71	1945		(U) 196th Bde, AO Req #81, Sp/Cfstad DTG. ASAP - 242400H Dec 69, Combat Opns, area fm BT038307 NE to BT090365 SE to BT100360. Passed to 1st MAR Div by MSG. Appr 1st MAR Div; MAJ Townsend; appr G3 CPT Smith. Passed to 196th SP/Cfstad. Ntfy: FSE CPT Howard.		
72	2030		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burguene, D/1-46 Inf, BT173078 at 2000H, 4 trip flares went off on S end of LZ Prof in front of bunker #1 and 2. #2 obsr movement. Also bunker #7 on NW side of LZ rec SAF. Sensors detected movement at BT170272. 81mm mortar was fired w/unk res. At 2100H a piece of shrapnel 4 1/2 ft by 1 1/2 inches was fnd inside perimeter near 105 commo bunker. At 2300H bunker #14 obsr 1xexplosion 75 - 100m to the front of the bunker.		
73	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

17

NO. OF PAGES
10

LOCATION**PERIOD COVERED**

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Dec 69	2400	15 Dec 69

SIGNATURE

NATURE, *with I Boser*

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #73

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>518920</u>		
B Co	<u>BAYONET</u>		
C Co	<u>516949</u>		
D Co	<u>442046</u>		
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>		
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>		
A Co	<u>246115</u>		
B Co	<u>255092</u>		
C Co	<u>110022</u>		
D Co	<u>PROF</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>191045</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>655012</u>		
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
D Co	<u>683799</u>		
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>		
Recon	<u>608980</u>		

INCLOSURE #1.

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

133th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	494878		
C Co	597810		
D Co	569833		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	474753		
B Co	411		
C Co	593602		
D Co	452678		
E Co	411		
Recon	553600		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BJHILL		
A Co	BJ HILL		
B Co	669449		
C Co	675443		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 691423

E Co SJ HILL

Recon SJ HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co LIZ

B Co 783433

C Co CHL

D Co 734405

E Co LIZ

Recon 833437

4 21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co CHAS BROWN

B Co 801368

C Co DEBBIE

D Co 832332

E Co CHAS BROWN

Recon DEBBIE

2 1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6 11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJ HILL

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Ingr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	BRONCO
B Trp	103212
C Trp	CHL
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
G-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	104337
B Co	102325
C Co	HH

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 202309

E Co HH

Recon 203308

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 069305

B Co 099296

C Co ~~XXXXXX~~ 022238

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon 077278

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 852238

B Co CHL

C Co WEST

D Co SIBERIA

E Co WEST

Recon 955256

P-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3-82 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Dec 69

2400

16 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0010 (dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Inf, LZ Professional, BT167077 (EN) at 152300H Dec 69. Radar detected unk No of personnel moving in an unk direction. Fired arty, F-79, SA & AWP w/unk res.

3 0020 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-3, San Juan Hill at 152340H Dec 69. Bunker #18 obsr 2xeh evading fr perimeter. Eng w/SAF. Res: unk.

4 0050 (dlyd) (U) 198th Bde, Sp Westermann, H/5-46, BS614983 at 152250H Dec 69. Rec SAF fr 3xVC. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xVC & 2xChi Com H/gren CIA. Also dtn 4xVC suspects. Dtn 2xVN civilians while returning to CP.

5 0117 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensors, BT224075 at 0105H. Detected 4xpersonnel in stationary position w/metal. Arty fired w/unk res.

6 0200 (U) 198th Bde, Sp Westermann, 1-6, BS545017 at 0101H. DB activations. 2d string activated which is near bunker #5. Area was checked w/neg res.

7 0215 (U) 198th Bde,, Sp Westermann, 1-52 Sensor, BS538824 at 152330H & 0030H. Activation fr bunkers #1 & 4. Arty was fired at both times w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.

8 0500 (C) CLDC, Sp Condy. CLDC Alert Condition is code #5. Eff 0655H.

9 0840 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Opns. Fire Fly msg. Time: (1) 2200H-2400H, (2) 170330H-170530H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, MAJ White; G-3 Air, MAJ Broome.

10 0905 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, BT110308 at 0845H. Fnd 1x250 lb bomb. Res: dest.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Dec 69

2400

16 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

0955

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT112349
 at 0835H. Obsr 6-7xVC w/neg wpns & 1xpack 100m
 S of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA &
 1xpack CIA. Will extract pack to Hawk Hill.
 Other VC evad successfully.

RAT

11

1005

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT064279
 at 0915H. Obsr cooking fires 1000m W of their
 loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.

RAT

12

1035

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46 at LZ
 Professional at 1015H. The inner wire in
 front of bunker #15 was fnd cut on a check of
 the perimeter. Wire cutters were used & blood
 pools were discovered in several places near
 the wire.

RAT

13

1112

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westermann, R/1-52, BS533897
 at 0950H. Obsr 3xVC evading S. Eng w/4.2"
 mort. Swept area w/neg res.

RAT

14

1130

(C) 1st GAG, L/Cpl Hoagie, GAP 1-3-9, BS463863
 at 0600H. 1xUSMC accidentally shot himself in
 the foot when his wpn discharged. D/O compl
 at 0700H to 91st Evac. (Info only)

RAT

15

1145

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT176298
 at 1000H. Obsr 2xMAM w/neg wpns or packs.
 Eng w/unlk res. 1010H at BT170300: Fnd docu &
 new green uniforms. Extracted to Hawk Hill.
 Ntfy IPW, Sp Smith.

RAT

16

2358 (dlyd)

(C) 14th Avn Bn, CPT Shulsen, BT584017 at
 152332H Dec 69. A UH-1H Flare Ship going to
 drop flares for dustoff. Both pilots rept
 having vertigo "loss of balance", lost
 control of acft, crashed & burned. Res: 4xUS
 NBK. Names are: Hyden, Dee, WO1, W455-82-8960;
 (A/C); Stockton, Donald E, O2, O 540-52-0739;
 (Pilot); Barrett, Williams, Sp/4, E 290-48-2533;
 Rose, Donald R., Sp/5, E 585-22-3991; Keeler,
 Larry D., Sp/5. A/6 fr 176th Avn. Ntfy III
 MAF, CPT Cassano at 0455H. See DJF # 31

RAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Dec 69

2400

16 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

17

1315

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS811318
at 1220H. Cptr 1xVC w/neg ID or wpn. Evac to
LZ Dragon. (Info only)

RAT

18

1315

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS451687
at 1245H. Fnd 1xgrave w/1xVN civilian male
in it. Approx 35yrs of age. The grave was 2-3
wks old. He was KBA.

RAT

19

1335

(U) 1st CAG, PFC Duscario, CAP 1-4-2, BS776858
at 1025H. Rec 9xHoi Chanh's. 7xmales & 2xfemales.
Extracted to Binh Son. (Info only)

RAT

20

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT088279
at 1235H. Eng 5xVC 500m S of their loc w/ARF
& arty. Res: UNK. See DJF #19

RAT

21

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT950284
at 1330H. Dtn 1xVN male w/no pack or wpn.
He stated there are 10xVC at above coord.
Fired arty w/neg res.

RAT

22

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, S-5/4-31, AT995275
at 1230H. Fnd 1x250 lb bomb. Res: Dest.

RAT

23

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46. 1350H at
BT260094: Fnd 1xen shelter w/90xlbs of rice
in it (polished). Unit kept rice & shelter
dest. 1235H at BT259095: Fnd 2xen shelters
w/misc NVA wquip & 1x60mm mort tube in it.
Res: dest shelters & evac mortar tube to LZ
Professional.

RAT

24

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1/5 ARVN, BT193449
at 1130H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA. Eng w/SAF.
Res: unk. (Info only)

RAT

25

1430

(U) 1st CAG, PFC Duscario, CAP 1-3-1,
BS696975 & (EN) BS691957 at 1100H. Patrol
encountered 3-5xVC at above on grid. VC opened
fire w/M-60 M/G. Patrol rtn fire w/organic
wpns. VC evaded SW. Res: Swept area & fnd 1xVC
KIA & 1xVC suspect WIA. Req priority D/O at
1330H. Also fnd several papers which were to
be turned over to VN officials in Binh Son.

RAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Dec 69

2400

16 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1430	(cont'd)	(Info only) Ntly IPW, Sgt Hines.		RH
26	1452		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS708846 at 1420H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xM-1 rifles & 9xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		RH
27	0830		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 17 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Beezer, D/1-1. Ntly 198th Bde, CPT Lange; AAE, CPT Spies.		RH
28	0830		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Safford. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 17 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Branco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Beezer, Aero Scouts. Ntly 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.		RH
29	0830		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 17 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Beezer, Blue Ghost. Ntly 196th Bde, Sgt Linton; AAE, CPT Spies.		RH
30	1500		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Duscario, CAP 1-4-2. 9xHoi Chanh's rept 1xplat of VC at BS772839 & 1xplat at BS787837. VC BN HQ at BS703897 w/3xCo of NVA for security. Also en at BS690913, didn't specify type of unit. G/3 eng & arty fired on these suspected loc w/unk res. Ref DJF entry #19.		RH
31	1500		(C) 176th Avn, MAJ White. Ref DJF entry #16. Find the one missing body. Also, change non-battle killed to KIA. Total res are 5xUS KIA.		RH
32	1545		(U) 196th Bde, PFC Burgueno, R/4-31, AT950286 at 1525H. Find 1xPRG 25 radio w/freq set at 50.30, 86x51 cal rds, 1xAK-50, 1xSKS, 30xM-16 magazines, 1000x rds M-16 ammo, 5x82mm mort rds, 6xsets of clothing & 1xen base camp. All evac to LZ West w/exception of base camp which was dest. (Freq not fr Americal Div).		RH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **5** NO. OF PAGES **7**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1545		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/3-1, BS485754 at 1430H. Eng 2xVC evading N w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. At BS490755: Fired arty w/unk res.		PHB
34	1550		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS578627 at 1430H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1552H to 91st Evac. B/T left 2 1/2' x 2 1/2' crater. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1600H.		PHB
35	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS570818 & (EN) BS569813 at 1420H. Rec 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng area w/4.2" mortar w/unk res. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1730H.		PHB
36	1630		(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.		PHB
37	1640		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS577624 at 1550H. Fnd 1xChi Com H/gren rigged as B/T. Res: dest. w/NCD.		PHB
38	1735		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1, BS566614 at 0750H. Fnd numerous spider holes, fighting positions w/overhead cover & 3x50 cal positions at BS578609, 575607 & 582608. Did not dest due to lack of time.		PHB
39	1810		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, 71st Avn Bn, BT228084 at 1800H. Rattler #6 while flying at an Alt of 500ft & at 100xknots, rec 1xrd of SAF w/NCD. Arty fired on en grid w/unk res. Ntly AAE, MAJ White at 1820H.		PHB
40	1825		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, D/5-46, BS683797 & (EN) BS685805 & 691804 at 1645H. Rec 30-40 rds of SAF fr 2xVC at each of the above grids w/NCD. Rtn SAF, mortar fire & arty w/unk res.		PHB
41	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, C/2-1, BT195304 at 1815H. Fnd 1x82mm mortar rd B/T & 1xM-79 rd B/T together w/trip wire firing device in NDP. Dest in place. Crater 14" Dia & 12" deep. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1835H.,		PHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

16 Dec 69

2400

16 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burguena, R/4-31 Inf, AT 948305 at 1835H, the dtn that recon obtained earlier today reports that 10xVC are at AT 948305. Neg arty proc due to loc of Marines AO.		PHT
43	1800		(U) 152000H, 196th Bde, Sp/Burguena, D/1-46 Inf, LZ Prof, while checking bunker line, fnd: bunker #6, first row of wire was smashed down. Bunker #7, trip flare wire cut. Bunker #10, large hole in wire & 3xclaymore wires cut. Bunker #12, fnd lxdud 60mm mort rd. Bunker #14, 1xclaymore missing. Ntfy: LTC Kennedy at 1820H.		RAT
44	1946		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burguena, 3-21 Recon OP, BT074284 at 1854H, radar detected 3xindiv mov toward loc, 600m S. Arty fired w/unk res.		D
45	2045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burguena, 1-46 Inf Pepsi #5, 2000H - 2030H, AT169073 detected mov. AT171071 detected mov. Both loc detected more than 1 indiv mov; arty fired w/unk res.		D
46	2110		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6 Inf, BS514924 at 1800H. Fnd 1x BT 105mm HE rd w/trip wire firing device. Beside trail. Blown in place.		D
47	2200		(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, C/4-3 Inf, BS682424 at 1830H, fnd base camp at vic NDP. Base camp was evac approx 1xhr prior to arrival of C/4-3. Unable to check at this time. Will check area in the morning.		D
48	2205		(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, A/4-3 Inf, BS635377 (San Juan Hill) at 2055H, 2xtrip flares went off in front of bunker #21, eng w/SA, AWE&M-79. Rec SAF fm en grid, eng w/81mm mort & SAF, res: unk.		D
49	2221		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burguena, 1-46 Sensors, BT224075 at 2210H, detected 4xindiv and meta stationary target. Arty was fired w/unk res.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

• GPO: 1969 O-343-788/265

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 16 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #50

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	XXXXXXXX <u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>528943</u>		
B Co	<u>BAYONET</u>		
C Co	<u>520950</u>		
D Co	XXXXXXXX <u>438047</u>		
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>		
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>		
A Co	<u>237101</u>		
B Co	<u>258096</u>		
C Co	<u>107019</u>		
D Co	<u>PROF</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>191045</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>655012</u>		
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
D Co	<u>683799</u>		
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>		
Recon	<u>GATOR</u>		

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON
A Co	STINSON
B Co	494878
C Co	597810
D Co	556830
E Co	STINSON
Recon	STINSON
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET
A Btry	GATOR DOTTIE
B Btry	PROF GATOR
C Btry	FAT CITY
D Btry	STINSON
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411
A Co	474756
B Co	411
C Co	567627
D Co	452678
E Co	411
Recon	567627
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL
A Co	SJH
B Co	635444
C Co	682424

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 691423

E Co SJH

Recon SJH

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co LIZ

B Co 783433

C Co CHL

D Co BRONCO

E Co LIZ

Recon 833437

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 861273

B Co 768345

C Co DEBBIE

D Co 832332

E Co CHAS BROWN

Recon DEBBIE

2-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry ~~XXXX~~ DEBBIE

B Btry ~~XXXXXX~~ SJH

C Btry ~~XXXX~~ BRONCO

D Btry ~~XXXX~~ 411

26th Arty Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filed in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	BRONCO
B Trp	HAWK HILL
C Trp	CHL
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTYH
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	HH
B Co	157387
C Co	195304

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	202309		
E Co	HH		
Recon	203308		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	069305		
B Co	086284		
C Co	022238		
D Co	CENTER		
* E Co	CENTER		
Recon	077278		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	867238		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	SIBERIA		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	955256		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Dec 69

2400

17 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0145

(U) 198 th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensors,
 BT224075 at 0105H. Detected 6-8xindiv & metal
 in a stationary position. Eng w/arty w/unk
 res.

3

0200

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, LZ Professional,
 Bunker #1 at 0150H. Rec 1xrd of SAF. Rtn w/M-79
 w/unk res. Bunker #1 is on the S side of LZ
 Professional.

4

0240

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, Sensors, BS74553700
 at 0220H. TME string #66 detected unk no of
 personnel & metal. Eng area w/arty. VR will
 be flown tomorrow.

5

0410

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors,
 AT984228 at 0400H. Detected 6xen moving N.
 Eng w/arty w/unk res.

6

0447

(U) CIDG Sp Comdy. Alert Condition is CIDG
 code #5. Eff 0650H.

7

1305

(dlyd)

(C) III MAF, msg #0644, DTG 160247Z Dec 69.
 AO Req #84. DTG: ASAF to 152400H Jan 70.
 Purpose: Recon AO. Area: Fr AS7898 E along
 E-W grid line to 8998 S along N-S grid line
 to 8995 W along E-W grid line to 7895 N to
 7898. Passed to 198th Bde, (Info only), Sp
 Lowery; 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; I Corps, DSA I
 Corps & Info Horn Base by msg #8850, DTG
 160645Z Dec 69. Approved by G-3, MAJ Boozer.
 Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.

8

0800

(C) AMOAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Opns. Fire Fly
 msg. Time: 172230H-180030H Dec 69, & 180400H-
 180600H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp
 Westermann; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT
 Monroe; AAB, CPT Mikesell.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Dec 69

2400

17 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0920		(C) 335th Transportation, CPT Lay. Req EOD Th. Reason: To check downed LOH for B/T at BS626743 before extraction. Time: ASAP. Report to 335th Trans production controller. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to EOD, Sgt Gaddy. Ntly 335th Trans, CPT Lay.		RLT
10	1010		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westermann, D/1-52, BS558841 at 0845H. Obsr 2xVC; 1xevaded to NE & the other evaded to the S. Eng w/AW & SAF. Swept area. Res: Fnd 1xM-26 H/gren & 1xgreen poncho. Also dtn 2xVN females. Dest equip & will evac DET to LZ Stinson.		RLT
11	1100		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/4-3, BS633445 at 1030H. Eng 1xVC last night at 162100H. Dec 69. Res of sweep: Fnd 1xVC KIA. He was completely stripped of all clothing & equip. Also fnd 100xlbs of unpolished rice near him. Rice was dest, unit was unable to evac it.		RLT
12	1153		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, R/1-20, BS810422 at 1110H. Dtn 1xVN male. He is 20xys old. He had a poncho, can of insect spray & an ammo box. that had 3xtime fuses & 45xdollars in P's in it. He will be evac to LZ Bronco ASAP.		RLT
13	1200		(U) 26th Engr Bn, Sp Davis, D/26th Engr, BT439079 at 1100H. 1xhand flare was fnd in front of bunker #14 at Fat City. The wire was cut in three places in front of bunker #14. The hand flare was dropped by whomever cut the wire.		RLT
14	1255		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS520836 at 1045H. Eng 3xNVA w/packs & wpns. Res: 1xVN female wounded. D/O compl at 1245H to 91st Evac. Ntly G-5, Sgt Smith.		RLT
15	1350		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, BT284228 at 1240H. Rec SAF 1000m S of their loc. Res: 2xARVN WIA(M). Eng w/unlk res. (Info only)		RLT
16	1325		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT128388 at 1245H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA,		RLT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Dec 69

2400

17 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1325	(cont'd)	1xcbn, misc equip & 1xwallet w/papers. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hines.		pt
17	1325		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, D/3-1, BS460679 at 1205H. Eng 1xNVA w/wpn. Res: 1xSKS CIA. Sweeping the area. Res: bleed trails were ind.		pt
18	1325		(C) 26th Engr, LT Garrity, B/26th Engr, BT446088 at 1310H. A truck det an unk type mine on the Fat City access road. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). The 2½ ton truck is a combat loss. It belonged to the 1-14th Arty. The crater is 6' wide & 3' deep on the side of the road. Road is still passable. Ntly 111 MAF, MAJ Boyer at 1415H.		pt
19	1440		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT259096 at 1400H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Evac DET to LZ Professional.		pt
20	1440		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT255096 at 1355H. Fnd 2xbear traps. Dest.		pt
21	1440		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT123338 at 1410H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Evac DET to Hawk Hill.		pt
22	0800		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson. Time: BMNT to EENT, 18 Dec 69. Air Cav Req. Purpose: VR & Reaction mms. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Beezer, Aero Scouts. Ntly 11th Bde, Sp Douglas; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		pt
23	0800		(C) 196th Bde, LT Svercauski, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 18 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mms. Report: to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Beezer, Blue Ghost. Ntly 196th Bde, Sgt Linton; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		pt
24	0800		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 18 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mms. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Beezer, D/1-1. Ntly 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		pt

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Dec 69

2400

17 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

25

1430

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, 0830H at
BS690820: Rec SAF. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA,
3xM-26 H/gren & 2xbags of med supplies CIA.
1130H at BS680815: Rec SAF, 3x82mm mortar
rds & 20x60mm mortar rds, Eng w/SAF, Res:
2xARVN WIA(E) & 2xARVN KIA. (Info only) Ntfy
III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1445H.

RAT

26

1500

(C) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/4-3, BS686424
at 1315H. Rec SAF fr 5xVC in bunker complex.
Eng w/SA & M-79 fire. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xUS
WIA(E). D/O compl at 1400H. Both dead VC had
plastic sandals & GVN ID's. Res: en structures
dest.

RAT

27

1500

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS520836 at
1315H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID's. Evac DET to LZ
Stinson.

RAT

28

1625

(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert Condition is
CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.

RAT

29

1807

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Nui Loc Son PF's
at 1700H. Rec 1xVN male refugee at BTO43218.
He rept 1VC plat was in this area. (BTO37219)
& 1xplat of NVA in this area. (BTO39251).
There are 3xVC as possible OP. At BTO43218,
there was 18xrds of 155mm HE fired. At
BTO37219, there was 18xrds of 155mm HE fired. (Info Only)

RAT

30

1905

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46 Inf, BS664934
at 1750H, rec 1xrd of sniper fire. Res: 1x
US WIA(E). D/O compl 1805H 27th Surg.

RAT

31

2045

(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, B/1-20 Inf, BS783433
at 2015H, rec 4 60mm mort rds. NCD. Obsr 3x
indiv 500xm E. Eng w/81mm mort and arty. Res:
unk. 172028H, rec M-79 rds. NCD. Ntfy: CPT
Cassino, III MAF at 172145H.

RAT

32

2045

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52 Inf, at 1945H, BS597810
& BS593800 (EN) rec 1 unk size mort rd 10m
outside NDP. NCD Arty eng sus on pos w/unk res.
Ntfy: CPT Cassino, III MAF at 172300H.

RAT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Dec 69

2400

17 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

33

2130

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burguena, B/1-46 Inf, BT
258098 at 2000H, rec 4 H/Grens. Res: 3xUS
WIA(E). D/O compl at 180028H. Dec 69. Ntfy: CPT Cassino,
III MAF at 180040H.

A

34

2310

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Boquard, 1-46 Inf at LZ Prof
at 2300H. Movement in front of bunker #12 N.
side of perimeter. Eng area w/SAF & mort.
Res: unk. 172317H repeated movement to the
front of bunker #6 & bunker #14. Eng area w/
SA fire & 81mm mort w/unk res.

A

35

2235

(C) AO Req #85, 5 SFG DaNang, DTG: 190600H -
241800H Dec. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Area: BT030020
to 000020 to 030036 to 000050. Passed to 196th
Sp/Burguena at 172254H. Appr by 4-31 CPT Mantell,
196th CPT Russell, G3 CPT Smith. Ntfy: CPT
Howard, FSE; G3 SFC Shaw; G2 CPT Dutson.

A

36

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

A

37

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was
rept fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon
in force, search & pacification support opns
cont'd. Tac air & arty cont'd to support.
Americal/GVN units rept 12 opns in support of
the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program.
Americal units rept 2 NVA & 3 VC KIA w/2 IWC.
There were 8 VC suspects detained. US casualties
were 5 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).

A

38

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

A

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, ASST G-3, CP

SIGNATURE

WLB *J Booger*

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 17 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #36

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>532937</u>			
B Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
C Co	<u>513953</u>			
D Co	<u>442050</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>238112</u>			
B Co	<u>258098</u>			
C Co	<u>104019</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>191045</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>683799</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>GATOR</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Ln CP

~~STINSON~~ STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

494878

C Co

597810

D Co

565830

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

~~BAYONET~~ GATOR DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Ln CP

411

A Co

411

B Co

411

C Co

573627

D Co

465680

E Co

411

Recon

573627

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJ HILL

A Co

SJ HILL

B Co

653409

C Co

680418

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	700428
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	733433
C Co	CHL
D Co	BRONCO
E Co	LIZ
Recon	833437
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	861273
B Co	XXXXXX 764346
C Co	XXXXXXXX DEBBIE
D Co	XXXXXXXXXX 832332
E Co	CHS BROWN
Recon	925182
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
25th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	BRONCO
E Trp	HH
C Trp	399126
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	XXXXXXXXXXXX HAWK HILL
B Btry	XXXXXXXXXXXX TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	XXXXX FAT CITY WEST
3-16 Arty CP	XXXXX ARTY H
A Btry	XXXXXXXX CINDY
B Btry	XXXXXX TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	XXXX
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	HH
B Co	122347
C Co	175284

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 202309

E Co HH

Recon 198306

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 069305

B Co 062258

C Co 022238

D Co CENTER

E Co CENTER

Recon 077276

4 31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 901254

B Co CHL

C Co WEST

D Co SIBERIA

E Co WEST

Recon 968262

F-17th Cav (Armor) HH

3 32 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 69

2400

18 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		D
2	0320		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, BT075279, R/3-21, at 0030H. Obsr mov approx 200m N, NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.		D
3	0450		(C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0700H.		D
4	0522		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT096294 at 0445H. Radar detected 8-10xindiv 1500m NE of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.		D
5	0740		(U) 1st GAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP-1-3-2, BS556892 & (EN) BS555892 at 0510H. Rec SAF & H/gren fr above coord. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unlk res. (Info only)		Rat
6	1600	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, S-2. Req time ext on LRP Box #23. Fr 171800H-221600H Dec 69. Passed to B-11, SFG (Chu Lai), Sp Reed (relayed to Ha Thanh); approved by initials S.C. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sp Fagan; 198th Bde, Sp Jellen. Ntly PSE, CPT Sullivan.		Rat
7	0800	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, Tu My/3-1, BS539732 & (EN) BS549751 at 172025H Dec 69. Tu My Village had an en loudspeaker system outside their village last night. The message, for 15 minutes, said, "Come back home, return home please." 3-1 Eng w/4.2" mortar w/unlk res.		Rat
8	0845		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Opns. Fire Fly msg. Time: 182300H-190100H Dec 69, 190300H-190500H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Westermann; PSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Allen.		Rat
9	1002		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT185291 at 0928H. Obsr 2xVC 100m E of their loc. VC evad E. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC evad E.		Rat

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 69

2400

18 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10

1025

(G) 198th Bde, Sp Westermann, D/1-52, BS575825
at 0915H. Det 2x81mm mort rds rigged as B/T
w/pressure type firing device. planted in a
hedgerow. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0925H
to 27th Surg. All were wearing flak jackets &
were 10-15m apart. The B/T was in an old US
Day Lager position. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Waller
at 1030H.

RHT

11

1035

(U) 1st CAG, PFC Dascanio, CAP 1-1-1, BT253197
& (EN) BT251199 at 0930H. Rec SAF fr sniper.
VC evad NW. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) to Quang Tin
Province Hospital. D/O compl at 1025H. (Info
only)

RHT

12

1050

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/4-31, AT887214
at 0945H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg pack or wpns. Will be
extracted to LZ West when weather permits. See DJF # 29

RHT

13

1115

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Pressely, B/1-20, BS757450
at 0940H. Dtn 3xVN (2xmales ages 25 & 11 &
1xfemale age 19). Neg ID's. Evac DET to LZ
Bronco.

RHT

14

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT129338
at 1055H. Fnd 1xton of unpolished rice stored
in bamboo baskets inside of structures not
cam. Extracted to Hawk Hill. Ntfy III MAF,
Sgt Martin at 1200H.

RHT

15

1130

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT266084
at 1100H. Obsr 4xNVA 600m SE of their loc.
Fired arty w/unk res.

RHT

16

1130

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, B/4-21, BS783375 at
0930H. Eng 5xNVA in a shelter w/SAF & also
rec SAF. NVA evad W to the vicinity of
BS774379. Res: 5xNVA ponchos, 1xwallet w/papers,
2xpair of NVA green trousers, 1xNVA helmet,
1xUS bush hat & several pots they were using
to cook in all CIA. Neg US casualties. Will
evac equip to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Armstrong.

RHT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Dec 69

2400

18 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1412		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 71st Avn, BT279086 at 1340H. Rec 50xrds of SAF w/NCD of hits. Speed: 50xknots, alt: 50xft at 180xdmdegrees. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntly ARE, CPT Allen.		
18	1420		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Dascario, CAP 1-1-1, at 1120H. BT254204: Obsr 1xVC sqd. Eng w/artly w/unk res. BT253205: Obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		RHT
19	1255		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT069301 at 1200H. Fnd 1xVC KIA in a 7xday old grave. Killed by F/8th Cav.		RHT
20	1250		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21, BT022248 at 1155H. Rec SAF 700m N of their loc. Res: NCD. Fired arty w/unk res.		RHT
21	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/4-31, AT895213 at 1300H. Dtn 1xVN male. Extracted DET to LZ West.		RHT
22	1325		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BT446061 at 1150H. Dtn 3xVN females w/neg ID's. Extracted to Ly Tin.		RHT
23	1348		(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. Req LRRP Box #30. Time: 191400H-241800H Dec 69. Box: UL BS6448, LR BS6844. Approved by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Robinson.		RHT
24	1410		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/2-1, BT179313 at 1330H. Obsr 8xNVA evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xsmall bag CIA. Inside the bag, fnd: 1xchi Com blasting cap, trip wire, small amt of medicine & docu. Also 1xAK-47 CIA. Will evac everything to Hawk Hill. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde. See DJF #30		RHT
25	1420		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Dascario, CAP 1-1-2, BT312152 & BT301142 at 1115H. Rec intel of UNSBF at above en grid. Eng grid w/artly. Res: fnd 1xAP mine; type unk. Best mine. (Info only)		RHT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Dec 69	2400	18 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1605		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, E/1st Cav, BS869269 at 1530H. Fnd 1x90mm tank canister rd. Res: dest.		
27	1910		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Convoy 13-1, BS627708 at 0910H. Convoy fr Quang Ngai to Nghia Hanh. 2 1/2 ton truck (HQ 27) had a steering mechanism failure while at 20xMPH. Truck ran off the road & hit 3xVN civilians & 2 cycles (total loss). 3xVN were taken to Quang Ngai Hospital. (1xmale age 25xys, 1xfemale age 40xys & 1xmale age 10xys). 2 1/2 ton truck is slightly damaged. MP's are conducting an investigation. Ntfy Convoy Control, Sgt Harris; G-4, SCM Hacker; G-5, LT Tortorice.		PNT
28	1355		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS552740 at 0900H. 1xVN male came into Tu My village w/1xlb of TNT under his shirt. He put it in a shelter & went outside & det it. Res: 1xNPF NIA(E). D/O compl at 1052H. The NPF dtn the VN male that did it. He will be handled by the VN.		PNT
29	1500		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/4 31. Ref DJF entry #12. The 2xDET were identified as PF's.		PNT
30	1535		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/2-1 at 1330H. Ref DJF entry #24 dtd 18 Dec 69. Change to read: CIA, 1xSKS.		PNT
31	1545		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS565830 at 1540H. Fnd & dest 1x dud 82mm mortar rd. Not B/T.		PNT
32	0845		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman. Air Cav Req. Time: EENT to EENT, 19 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Gordite Gates. Freq: 69.25. Appr By G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Lowery; A-E, GPT Allen.		PNT
33	0845		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 19 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mono. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Chest. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp		PNT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 Dec 69

2400

18 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	0845	(cont'd)	Burguena; AAE, CPT Allen.		RHT
34	0845		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson. Air Cav Reg. Time: BMNT to EENT, 19 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntly: 11th Bde. PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Allen.		RHT
35	1630		(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H. All CLDC reserve plats will be on Condition #3 with 10xminute stand by.		RHT
36	1742		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burguena, C/1-46 Inf, BT096023 at 1600H. Fnd 2xen shelters, 1xw/bunker, 1x NVA unif and docu. Evac to LZ Professional. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde.		RHT
37	1835		(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, D/3-1 Inf, BS454678 at 1715H. Obsr 1xcamp fire. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.		RHT
38	1907		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46 Inf, BS595978 at 1730H. Dtn 1xVN female w/bad I.D. Evac to Binh Son.		RHT
39	1950		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burguena, D/2-1 Inf, BT 192308 at 1825H, obsr 2xVC 30xm N. of loc, 1xwpn & pack. Eng w/SA fire & AW fire. VC evaded. CIA 1xAK-47 & 1xpack w/M-26 H/Gren.		RHT
40	2205		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burguena, 1-46 Inf, BT 172070 at 1915H, PPS-5 picked up mov. 81mm mortar fired w/unlk res. 182236H, BT166075, PPS-5 picked up movement. Eng w/81mm mort w/unlk res.		RHT
41	2205		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burguena, 1-46 Inf, BT168072 at 2147H, TP-5 picked up movement. 81mm mort rds fired w/unlk res.		RHT
42	2225		(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough. 3-4 ARVN, BS814351 at 2100H, ambushed est squad of VC. Res: 4xVC KIA and 1xM-1 Carb CIA. BS817327 at 2200H, ambushed 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 and docu CIA. (Info Only)		RHT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

1A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

18 Dec 69

2400

18 Dec 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

43

2300

(U) 11th Bde, CPT. McNeil, AO #73 & 78. Time has changed to 232400H. Appr by 11th Bde, CPT McNeil; appr by G3, CPT Smith. Ntly: CPT Howard, FSE.

44

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

45

2400

(C) Americal Division Opns Summary. Lt contact was rept from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification support opns cont'd. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont'd to support. Americal/GVN units rept 12 opns in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rept 2 VC KIA, 7 VC suspects detained & 2 IWC. US casualties were 3 WIA(E).

46

2400

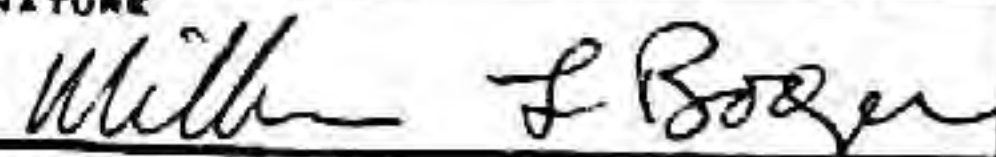
(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 18 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #44

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>532941</u>			
B Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
C Co	<u>503954</u>			
D Co	<u>444055</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>218100</u>			
B Co	<u>267090</u>			
C Co	<u>098018</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>191045</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>XXXXXX 683799</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>562981</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 20, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

STINSON

B Co

~~XXXXXX~~ 524886

C Co

597810

D Co

574846

E Co

STINSON

Recon

STINSON

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

DOTTIE

GATOR

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

541689

B Co

411

C Co

526727

D Co

463680

E Co

411

Recon

529728

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJ HILL

A Co

SJ HILL

B Co

644367

C Co

~~XXXXXX~~ 657410

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	707429
E Co	SJH
Recon	SJH
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	783433
C Co	BRONCO
D Co	CHL
E Co	LIZ
Recon	833437
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	C BROWN
B Co	801368
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	XXXXXX 832332
E Co	C BROWN
Recon	925182
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
25th Engr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	BRONCO
B Trp	HH
C Trp	410127
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TJEN PHUOC
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	DAM KY AP
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-52 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	HH
B Co	132325
C Co	188275

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	202309		
E Co	HH		
Recon	203308		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	063254		
B Co	042250		
C Co	064263		
D Co	CENTER		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	077276		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	906269		
B Co	973270		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	SIBERIA		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3 82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Dec 69	2400	19 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT				INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			A
2	0145	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-5, BS717957 & (EN) BS712948 at 182300H Dec 69. CAP spotted mov & flashes. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)			A
3	0145	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-2-7, BT457045 & (EN) BT457045 at 182120H Dec 69. Rec SAF fr 6-7xVC. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & M-79. VC fled W. Fired arty. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xUSMC WIA(M), 2xAK-47, 1xRPG launcher, 4xChl Com H/gren, 1xFirst aid kit & assorted equip all CIA. Will sweep area at 1st light. (Info only)			D
4	0453		(C) CLDC. Sp Coady. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0700H.			D
5	0740	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, OP #1, 1-52, BS456794 at 181650H Dec 69. Radar detected unk amt of en in a stationary position. Eng w/arty w/unk res.			HT
6	0800		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Opns. Fire Fly msn. Time: 192400H-200200H Dec 69, 200400H-200600H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, MAJ White.			HT
7	0915		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, D/1-6, BT443054 at 0732H. At 1st light 150m SW of D Co NDP, a banner was obsr. It was 3xft x 10xft & tied in the trees. It said, "Wishing a lasting peaceful Merry Christmas & Happy New Years to come. you ought to join your compatriots in demanding an end to the US war of aggression in VN & withdrawal of all US troops fr SVN." Banner evac to LZ Bayonet.			HT
8	0956		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-21, BS884310 at 0825H. Eng 3xVC. VC rtn fire w/SA & M-79. VC evad to the N-NE. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0905H by 4-21 CG.			HT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
 AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
19 Dec 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
19 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

0945

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS783433 at 0912H. D/O 1XVN male who was brought to B Co's loc fr unk loc. B Co said he had gunshot wounds but CC/1-20 said they were frag wounds. He was shot last night. The hamlet is unk as of now. (Info only)

RAY

10

0955

(U) 11th Bde, 3/4 ARVN, MSG McKeague, BS811323 at 0820H. While on a sweep, det 1xAP mine w/pressure release firing device. Res: 1XARVN KIA, 2XARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0900H to LZ Bronco. Mine was buried in the ground. (Info only)

RAY

11

1015

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT199299 at 0950H. Obsr 5XNVA evading W at 30m. w/packs & wons. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1XNVA KIA, 1XNVA WIA, 3Xpacks, 1XM-33 H/gren & 3XAK-47 magazines all CIA. NVA WIA 8IA & packs evac to Hawk Hill, H/gren dest. Passed to IPW, Sp Izawa.

RAY

12

1030

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, String 1/4-31 Sensors, AT936275 at 1000H. Detected several voices. Arty fired w/unk res.

RAY

13

1101

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 5th ARVN HQ/71st Avn, BT236185 at 0950H. Rec 10xrds of SAF at 50 feet, speed at 100xknots. Res: 1xhit. Moved back to Chu Lai for dam assessment. Neg cas. The 1xhit went through the pilot cyclic control stick. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies.

RAY

14

1145

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-21, BS884325 at 1115H. Point man encountered & cptr 1XNVA dressed in a blue uniform. Also 3XM-26 H/gren, 1xtruck sack (new US) & 1xpistol belt all CIA. 100m behind the 1st NVA was another NVA w/wpn & pack. He fired SAF into R/4-21 loc then evaded. Res: 1XNVA CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, Sp Murray. See DJF # 27

RAY

15

1155

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-52, BS524886 at 1015H. Fnd 1xtunnel w/dud 1x75mm rd inside. Dud was dest.

RAY

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 69

2400

19 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

1335

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn. B/1-52, EOD Req.
Time: ASAP. Reason: dest a 105rd w/a VT fuse.
Pick up at Admin Pad at 1415H. Tail #313.

Passed to EOD, CPT Lorange. Appr by G-3, CPT
Tyson. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; EOD, CPT
Lorange.

RA

17

1300

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, B/4-21, BS773348 &
(EN) BS775344 at 1155H. Eng 5xNVA/VC w/SAF,
81mm mortar & arty w/unk res. Swept area w/neg
res.

RA

18

1530

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, C/1-20. Tunnel Dog
Req. Time: 200700H-241200H Dec 69. Reason:
find local tunnel complexes. Pick up at admin
pad at 200700H Dec 69. Passed to 63d Scout
Dog Plat, LT Zimmerman; appr by LT Zimmerman.
Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy 11th Bde, PFC
Robinson.

RA

19

0733

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westermann. Air Cav Req.
Time: BMNT to EENT, 20 Dec 69. Purpose: VR &
Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for
briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq:
63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy
198th Bde, Sp Lowery; AAE, CPT Spies.

RA

20

0800

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson. Air Cav Req.
Time: BMNT to EENT, 20 Dec 69. Purpose: VR &
Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing.
Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr
by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy 11th
Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.

RA

21

0800

(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Air Cav Req.
Time: BMNT to EENT, 20 Dec 69. Purpose: VR &
Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing.
Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr
by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy 196th Bde,
Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Spies.

RA

22

0945

(alyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air at 130925H
Dec 69. Req clnc for an AFD msn D31 on 20 Dec
69 in the area bounded by AS9000 E to BS0700
S to 0794 W to 0494 N to 0496 W to AS9096 N to

RA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 69

2400

19 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

22

0945

(cont'd)

starting point. Time of msg: 1300H-1530H. Req cnc for free fire. Upon cnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xGS. The APD Tm will rept to Avn Co Opns 30 minutes prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Ling; 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman. Appr by 196th Bde, CPT Wineman; 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies; 196th Bde, Sgt Linton; Div CMI, MSG Groat; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.

23

1605

(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. CLDC alert condition is code #4. Eff 1800H.

24

1420

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT265087 at 1240H. Fnd 1xen shelter & 50x1bs of unpolished rice in sandbags cam. Res: Dest, no way of extraction.

25

1510

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS755568 at 1345H. Eng est VC sqd w/SAF & AWF..Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC female & 1xAK-47 CIA. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

26

1510

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/1-20, BS777379 at 1410H. Fnd 1xtunnel complex w/main entrance 15' deep. Area appeared to be recently used.

27

1517

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4-21, BS884325 at 1115H. Ref DJF entry #14. Change to Read: 1xVC CIA.

28

1525

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT199299 at 0915H. Dtn 4xVN females & 2xchildren. Extracted to Hawk Hill.

29

1525

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8th Tail #520, BT2422 at 1110H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Continued to fly msn at 800xft at 90xknots. Ntfy AAE, MAJ White. See DJF # 61, # 3, 20 Dec

30

1525

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT188275 at 181830H Dec 69. Scout dog alerted by mov while moving into NDP. Recon by fire. Swept area & fnd 1xVN female WIA. D/O compl at 1315H To

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 69

2400

19 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1525	(cont'd)	Hawk Hill. Ntfy G-5, Sp Pettiford.		PT
31	1155		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, R/1-52, BS574816 at 1055H. Dtn 1xVN male age 49 w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson.		PT
32	1541		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, BT199299, D/2-1, at 1455H. Eng 1xVC w/wpn 100m N of their loc. Res: VC evaded N.		PT
33	1542		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT075303 at 1515H. Obsr 10-15XVC evading 1000m N of their loc. Eng w/art y w/unk res.		PT
34	1615	(dlyd)	(C) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Tam Ky, CAP 1-2-7, BT457045 at 182120H Dec 69. Rec SAF. Eng w/SAF & M-79. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M), 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xRPG launcher, 9xC&I Com H/gren & 1xfirst aid kit CIA. (Info only)		PT
35	1616	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Tam Ky PF's & CAP 1-1-1A & CAP 1-1-2A at 080930H Dec 69. (1) BT251199: PF's rec SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). Eng w/SAF w/unk res. (2) BT254204: Obsr 10xVC. Eng w/art y w/unk res. (3) BT253205 at 1305H: Rec SAF w/neg casualties. Eng w/SAF, Res: 1xVC KIA. Also fnd 100xlbs of unpolished rice stored in baskets. Evac rice to Tam Ky. (Info only)		PT
36	1620		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1, BT582003 at 1410H. Dtn 1xMAM w/empty rkt pod. Evac DET to LZ Bayonet.		PT
37	1635		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS773353 at 1400H. Obsr 1xVN civilian w/wpn. Checked area w/neg res.		PT
38	1635		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-21, BS887311 at 1300H. Fnd 9xbunkers 4'x5'. Res: dest all.		PT
39	1635		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS500746 at 1500H. Obsr 5xsampan in river. Eng w/art y w/neg res. C/3-1 eng w/M-79 & sunk 1xsampan. Ntfy G-5, SFC Whisner.		PT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 69

2400

19 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

40

1635

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS772360
at 1330H. Eng 3xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xpack & docu
CIA. Will evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW,
Sgt Hyde.

41

1638

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS514873 at
1330H. Fnd 1x105mm VT rd. EOD on station at
1430H. Res: dest.

42

1645

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, at 1530H.
(1) KCS questioned VN civilian at their Day
Laager. They rept 15-20xVC went thru their
area last night heading toward Binh Phuong at
BT201287. C Co searched area w/neg res. Arty
will be fired at that loc.

43

1710

(U) 26th Engr, LT Garriety, D/26th Engr,
BT435070 at 1630H. 1xUS shot 1xcow. It was
chasing a guard. The unit S-5 will check
w/village tomorrow. Ntly G-5, LT Sanders.

44

1727

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, R/4th ARVN, BS735625
at 1545H. While sweeping area captured 1xVC,
3xhamocks, 2xChi Com H/gren. Will evac to LZ
Dragon. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only)

45

1728

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, R/4th ARVN, BS735625
at 1605H. Eng est VC sqd w/SA & AWF. Res:
4xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Evac wpn to LZ
Dragon. (Info only)

46

1730

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 2/4 ARVN, BS763573
at 1620H. Eng est 15xVC w/SA & AWF. Res: 8xVC
KIA, 7xVC & 15xChi Com H/gren CIA Will evac
to LZ Dragon. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info
only)

47

1730

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, C/1-20 at 1700H.
Dam M-Boat w/bull dozer & marines on board
are rtn to Sa Huynh. M-Boat was repaired.
(Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 69

2400

19 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

1835

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/5 ARVN, BT187463
at 1810H. Rec 6xrds of 82mm mortar w/NCD.
Arty fired on suspected en positions w/unk res.
Ntly III MAF, Sgt Martin. (Info only)

RAH

49

1838

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS832332 at
1755H. Had an urgent D/O for a VN female. D/O
compl at 1820H. PF shot her: in the leg
while she was evading w/a VC.

RAH

50

1840

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP -1-4-2,
BS758858 & (EN) BS745856 at 1230H. Arty called
on suspected en grid. Saw 10xVC in open. & unk
No in treeline. Adjusted arty & VC fled W.
Res: neg. (Info only)

RAH

51

1840

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-1, BT284200
at 1700H. 1xVN child claimed knowledge of VC
ammo cache at above coord. CAP 1-1-1 checked
it & ind 10x60mm mortar rds, 2XM-79 HE rds,
1xM26 H/gren, 1xChi Com H/gren. Res: all dest.
VIP payment of 1500XP's. (Info only)

RAH

52

1840

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-3, BS780828
at 1315H. While aerial observer was working area,
he saw 15xVC w/packs. Left due to fuel shortage.
G/S on station. Eng area w/neg res. Cannot
sweep due to mines. (Info only)

RAH

53

1843

(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Petersen, BS576916 at 1745H,
rec 1xVN male w/deep cut to his head. VN said
that he was beaten by people who were stealing
his rice. D/O compl 1805H to 27th Surg. (Info
Only)

RAH

54

1910

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, BT435035 at 1750H,
obsr 2-3 VC evad S. Arty processed & checked
area w/neg res.

RAH

55

1910

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, BS574846 at 1620H,
obsr & eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC
WIA (did not capture him) VC evad SE. D Co
swept area & ind 1xpack which was evac to LZ
Stinson.

RAH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Dec 69

2400

19 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56 1910

(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, 174th Avn, BS763573
at 1620H, G/S with 2/4 ARVN in contact credited
w/4xVC KIA, 1xChiCom light MG CIA wpn evac to
LZ Bronco.

RF

57 1937

(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, 2/4th ARVN Bn, BS750570
at 1810H, made contact w/unk size en VC force.
Eng w/SAF & automatic wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1x
M-79 CIA. (Info Only)

A

58 1945

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Dutson, DTG 190520Z, Req
time ext to LRRP Box #7 and # 39. Time: 201700H
to 261700H Dec 69, appr by G2 CPT Dutson, appr
by G3, CPT Smith; pass to 11th Bde, SP/Clough
at 192045H, Ntly: FSE; CPT Howard, 190850H.

A

59 2010

(H) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, C/5-46 Inf,
req mine dog team. Time: 200730H-232400H Dec 69, reason:
find mines, pick up at Ranger Pad at 0645H.
Passed to 63rd Scout Dog plat. SP/Miller. Appr
by 63rd Scout Dog plat by SP/Miller; by G3
CPT Smith, Ntly: 198th, CPT Lange.

A

60 2030

(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, BS659376 at 2010H,
detected 5-8xen moving W-E. Fired 4.2" HE w/
unk res. VR will be flown tomorrow.

A

61 2045

(U) Ref: DJF #29 is an erroneous entry.

A

62 2200

(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, T/F #152, BS659376
at 2058H, detected 6xpersonnel moving W-E.
Eng w/6xrd 155mm VT. w/unk res. VR will
be flown in the morning.

A

63 2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

A

64 2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was
rept from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TACR as
recon in force, search & pacification support
opns cont'd. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire
cont'd to support. Americal/GVN units rept 1
Opns in support of the 1969 Accelerated
Pacification Program. Americal units rept 1
NVA & 5 VC KIA w/1 IWC. There were 8 VC suspects
dtn. US casualties were 1 WIA(E).

A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Dec 69

2400

19 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

65

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

[Handwritten initials]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, ASST G-3, UP

SIGNATURE

Wilburn L. Boozer

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 19 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #63

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>532935</u>			
B Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
C Co	<u>499972</u>			
D Co	<u>438051</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>221098</u>			
B Co	<u>261095</u>			
C Co	<u>117023</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>611017</u>			
D Co	<u>683799</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>783829</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	524886		
C Co	597810		
D Co	579855		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
11-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOITIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	541679		
B Co	411		
C Co	515729		
D Co	464674		
E Co	4 II	1	
Recon	546760		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	623382		
B Co	SJ HILL		
C Co	632444		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>694422</u>
E Co	<u>SJ HILL</u>
Recon	<u>SJ HILL</u>
1 20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>LIZ</u>
B Co	<u>783433</u>
C Co	<u>779381</u>
D Co	<u>CHL</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
Recon	<u>LIZ</u>
4 21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DEBBIE</u>
A Co	<u>C BROWN</u>
B Co	<u>775342</u>
C Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>
D Co	<u>832332</u>
E Co	<u>C BROWN</u>
Recon	<u>DEBBIE</u>
2 1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BRONCO</u>
6 11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE</u>
B Btry	<u>SJH</u>
C Btry	<u>BRONCO</u>
D Btry	<u>411</u>
25th Engr Bn CP	<u>525045</u>

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	CHL
B Trp	HH
C Trp	398126
F 6th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AP
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	HH
B Co	143312
C Co	186275

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	202309	-----	-----	-----
E Co	HH	-----	-----	-----
Recon	203308	-----	-----	-----
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER	-----	-----	-----
A Co	061292	-----	-----	-----
B Co	CENTER	-----	-----	-----
C Co	042250	-----	-----	-----
D Co	078295	-----	-----	-----
E Co	CENTER	-----	-----	-----
Recon	077276	-----	-----	-----
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST	-----	-----	-----
A Co	898249	-----	-----	-----
B Co	8951262	-----	-----	-----
C Co	WEST	-----	-----	-----
D Co	SIBERIA	-----	-----	-----
E Co	WEST	-----	-----	-----
Recon	WEST	-----	-----	-----
F-17th Cav (Armor)	CHL	-----	-----	-----
3-82 Arty CP	HH	-----	-----	-----
A Btry	HH	-----	-----	-----
B Btry	CENTER	-----	-----	-----
C Btry	SIBERIA	-----	-----	-----
D Btry		-----	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
1

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Dec 69	2400	20 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		D
2	0445		(C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert Condition is CLDC Code #5. Eff 0700H.		D
3	0730	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8th Cav, Tail #520 BT2422 at 191110H Dec 69. Ref DJF entry #29, 19 Dec 69. Change source to 71st Avn.		P
4	0730		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Opns. Fire Fly msg. Time: 202330H-210130H Dec 69; 210400H-210600H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Biecki; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE. CPT Mikesell.		P
5	0800	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, PF Plat #14, Tam Ky, BT214413 at 182210H Dec 69. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2XVC KIA & 1XAK-47 CIA. Evac wpn to Tam Ky.		P
6	0822		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, at 0715H. G/S rec SAF at 0745H. En grids: BS891205 & 883213. G/S fired at targets w/unlk res. Res: NCD. Passed to AAE. CPT Mikesell.		P
7	0907		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52, BS579825 at 0820H. Fnd & dest 1x105mm rd. Not B/T.		P
8	0915		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, BS402787, LRRP Tms Illinois & Oklahoma at 0835H. LRRP teams were inserted at above time & grid into box #23. Ntry G-2, Sp White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		P
9	0950		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/1-52, BS580860 & (EN) BS575855 & 570852 at 0800H. Obsr 1xVC at BS757855. evading SW. Neg wpn or pack. Eng w/SAF & AWF w/neg res. While on sweep they obsr same VC at BS570852. Eng again w/neg res.		P
10	0950		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKenague, C/3-1, BS508728 at 0930H. Fnd 1xshelter 9'x10' w/30xblasting caps & 3xChi Com H/gren. Res: dest in place.	See DJF # 32, 4 # 58	P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 69

2400

20 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0955		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS758578 at 0740H. ARVN's walked into a VC amb. (sqd size). Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xVC WIA CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & 8xH/gren CIA. (Info only)		
12	1000		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT069279 at 0910H. Obsr 2xVC 800m S of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.		
13	1000		(C) Tam Ky LNO, CPT Miller. Ambassador Colbey will arrive at 1800H at Tam Ky International Airport & will depart at 210800H Dec 69. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Pressley; 196th Bde, Sp Bauer; 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki; C of S & G-3 by messenger.		
14	1050		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-3, BS644383 at 0955H. Fnd 5xshelters, 15'x8' approx 1xmonth old. Also fnd 1xM-1 rifle (bad condition), 5xbows w/arrows, 24xpunji sticks, 5xempty AK ammo boxes & 1xpair of sapper gloves. Dest all except M-1 rifle. Evac wpn to San Juan Hill.		
15	1055		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS530755 at 0933H. 1xVN male walked into perimeter. Recon eng & pursued, but VN evaded successfully. While pursuing, they det 1x82mm mortar rd rigged as a B/T w/pressure plate (buried in ground). Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1035H. Ntly III MAF. Sgt Martin at 1145H.		
16	1055		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, D/5-46, at 0845H. At BS730810: Fnd ammo can w/docu. At BS703807: Fnd field pack w/docu. Docu evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hines.		
17	1105		(U) 11th Bde, R/4th ARVN, MSG McKee, BS730612 at 1010H. Eng est sqd of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA (SN 913009) & 300lbs of unpolished rice which was dest, unfit for human consumption. (Info only)		
18	1105		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT124019 at 1015H. Fnd 2xen shelters & 1xbunker. Also dtn 1xmale, 2xfemales & 2xchildren. Extracted DET to LZ Professional. Shelters dest.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 69

2400

20 Dec 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19 1125 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow, B/2-1. Req Mine Dog. Time: 201300H-231200H Dec 69. Reason: assist in finding local mine implacements. Will pick up at Admin Pad at 1300H. Tail #528. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Miller. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson, Ntly 196th Bde, Sp Morrow.

20 1130 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1 & BF element, BT188300 at 0909H. Dtn 3xVN females w/2xchildren. 1xfemale stated that her husband was a VC. Extracted DET to Hawk Hill for further extraction to Binh Que.

21 1140 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20 & PRU, BS494445 at 0810H. Dtn 3xVN males & 1xVN female w/npg ID's. Extracted to LZ Dragon.

22 1143 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, A/5-46, BS651031 at 1030H. Dtn 2xVN females which the NPFF classified as VC. Extracted to Binh Son by the USMC.

23 1145 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, R/5-46, BS792847 at 1010H. Dtn 4xVN males & 4xVN females w/1x child. PF's have the DET. Will not be extracted today.

24 1145 (diyd) (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT071286 at 192100H Dec 69. Radar detected 6xindiv 900m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.

25 1145 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 71st Avn, BT135102 at 1125H. Obsr 5xVC. Fired arty w/unk res.

26 1158 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 16th Avn, BT079386 at 1152H. GH-47B down due to power failure. Tail # is believed to be #752. Marines have been dispatched to secure acft. Res: NOB. Ntly AAE, CPT Mikesell.

27 1221 (U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, at 1145H. (1) BT063302: Fnd suspected VC CP or night laager position. (2) BT066303: Fnd 2xfresh graves w/2xVC bodies KRA. Estimated bodies to be 2xdays old.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 69

2400

20 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1009		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Pressley, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS668471 at 0930H. (1) LRRP Tm Oregon was inserted at above time & grid. (2) LRRP Tm had attempted to be inserted at BS667455, but the LZ was hot. Aft rec hv SAF. Res: main rotor blade was grazed; continued to fly msn. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, Sp White.		
29	1125		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP Tm Oregon/174th Avn, BS668471 at 1100H. LRRP tm in contact w/8xNVA & extracted at above time & grid fr Box #30. 174th Avn eng w/AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Ntly G-2, LTC Knight; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
30	1140		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Woodfield, D/26th Engr, BT438078 at 1000H. 2xVN boys led perimeter check tm to 1xAP mine 200m fr bunker 14A in Fat City. Mine was 6" in dia, 4" high & made fr a tin can w/3xprong firing device. Prongs were sticking 1" above the ground. Res: dest w/NCD. Crater: 2"deep & 1xft across.		
31	1150		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow, 5th SFG.. Ntly DTOC that thru direct coordination. The 1-46th Inf & 196th Bde had given the 5th SFG an AO ext. Area: fr BT1313 S to 1309 NE to 1812 N to 1814 W to starting point. Time: 210600H to 251800H Dec 69. This was appr by MAJ Moore of the 1-46th Inf. Ntly FSE. CPT Sullivan.		
32	1205		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS508728 at 0930H. Ref DJF entry #10. Add: 170xblasting caps, coil springs w/notches, 50-75xft of det cord, 20-30xlbs of explosives, 1xNVA uniform & docu, 20xlb B/T in process of being assembled & 5x9'x10' huts. Res: dest huts & evac rest to Hill #411. Ntly IPW, Sp Darby.		
33	1250		(U) 1st CAG, PFC Dascanio, CAP 1-4-6, BS718770 at 0845H. 1xVN mine det mine at BS722797. Mine was an M-14 AP which was on a path. Left a 1'x1'x1' crater. Res: 1xVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0920H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 69

2400

20 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34

1100

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, 123d Avn, Duc Pho
at 1030H. 1x10H crashed on runway because of
engine failure. Neg casualties. 1xskid was
damaged when it caught on the edge of the PSH
on the runway. 10H will have to be lifted out.
Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies.

35

1550

(dlyd)

(G) 173d Abn Div, CPT Forepaugh. AO Req #87.
BTG: 201030H-231030H Dec 69. Purpose: Ranger
in insertion. Area: fr BS8624 W to 8424 S
to bdry E along bdry to 86th grid line & N
to starting point. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp
Padraza. Dissapproved by 4-21Inf, LTC Johnson;
11th Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy
173d Abn, CPT Forepaugh.

36

1331

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT223088 at
1140H. Obsr 3xV6 150m N of their loc w/wpns &
packs. Eng w/SAF, G/S & arty w/unk res.

37

1333

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT223088 at
1145H. Obsr 4xV6 200m N of their loc. Eng w/SAF
& F/8. Res: unk.

38

1445

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1 & Binh Que
PF's, BT198284 at 1300H. Dtn 4xVn females who
may have knowledge of wpns cache in area.
Extracted DET to Hawk Hill.

39

1420

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS465667 &
(EN) BS469661 at 0930H. Obsr 8xVC. Eng w/arty
w/neg res.

40

1420

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS637440
at 0800H. Obsr 1xNVA/VC. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mortar
w/neg res. Searched area & find 4xgraves w/4x
bodies dressed in black PJ's & sandals. Bodies
were less than 24hrs old. & had frag wounds.
Res: 4xVC KBA.

41

1425

(U) 1st CAG, PFC Dascanio, CAP 1-3-2, BS567904
at 1310H. Dtn 1xMAM w/false ID. Evac to Binh
Son. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
6

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
20 Dec 69

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
20 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1430		(U) 26th Engr, Sgt Vargas, D/26th Engr, BT430070 at 0645H. 1xVN female was caught in a 2½ ton truck leaving Fat City through the main gate. She was questioned & she stated that she spent the night in bunkers 9 & 13. She makes 250 to 300 dollars a night. She had three other girls w/her. She was held by 3-16th Arty to be turned over to the MP's. She is now in Chu Lai under MP custody. The 2½ ton truck was fr 523d Signal Bn driven by 2xEM fr the 3-16th Arty. Commanders fr D & E Co's of the 26th Engr are investigating to find out who's vehicle she came into Fat City in. The other three girls got away.		
43	1500		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 4-21st Inf. Req Tunnel Dog. Time: 210700H-241200H Dec 69. Reason: find tunnel complexes. Will pick up at Admin Pad at 210700H Dec 69. Tail #unk at this time. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Miller. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy 11th Bde, MSG McKeague.		
44	1525		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, BT224075 at 1455H. Sensors detected 4-5xindi. Arty fired w/unk res.		
45	0730		(O) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 21 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Miller; AAE. CPT Spies.		
46	0730		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 21 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE. CPT Spies.		
47	0730		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 21 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 69

2400

20 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47

0730

(cont'd)

G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Note LRRP msn. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson; AAE, CPT Spies.

48

0830

B

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air at 0810H. Req clnc for an APD msn D7 on 21 Dec 69 in the area bounded by BT3005 E to 4005 S to 4000 W to 3000 N to starting point. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1x10H (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Co Opns 30xminutes prior to the msn. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Ling; appr by CPT Wineman. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Narazady; disapproved by CPT Miller. Disapproved by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy G-2 Air, CPT Galster; Div Cml, MSG Groat.

49

0850

(C) DTOC, CPT Nelson. VR req for 211230H Dec 69. Purpose: cover area in the vicinity of BS3747. 3xpax to be picked up at Ranger Pad at BT561048. Pri Freq & call sign: 56.30, Diamond Snuff. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson; AAE, CPT Spies; G-2, SFC Murray. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Grimes.

50

1332

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT227094 at 1300H. Fnd 1xshelter & dtn 3xVN females & 3xVN children. Evac DET to LZ Professional.

51

1500

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3/5 ARVN, BT201156 at 1000H. Eng est VC Plat w/SAR. Res: 10xVC KIA, 2xcbns, 1xThompson MG & 1x45 cal pistol all CIA. (Info only)

52

1550

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, C/1-20, BS722394 at 1145H. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T w/TNT booster. Res: Dest in place.

53

1550

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, S-2/6-11th Arty, (EN) BS790321 & BS791317 at 1330H. Spotted UNSEF at above grids. Fired arty w/unlk res.

54

1550

(C) CLDC, CPT Aboy. Alert Condition is CLDC code #3. Eff 1800H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 69

2400

20 Dec 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

1555

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT080300 at 1400H. Rec 26xrefugees (14xfemales & 12xchildren). Will be placed in Nui Loc Son fire control zone. Passed to G-5, Sp King.

56

1555

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, C/3-1, BS508728 at 1450H. Fnd 20xlbs of polished rice in buried 55xgal drum. Evac to Tu My Village.

57

1600

(C) DTUC, CPT Sox, DIV CMI/G-2 AIR at 1500H. An APD msn #D31. The following continuous maximum reading was obtained: AS920965 to 985965. Small arms fire was rec at the following locations with neg hits: BS043965 & BS005972.

58

1430

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS508728 at 0930H. Ref DJF entry #10. Add: Fnd 55xChi Com H/gren. Res: Dest.

59

1625

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT127016 at 1420H. Eng 2xVC (2xmale & 1xfemale). Res: 1xVC KIA, 1XDET WIA(E), 1XSKS, 6xpacks w/med supplies & whiskey & docu all CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hines.

60

1630

(U) 11th Bde, LT Frysinger, S-2. Cancel LAMP Box #30. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.

61

1640

(C) DTUC, CPT Tyson, MAJ Boozer. Reaction Force for Ambassador Colby: Visit Tam Ky at 201800H & depart at 210845H Dec 69. Req: 1xrifle Co on a 1xhr standby for time of visit. Code word: Fleet Race. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler.

62

1640

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 71st Avn, Tail #419, BT037252 at 1545H. Rec 10xrds of SAF while departing fr LZ Center.w/NCD. Eng en grid w/81mm mortar w/unk res. Passed to A.E. CPT Spies.

63

1641

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8th Cav, AS976984 at 1430H. Rec hv 30xcal fire at 1800xft & speed at 110xknots w/NCD. Passed to AAE, CPT Spies.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
9

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	20 Dec 69	2400	20 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1650		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 2/4 ARVN, BS740574 at 1415H. Rec M-79 fire fr unk NO of snipers. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1545H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)		
65	1655		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, S-2. LRRP Req Box #22. Time: 210600H-241800H Dec 69. Box: UL BT3805, LR BT4102. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Ntfy FSE, SFC Walburn.		
66	1700		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 4/4 ARVN, BS748703 at 1600H. 1xARVN wounded evac. D/O compl 1600H. ARVN det unk type & size B/T. At 1620H at BS748684 after CA, made contact w/UNSEF res in 1xcarbine CIA, 1xm-16 CIA, 7xChiCom H/gren CIA and 4xVC KIA. Wpn evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		
67	1720		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. 1/6 TOC, BT521003 at 1415H obsr 18xVN females around OP-1. Sent a patrol to check area. Dtn 9xfemales w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		
68	1720		(U) 198th Bde Sgt Hill. C/5-46, BS777832 at 1500H fnd 20xtunnels 2'x2 1/2'x10'. Searched tunnels w/neg results. See DJF # 79		
69	1722		(U) 196th Bde, S. Burgueno. F/8, at 1600H (1) AT843255 rec 4-5 rds RPG & SAF. Speed, 85x knots at 90'. NCD. (2) AT835264 rec SAF at 90', speed 85 knots. NCD. Passed to AAE: CPT Mikesell. See DJF # 77		
70	1745		(U) Co G, 75 Rangers, SP Franklin, LRRP Illinois & Oklahoma, BS406792 at 1440H (1) obsr 4xVC/NVA escorting 2xtall people mv E w/sand bags over their heads. (2) SGT Hill, 198th Bde, LRRP's at 1540H obsr 29xVC/NVA moving W & 14xVC/NVA mv E, 3xw/packs & wpns. (3) CPT Miller, 198th Bde. At 1635H, LRRP's obsr 18 VC/NVA mv E & 31xVC/NVA mv E, 18 w/packs & wpns. D/1-1 Blues inserted at 1605H vic BS405805.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 69

2400

20 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1745		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS778832 at 1630H. Fnd 1xshelter. Eng w/H/gren & rec a secondary explosion. Also fnd & dest 12xbunkers 4'x9'x3 1/2". Fnd & dest 6xhuts, 8'x10'x6'. Fnd 2xB/T, 13xbamboo pans of rice (unpolished) (50-60xlbs), 6xbags of corn (50-60lbs) & 6xconcussion H/gren. Res: dest all.		
72	1825		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, C/5-46, BS778832 at 1630H. Fnd 1xB/T structure. Res: dest, w/1 spec. explo. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1752H to 27th Surgical.		
73	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS748684 at 1700H. Eng VC sqd w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 6xindiv dtn, 1xcolt 45, 2xAK-47 & 25xhomemade H/gren all CIA. Will evac DET, wpns & H/gren to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		
74	1855		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21, BT059294 at 1730H. Rec SAF 500m NW of their loc. Eng w/Arty w/unlk res.		
75	1857		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Nui Loc Son PF's, BT033223 at 1700H. Rec 1xmale refugee. He rept 5xVC at above grid. Fired 4.2" mortar w/unlk res. (Info only)		
76	1859		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, BT195276 at 1330H. Fnd docu hidden in pottery. Evac to LZ West. Passed to IPW, Sp Goslee.		
77	1722		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, F/8 Cav, Ref DJF entry #69: should read: coord, BS836255 and rec 2xAPG.		
78	1925		(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, R/4-3 Inf, BS644383 at 1720H, fnd 1000xrds SKS & 2 homemade bombs. Bombs were made from tin cans & C-4. Buried underneath a hut, all dest.		
79	1915		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46 Inf, REF DJF entry #68: add 1xtunnel. All 21xtunnels dest.		
80	2015		(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, B/1-20 Inf & RF 186, BS795380 at 1930H, 1xNVA Hoi Chanh will be evac to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Dec 69

2400

20 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

80 2015 (cont'd) MACV Duc Pho tomorrow.

81 2030 (U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, B/1-52 Inf, Req tracker dog tm. Time: 210645H for 3 days. Reason: to follow blood trails. Pick up: admin pad 210730H Passed to 63d Scout Dog Tm Sgt Hunter; Appr: G3 SDT, Sgt Hunter; Appr G3 CPT Smith; Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange.

83 2030 (U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 26th Engr, land cleared this week, 84,500 sq meters. Land cleared - to date: 2,188,000 sq meters. All equip rtn to Bayonet at 201958H.

84 2100 (U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, PF 172, BS832332 at 1925H. Ambush eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only)

85 2100 (U) 196th Bde, Sp. Burgueno, D/3-21 Inf, BT 083302 at 1945H, heard screaming voices, 800m fm N. of their loc. Kit Carson Scouts claim that this was VC propaganda. Arty fired w/unk res.

86 2330 (U) 196th Bde, CPT Marty, S-5, Passed to G-5. Gen Ramsey & Gen Powell have req the status of the 196th VIP program. The Oscar status. The S-5 at 4-31 has received 15,000 piasters. All other Bns S-5s being placed on orders and will receive piasters fm div MI. Ntfy: G-5.

87 2325 (U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, B/4-3 Inf, San Juan Hill at 2310H, 2xtrip flares went off by bunker #20 & 21. Eng w/81mm & SAF w/unk res.

88 2355 (U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, B/1-46 Inf, BT 275082 at 1810H, rec SAF fm 3-5 VC. Res: 1x US WIA(E). Remaining unit came down to sweep area. Rec SAF. Res: 1xmore USWIA(E). D/O compl 1902H. Rtn fire w/unk res. Total 2xUS WIA(E)

89 2400 (U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, A/1-20 Inf, LZ Liz at 2330H, Bunker #18 reported 4xexplos 200m fm peri.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-336)

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Dec 69

2400

20 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

89

2400

(cont'd) Fired illum w/neg res.

90

1925

(U) 1 CAG, L/CPL Hogle, CAP 1-3-5, BS722956 at 1625H, rec 1xHoi Chanh (Nguyen Bac - 29 yrs) fr Phuoc Tien (1). Chieu Hoi'd because of letter fr family. He was plat leader fr 31st Co, unk. btry. Will be sent to Binh Son for further questioning. (Info Only)

91

1811

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, B/1-52, BS410794 at 1730H-1900H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 10xNVA KIA, CIA: 10x60mm mort rds, 13xChi Com H/gren, 2xAK-47's, & 2xChinese field phones. 2015H: Add 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 1x7.62 Tokarev Pistol (type #54) & 2xChi Com H/gren. Also det 1xunk type mine. Res: 2xWIA(E) & 1xWIA(M). Totals: 12xNVA KIA, 10x60mm mort rds, 15xChi Com H/gren, 4xAK-47's, 1x7.62 (type 54) pistol & 2x Chi Com field phones. Also add; fnd 50lbs of unpolished rice. Ntfy CG, Gen Ramsey; C/S, Col Tackaberry; G-3, Col Kennedy; III MAF, LT Boggess. at 1950H.

92

1925

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hogle, CAP 1-4-4, BS752824 & (EN) BS743823 at 1330H to 1530H. CAP rec intelligence fr PF's that VC were fishing in a river at above en grid. CAP patrol obsr 6xboats which attempted to flee. Eng boats w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 3xVC WIA CIA. Boats rtn to CAP's position crying Chieu Hoi. All persons were male, ages 10-45yrs. 20xadditional males were cptr, along w/6xboats. DET evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)

93

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

94

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was rept fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification opns cont'd. Tac air & arty cont'd to support. Americal/GVN units rept 11 opns in su port of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rept 7 VC & 13 NVA KIA w/7 IWC. There were 45 VC suspects dtn. US casualties were 6 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).

95

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST, G3 OF

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 20 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #93

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>532935</u>			
B Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
C Co	<u>499972</u>			
D Co	<u>438051</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 1 76 & 270</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>219090</u>			
B Co	<u>270089</u>			
C Co	<u>130013</u>			
D Co	<u>PROF</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>162095</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>655012</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>611017</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>			
Recon	<u>775859</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	STINSON		
B Co	408795		
C Co	597810		
D Co	591825		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTLE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	543679		
B Co	411		
C Co	515728		
D Co	464676		
E Co	411		
Recon	537760		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	664474		
B Co	SJ HILL		
C Co	637447		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	713413
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	SJ HILL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	LIZ
B Co	783433
C Co	779381
D Co	CHL
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	880227
B Co	773348
C Co	DEBBIE
D Co	832332
E Co	CHAS BROWN
Recon	DEBBIE
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Engr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	XXXXXXXX CHL		
B Trp	HH		
C Trp	415110		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HAWKHILL		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	RAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
5-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 C2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	138275		
C Co	198285		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	207307		
E Co	HH		
Recon	203308		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	061293		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	074241		
D Co	078295		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	077276		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	869239		
B Co	961271		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	SIBERIA		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
E Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 69

2400

21 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		D
2	0545		(C) 1st Marine Div, Sgt Jones, Americal Liason. Req APD'cnc for 1500H. Area bounded by the following grids: UL AT8330, LR AT8926. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Boquard. Operation in area req. Disapproved by LT Allen & LT Hunsinger. Disapproved by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 1st Marine COC, Sgt Jones.		D
3	0550		(C) CLDC. Sp Coady. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0700H.		A
4	0645		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, Base Defense, LZ Bronco at 0545H. MP's at gate spotted 1x person in the wire. Eng w/SAF; area illuminated. He was an orphan fr Mo Duc who was deaf, dumb & half insane. ARVN's & PF's will extract to MACV at LZ Bronco. He was not wounded.		D
5	0753		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT072288 at 0600H. Obsr moving lights 1000m NW of their loc. Eng w/artty w/unk res.		
6	0819		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, LRRP Tms Illinois & Oklahoma, BS401794 & (EN) BS401794 at 0755H. LRRP teams were extracted at above time & grid. Normal extraction. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan, G-2, Sp Ellis.		
7	0855		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, B/1-52, BS410794. Ref B/JF entry #91, dtd 20 Dec 69. Change to read: A Chi Com H/gren was thrown at point element. Res: Same.		
8	0905		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-21, BS831399 at 0830H. 2xVN civilians w/frag wounds brought to D Co's position. D/O to LZ Bronco compl at 0840H. Nature of wounds not determined. Ntly G-5, LT Tortorice.		
9	0908		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, G/4-31, AT978263 at 0830H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 69

2400

21 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10

0940H

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS740716
 at 0730H. Amb VC sqd. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xM-1 gun,
 10xChi Com H/gren & 1x7.62 light Chi Com MG
 all CIA. (Info only)

11

0940

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS750689
 at 0600H. Amb VC sqd. Res: 3xVC KIA, 15xChi
 Com H/gren & 3xBangalore torpedos all CIA.
 (Info only)

12

0955

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT069288
 at 0900H. 22xrefugees asked A Co to temporarily
 re-locate them to Nui Lac Son. Ntfy G-5, MAJ
 Page.

13

0955

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT080928
 at 0915H. (1) Dtn 1xVN female who stated that
 100xNVA passed thru the area 10xdays ago moving
 E to W. Extracted DET to LZ Center. (2) At
 BT080298: Fnd 400xlbs of unpolished rice in
 boxes, in huts, not cam. Extracted rice to LZ
 Center.

14

1005

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, 1-6 Inf. Req EOD
 Tm. Purpose: To dest dud H/gren on Hill 76.
 Can't blow or dig up due to proximity of gun
 pits. Will pick up EOD Tm at Div Admin Pad at
 1400H. Tail #837. Passed to EOD, Sgt Gaddy &
 approved. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn.

15

1700

(dlyd)

(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air at 201555H
 Dec 69. Req clnc for an APD msn D 16 on 22
 Dec 69 in the area bounded by BS2191 E to 2991
 S to 2986 W to 2186 N to starting point. Time
 of msn: 1300H to 1530H. Req clnc for free
 fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the
 following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick),
 2xGS. The APD Tm will report to Avn Co Opns
 30xminutes prior to the msn. Passed to B-11,
 SFG, Sgt Toller (relayed to Tra Bong), disapproved
 by Tra Bong (initials) R.E.F. (troops in the
 area). Disapproved by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed
 to G-2 Air, LT McCracken; Div Cml, MSG Groat.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3**
 NO. OF PAGES **11**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1045		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Opns. Fire Fly men. Time: (1) 212330H-220130H Dec 69, (2) 220400H-220600H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		
17	1055		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS515715 at 1016H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xpacks CIA. Packs contained: medical supplies, a hammock & other personal items.		
18	1115		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8th Cav, BT156235 at 0900H-1035H. Fnd a possible NVA base camp. Blue Team inserted. Fnd 40xlbs of unpolished rice, several empty 90mm containers & misc US clothing. Signs of early activity (21 Dec 69). Res: Dest.		
19	1120		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hogel, CAP 1-4-6, BS707784 & (EN) BS709795 at 0925H. Obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF & processed arty. Res: 4xhuts & 2xbunkers dest. (Info only)		
20	1120		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hogel, CAP 1-4-4, BS755826 & (EN grids) BS753832 & 755824. Rec 20-25xrds of SAF. Rtn SAF & processed arty w/neg res. (Info only)		
21	1125		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS664476 at 1045H. Fnd en NDP approx 24-48xhrs old w/about 80xfighting positions. Also trail leading toward BS664474, 4xft wide. Res: Dest. Also located 2xen docu. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntly IPW, Sp Izawa.		
22	1130		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS812409 at 1120H. Fnd 1x250 lb dud bomb. Res: Dest.		
23	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT967267 at 1115H. Dtn 1xMAM & 1xfemale in a hut w/neg pack or wpn. Will be extracted to LZ West..		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 69

2400

21 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

24

1135

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4-3, BS636356
 at 1130H. Fnd 1x105 rd inside tunnel. Res: Dest.

25

1310

(U) Tam Ky TOC, CPT Miller, BT302380 at 1210H.
 Unidentified G/S was shooting at fisherman
 w/NCD. AAE, CPT Allen stated that we didn't
 have any G/S in the area. Passed to G-1, LT Jones.

26

1315

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-21, BS830356
 at 1230H. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T buried & 1XM-79
 rd. Res: Dest.

27

1325

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT097308
 at 1110H. Obsr 6XNVA w/wps & packs 2500m NW
 of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.

28

1315

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS515714
 at 1230H. Fnd 2xen structures w/2x57mm mds,
 1x82mm mortar rd, 220xelectric blasting caps,
 400xnew electric blasting caps, 17XM-16 magazines
 loaded, 1xpistol belt & docu. Evac docu to
 Hill 411, remainder dest. Passed to IPW, Sp
 Goslee.

29

1320

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT080298.
 Ref DJF #19. Add: Rec 10xrefugees who asked
 to be relocated. Extracted to Nui Lac Son.
 Passed to G-5, MAJ Page.

30

1325

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT073295
 at 1005H. Fnd 1x500 lb bomb (dud). Res: dest.

31

1325

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT079297
 at 0935H. Fnd 1000 lbs of unpolished rice in
 boxes behind false walls in a hut. Rec 30xrefugees
 (20xfemales & 10xchildren). They requested to
 be relocated. Evac all to Nui Lac Son. Ntfy
 G-5, MAJ Page; III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1345H.

32

1325

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21, BT078246
 at 1020H. 1xrefugee child age 12 led C Co to
 an arms cache. Fnd 1xAK-44, 1XM-1, & 1XM-26
 H/gren; all hidden in a bush. Extracted to LZ
 Center.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 69

2400

21 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

33

1335

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS513723
1245H. Fnd 2700 lbs of unpolished rice in
50 gal drums in a hedge row. Evac rice to Tu
My. Ntfy III MAF, LT Boggass at 1600H.

34

1340

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/26th Engr,
BS743529 at 1245H. Fnd 2xbounding betty mines.
Res: dest.

35

1348

(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, 20th Cml, BS864370
& BS863374 at 1030H. Made Persistent CS drop on
ASP. 20xdrums w/100% det.

36

1240

(U) Tam Ky, CPT Miller, Americal Liaison,
BT308094 at 1025H. Acft fired into CFZ. Res:
1xVN female WIA. D/O compl at 1200H. 1610H:
Rec fr CPT Allen, AAE. No acft in that area
all day. Ntfy A.E, CPT Allen. Passed to III MAF,
Sgt Henry at 1900H & G-1.

37

1445

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, radar at LZ Professional,
BT165068 at 1220H. Detected est 2-3xindiv moving
S. Also heat detected. Arty fired w/unlk res.

38

1407

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-32, BS401794 at
1200H-1305H. Res of sweep fr yesterday's
contact. Fnd 2xVA KIA, 1xtokared 7.62mm pistol,
1xB-40 rkt launcher, 2xfull AK magazines,
5xChi Com M/gren, 4xRPG rds, typewriter paper
& ribbons & notebooks. Res: Dest RPG rds &
Chi Com M/gren. Evac all other items to LZ
Stinson. Ref DJF entry #91, 20 Dec 69.

39

1420

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/4-31, AT938279
at 1245H. Eng 2xVC w/1xwph. Res: 1xVC WIA(E)
CIA. D/O to Hawk Hill compl to 23d Med.

40

1430

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, XO/1-46, BT275082
at 1902H. D/O had commo problems with B/1-46
so RTO gave freq in the clear. Rept to Bde
Signal Officer at 0530H/new call sign & freq
to 1-46. Confirmed by CPT Wineman. Ntfy Div
Signal, Sgt Wittler.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 69

2400

21 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1430		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/4-31, AT915273 at 1355H. Dtn 1xVN female fnd hiding in grass w/bag full of food. Extracted to LZ West.		
42	1450		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, (1) 1200H at BT043814: Obsr est NVA Co w/packs & wpns 2500m E of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res. (2) 1220H at BT074286: Fnd docu in a hut area. Extracted docu to LZ Center. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spelling.		
43	1500		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS747684 at 1320H. Made contact w/15-20xVC. Res: 8xVC KIA, 1xBAR & 5xM-1 CIA. (Info only)		
44	1500		(C) G Co Ranger, Sp Egan, LRRP Tm Michigan, BS389035 at 1420H. LRRP Tm Michigan was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #22. 1xRanger injured his leg on insertion. B/O on way, mission will continue. Res: 1xUS NBW, D/O compl at 1512H to 27th Sugrical. Ntfy G-2, Sp Ellis; FSE, SFC Walburn.		
45	1500		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 1/4 ARVN, BS624544 at 1230H. Det 1xM-14 personnel mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1330H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		
46	1500		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS532722 at 1240H. Obsr 7xVN 50m fr LZ 411. They were hiding in some bushes obsr FSB. 1B/3-1 went out to get them & they evaded. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg ID or wpn. He had an 81mm mortar fin.		
47	1500		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/3-1, BS521746 at 1350H. Obsr 1xVC w/pack. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpistol belt, 1xpack, docu & 20xP CIA. Docu evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Spellbring.		
48	1450		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT086290 at 1305H. Obsr 4xVC w/neg wpns or packs 1400m SE of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

21 Dec 69

2400

21 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1450		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT098308 at 1340H. Fnd 6000 lbs of loose unpolished rice under false floor of a hut. Extracted to Nui Lao Son. Ntfy III MAF, LT Boggess at 1650H.		
50	1545		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS805443 at 1403H. 5xVN came out of a tunnel. All were wearing shorts & shirts. All DET will be evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Armstrong.		
51	1550		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, (1) 1450H at BS466696: Fnd 1xVC laying in a river. He was dead 10-14xdays. VC was wearing black PJ's. Res: 1xVC killed by SAF. (2) 1515H at BS467695: Fnd 1xgrave containing 1xVC dressed in black PJ's. Body 2-3xweeks old. Res: 1xVC killed by SAF.		
52	1445		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, S-2. LRRP Req Box #10. Time: 230655H-262400H Dec 69. Box: UL AT8120, LR AT8417. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntfy FSE, SFC Walburn.		
53	1545		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, S-2. LRRP Req Box #11. Time: 230600H-272400H Dec 69. Box: UL BT2102, LR BT2300. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler. A pr by G-3, CPT Tyson, Ntfy FSE, SFC Walburn.		
54	0815		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 22 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Escort Terence Cardinal Cook fr Hawk Hill to Chu Lai at 1430H-1455H. 2xguns are close. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		
55	0815		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 22 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 69

2400

21 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56 0815 (C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill. Air Cav Reg. Time: BMNT to EENT, 22 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

57 1550 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, BS540923 at 1335H. Dtn 1xVN male w/bad ID. Evac DET to LZ Bayonet.

58 1630 (C) CLDC, Sp Ingalls. Alert Condition is CLDC code #3. Eff 1800H.

59 1625 (C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, SRRP/R/1-20, BS770388 at 1510H. Obsr 6xNVA w/packs & wpns. G/S came on station at 1515H & eng area w/unk res. SRRP while sweeping area det a B/T at 1550H. Believed to be a 105mm rd w/pressure type firing device. Res: 6xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 1610H. Ntfy C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, LTC Kennedy; III MAF, LT Boggess at 1645H.

60 1700 (U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, D/3-1, BS465702 at 1605H. Fnd 2xVC bodies, 1xmale in black PJ's & 1xfemale in blue PJ's. Bodies 7-10xdays old. Res: KBA.

61 1706 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46, BS764860, at 1130H. Fnd 1xgrave. Res: 1xVC KIA by SAFP. Body est 2xdays old.

62 1707 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS499811 at 0635H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA (Info only)

63 1710 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS706866 at 1015H. Det unk type mine. Res: 5xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

64 1730 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS466679 at 1650H. Fnd 1xgrave w/1xbody decomposed. Res: 1xVC KIA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 69

2400

21 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65

1420

(U) AAE, CPT Allen, BT235189 at 1410H. CH-46 enroute to Tien Phouc released a piggy-back load consisting of 648x155 fuses & 1xbox of claymores. 196th Bde, will secure & recover. Piggy-back strap broke. Ntfy 196th Bde, CPT Russell. 1830H: 196th Bde, searched until 1830H & could not find the load. Search will resume tomorrow.

66

1730

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8th Cav, BT106243 at 1545H-1655H. Inserted Blues. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Dest 4xstructures & obsr 4x51 cal positions. Ntfy AAE, MAJ White.

67

1730

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/3-1, BS464700 at 1630H. Fnd 1xVC male in a river KIA. Body 10-14xdays old & he was wearing black PJ's.

68

1730

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT097316 at 1625H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.

69

1740

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, BS333302, 3/4 ARVN, at 1530H. (1) Eng est VC sqd w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (2) 1700H at BS820307: Eng est VC sqd w/SAF & AWF. Rec SAF. Res: 1xVC CIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). Evac CIA to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

70

1740

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS754562 at 1500H. 1xARVN WIA(E) by sniper fire. (Info only)

71

1815

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21, LZ Debbie at 1720H. D/O 1xV female w/frag wounds in the leg. Origin of wound unk. Civilian brought her to LZ Debbie. D/O compl at 1740H. Ntfy G-5, Sp Pettiford.

72

2100

(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, B/1-20 Inf, BS783433 & 773463 at 2040H, rec SAF eng w/4.2" w/unk. Res.

73

1905

(U) Tam Ky, CPT Miller, Ref DJF #36: add: pass to III MAF: SGT Henry 211900H; passed to G-1; LT Jones 211855H.

74

1905

(U) Tam Ky, CPT Miller, Ref DJF#25: pass G-1 LT Jones 1855H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
10

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 21 Dec 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 21 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1915		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT271880 at 1730H. Heard AK fire 400m S of perimeter. Fired arty w/unk res.		
76	1724		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Helix #5, BT286082 at 1640H. Obsr numerous bunkers & fighting pos. Req A/S. Res: 2xstructures dest. BT289089: 4xstructures & 3xbunkers dest.		
77	1845		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-21, & RF Plats 115 & 180, BS925273 at 1615H. Dtn 14xVN. Evac 6xDET (males) to LZ Bronco & released the other 8xDET. Also fnd 1xbloody hammock & medical supplies in a bunker. DET evac : ages 20-60xyears of age.		
78	2215		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1/5 ARVN, BT186462 at 2115H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & docu CIA. Docu will be evac to ARVN HQ. (info only)		
79	1945		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/4-31, AT962271 at 1300H. Dtn 2xVN females. 1xVN male extracted to LZ West. At 1830H at AT810209: Eng 1xVC 75m S of their loc. VC evaded S. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg military equip.		
80	2245		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS567960 at 1830H. Bunker guard obsr 2xstakes 6' high w/ white flags; possible aiming stakes at 300m in front of bunker #12. Stakes were policed up. They were made of wood, 1 1/2" in dia.		
81	2345		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT149276 at 1735H. Fnd a tunnel entrance 2 1/2 ft in dia. Tunnel was extended 5', made a turn & extended another 35' to 40'. 1x122mm rkt launcher was fnd in the tunnel. Also fnd docu in a hut near the tunnel entrance. Docu & rkt launcher will be extracted to Hawk Hill.		
82	0930		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, AO Req #88. DTG: ASAP until Indef. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BS3483 S to 3477 E to 395770 N to 405830 & W to starting point. Passed to B-11 SFG for relay to Tra Bong & Ha Thanh. Appr by Tra Bong. Sgt Whopper; Ha Thanh, L.J.L.; G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
11

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Dec 69

2400

21 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

82 0930 (cont'd) to 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan.

83 2400 (U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

84 2400 (C) AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was
rept fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div T&OR as recon
in force, search & pacification opns cont'd.
T& air, arty & naval gunfire cont'd to support.
Americal/GVN units rept 11 opns in support of
the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program.
Americal units rept 11 VC & 2 NVA KIA w/3
indiv & 2 CSWC. There were 11 VC suspects dth.
US casualties were 6 WIA(E).

85 2400 (U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST, G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Wilbur L. Boozer

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 21 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #83

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>& 529917</u>		
B Co	<u>BAYONET</u>		
C Co	<u>536969</u>		
D Co	<u>444027</u>		
E Co	<u>HILL 76 & 270</u>		
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>		
A Co	<u>202103</u>		
B Co	<u>159014</u>		
C Co	<u>272086</u>		
D Co	<u>PROF</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>157095</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>655012</u>		
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
C Co	<u>611017</u>		
D Co	<u>683800</u>		
E Co	<u>MIN MAN</u>		
Recon	<u>775859</u>		

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 21 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-32 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

565840

B Co

437796

C Co

STINSON

D Co

597810

E Co

STINSON

Recon

HA THANH

1-17 Cav (Armor)

BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOTTIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

542672

B Co

411

C Co

515729

D Co

465702

E Co

411

Recon

XXX 519751

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJ HILL

A Co

664468

B Co

SJ HILL

C Co

637447

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 710409

E Co SJ HILL

Recon SJ HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co LIZ

B Co 733433

C Co 762437

D Co CHL

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co 880227

B Co DEBBIE

C Co 729358

D Co 832332

E Co CHAS BROWN

Recon DEBBIE

7-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

5-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJ HILL

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Engr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	HH		
C Trp	415107		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	149281		
C Co	198284		

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	207307		
E Co	HH		
Recon	203308		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	084288		
B Co	CENTER		
C Co	074244		
D Co	097308		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	077278		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	851249		
B Co	914273		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	878213		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	968271		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	184245		
3-32 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 69

2400

22 Dec 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0040

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1 & PF Plat #722, BT158252 at 212000H Dec 69. Fnd 1x122mm rkt. Will be dest. (Info only)

3

0100

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1/4 ARVN, BS618553 at 212320H Dec 69. Rec SAF. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E), 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. D/O compl at 0120H. (Info only)

4

0310

(C) AAE, CPT Mikesell, 174th Avn, BS812385 at 0150H. Sp/5 Donald Selbey, 174th Avn Co, shot himself in the head w/M-16. Health & dental records are being forwarded to Graves Registration for positive identification. Ntfy G-1, Sp Edholm.

5

0330

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, 1-6 Radar, Hill #76, BS444043 (EN) at 0243H. Radar detected 4-5xpersons moving E to W. Eng w/4.2" mortar w/unk res. 0305H: Detected 4-5xpersons moving E to W at BS445042. Eng w/4.2" mortar w/unk res.

6

0525

(C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0700H.

7

0535

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Westerman, 3/6 ARVN, BS570787 at 0415H. Obsr & eng 2XVC. Res: 2XVC KIA & 1xM-1 rifle CIA. (Info only)

8

0751

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17th Cav, 2d Plat, BT185234 at 0720H. Fnd 1xVC AP mine w/pressure det device buried in a hole w/leaves over it. Res: Dest.

9

0245

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Bunker Line, LZ Professional, BT173078 at 0150H. Bunker #7 obsr 2xindiv moving SW approx 50-100m fr bunker. Eng w/H/gren w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light. Res of sweep: Neg.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 69

2400

22 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10

0800

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20 & PF's 1-6-9,
BS791422 at 0658H. 1xPF det B/T M-14 rd stuck
in the ground w/pressure type firing device.
Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0719H. (Info
only)

11

0815

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/4-31, AT830244
at 0755H. Eng 1xVC w/pack 75m NW of their loc.
Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack containing, 3xUS canteens,
1xUS pistol belt & 1xUS ammo pouch all CIA.
Res: Dest.

12

0815

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/4-31, AT876201
at 0735H. Fnd 2xNVA ruck sacks, 3xlbs of
unpolished rice outside of a hut in little
bags. Res: Dest.

13

0840

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, R/3-1, BS584741 at
0750H. Fnd bunker that was supposed to be a
wpns cache. Hoichanh led them to this. Res:
neg findings. 0820H at BS584732: Fnd another
bunker which was supposed to be wpns cache.
Fnd 2xM-1 cbn.

14

0902

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors,
BT165068 at 0845H. Detected 10-12xen w/packs
moving N to S. Neg clearance.

15

2140

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS884234 at
2115H Dec 69. Fnd NVA base camp w/3xhuts big
enough for 5-7xpersons in each, hospital,
equip w/medical supplies, 3xbunkers 5-6xft
deep w/over head cover & recovery ward for
20xpersons. Also fnd 2xgraves containing 1xbdy
in each. Bodics 4-6xweeks old. Res: 2xVC KIA.

16

0800

(U) 3-16th Arty, Sgt Breedlove, Tien Phuoc.
Req EOD Tm. Purpose: To dest 1x500 lb bomb in
the vicinity of gun pits at Tien Phuoc. Will
pick up at Arty Hill at 1000H. Passed to EOD,
Sgt Gaddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson.

17

0940

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT086289 at
0920H. Fnd 1xVC KBA in a grave that was 2-3x
weeks old.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Dec 69	2400	22 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0930		(U) 26th Engr, Sp Davis, D/26th Engr, BT435082 at 0710H. 1xB/T H/gren fnd by mine sweep tm 75m fr perimeter beside the access road at above grid. H/gren was buried w/3m of trip wire & was dest. 3xpairs of footprints were fnd near the B/T.		
19	0931		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT063282 at 0830H. Rec 6xrefugees; 2xfemales & 4xchildren Asked to be relocated because VC were killing their children. Evac to Nui Loc Son. See DJF # 48		
20	0940		(U) 11th Bde, R/3-1, MSG McKeague, BS583744 at 0855H. Fnd 5xm-16 in a hole. (SN 807592, 876867, 3003252, 892012 & 892630). All wpns are in good condition. Will evac to Hill 411.		
21	0830		(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air. Req clnc for an APD msn D5 on 23 Dec 69 in the area bounded by BS4186 E to 4986 SW to 4881 SW to 4178 N to starting point. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will report to Avn Co Opns 30minutes prior to the msn. Time of msn: 0800H-1130H. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hesterman; disapproved by 198th Bde, CPT Detnorn. Disapproved by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntiy G-2 Air, CPT Galster.		
22	1006		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT086289 at 0920H. Dtn 3xVN females. Evac DET to LZ Center.		
23	1050		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT275083 at 0925H. Fnd 2xen shelters w/bunkers. Also fnd 1x81mm mort rd B/T rigged w/trip wire running across a trail. Res: dest.		
24	1055		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21, BT074227 at 1030H. Obsr 2xVC 800m SE of their loc. Eng w/artly w/unk res.		
25	1155		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/4-31, AT915273 at 1130H. Fnd 21x51 cal rds. Res; Dest.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 69

2400

22 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1100		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Op. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 222200H-222400H Dec 69 & (2) 230330H-230530H Dec 69. Ntfy G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies; 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer.		
27	1125		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler. AO Ext #28 granted to ROK Marines. S bdry is changed to BT47 EW grid line. Appr by 5th ARVN, MAJ Leech; 196th Bde, MAJ Kallum.		
28	1155		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT190104 at 1100H. Fnd 1xgrave containing 1xVC KBA. Body 2xdays old. Also fnd 1xshelter w/bunker which was already dest.		
29	1200		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS462711 at 1125H. Checked out suspected rice cache. Fnd 6xtunnels. Each tunnel led to a 6'x8' bunker. Also fnd 1xton of unpolished rice scattered on the ground. Rice was mixed with napalm in a bunker. Res: Dest all. Ntfy III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1205H.		
30	1200		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 11th Bde CC, BS758533 at 1135H. Obsr 3xVN w/out wpns. Went lower to check area & rec SAF w/NCD. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies.		
31	1225		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, 1/4 ARVN, BS657576 at 1140H. 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E), as a res of det 1xM-16 mine. D/O compl to Quang Ngai. (Info only)		
32	1235		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT073287 at 1135H. Obsr 3xVC 1400m NW of their loc. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.		
33	1235		(U) 196th Bde, A/3-21, Sgt Linton, BT075241 at 1145H. Obsr 5xVC 800m NW of their loc. Neg packs or wpns. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.		
34	1235		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Hicks, 2/4 ARVN, BS744643 at 1145H. Det 1xM-16 mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. After the explosion, obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

5

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 69

2400

22 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35

1242

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Hau Duc PF Plat
M42W, BT122073 at 1130H. Eng 1xVC 75m fr their
loc. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)

36

1300

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-3, BS767829
& (EN grid) BS777830 at 0800H. Obsr 2xVN
children trying to get into a village An Hai
#2. CAP tm brought the children to the patrol
base & questioned them. Children's parents
were VC & are at the above en grid wounded.
Plat went out & find the 2XVC WIA. D/O compl
at 0845H to 91st Evac. VC informed CAP tm
that 4xVC were KBA last night & 18xVC were
not injured. Ntly IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only)

See DJF # 87

37

1315

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, AT843212
at 1245H. Dtn 1xMAM. Male had 1xM-26 H/gren
& 1xM-16 magazine w/rds. All will be extracted
to LZ Center.

38

1315

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1 (TM-A),
BT150250 at 1200H. Fnd 1x120mm mortar rd
(Russian made) in a well, in water, & wrapped
in paper. Will extract to Hawk Hill.

39

1350

(U) 26th Engr, MSG McKeague, Mine Sweep Tm,
BS888275 at 0930H. The following ordnance was
given to the mine sweep team under the VIP
Program: 2x155 rds, 2x90mm cannister rds,
2xbutterfly mines & 2xChi Com H/gren. Children
fnd ordnance at above grid. Res: Dest all.

40

1400

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, CP F/17th Cav,
BT201230 at 1330H. Fnd what appears to be a
VC training site. Had concertina wire around
it which looks like a sapper training area. Res:
Dest.

41

1415

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS789444
at 1325H. Dtn 5xMAA w/neg ID's. 1xDET was fnd
in a family bunker. PF's said they are VC &
will interrogate them in the field & then
evac them to LZ Bronco.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 69

2400

22 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1420		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS794448 at 1310H. Fnd 1xtunnel w/2xblue uniforms, 1xblack & 1xgreen uniform. All were well pressed. Also fnd 2xtransistor radios, batteries, 1xponcho liner, 3xChi Com H/gren, 2xUS ammo cans (1xcan full w/docu, small amt of unpolished rice, 1xbarber kit, 1xVC map, 1xVC silver star & 1xflag w/sickle on it), & dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID's. Evac all to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.		
43	1420		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-21, BS737360 & (EN) BS730358 at 1010H. Obsr 8xNVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/art. Will check area.		
44	1430		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, C/3-1, BS527758 at 1320H. Rec SAF fr 3xVC/NVA in green uniforms w/neg casualties or damage.		
45	1510		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BS517926, at 1230H. Fnd what appeared to be a staging area w/3xtunnels & 4xsleeping positions around the tunnels. Also fnd rice scattered around the area & parts of a 500 lb bomb. Res: Dest parts of the 500 lb bomb.		
46	1512		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46, BS694805 at 1327H. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn evading into woodline. Also obsr 2xexplosions & obsr 3xVC come out into the open. 1xVC was injured. Eng w/SAR & VC evad. Still obsr the area.		
47	1530		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/1-52, BS451794 & (EN) BS455795 at 1420H. Rec 15-20xrds of SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn fire w/SA, 81mm mort & arty w/unlk res.		
48	1535		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, A/3-21, BT063282 at 0830H. Ref DJF entry #19. Deleto: VC were killing their children.		
49	1550		(U) 1-1st Cav, Sp Hausman, C/1-1 Cav, BS400110 at 1535H. Fnd 1xB/T claymore w/3xsmokegrenades & explosives as detonators. Res: Dest.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 69

2400

22 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

50 1600

(U) 26th Engr, LT Spritzer, C/26th Engr,
Mo Duc Road at 1500H. 1xVN gave C Co 1x81mm
mortar rd. C Co paid the VN & dest the rd.

51 0730

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman. Air Cav Req. Time:
BMNT to EENT, 23 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction
msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call
Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3,
MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Bald Eagle reaction. Ntfy
198th Bde, CPT Dethorn.

52 0730H

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time:
BMNT to EENT, 23 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction
msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call
Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3,
MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Passed to 196th Bde,
Sp Morrow.

53 0730

(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time:
BMNT to EENT, 23 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction
msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Freq: 66.25. Call
Sign: Macon Fender. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer,
Aero Scouts. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Robinson.

54 1030

(U) III MAF, MAJ Erickson, COC. Req info about
(1) effect, (2) length & (3) public reaction
of the CS drop in the 11th Bde, AO in the
vicinity of 884671. The following info was
passed at 1045H: 11th Bde (FSB 411) reported
minor irritation lasting about 1xhr. Quang
Ngai rept minor irritation lasting 1xhr. Neg
public reaction.

55 1122

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8th Cav, BT233194
at 1040H. (1) Inserted blue tm & dtn 1xVN male.
He stated to a KCS that the VC got the ammo
dropped by a CH-47 on 21 Dec 69. He also stated
that he knew what village the VC & ammo are in.
Area was searched by Blue's & find empty M-60
ammo containers & empty fuse boxes, lot No
MA 17-32. DET is being evac to Hawk Hill. (2)
Type fuses are point det M-557. (3) MID questioned
the VC. He stated that the ammo was taken fr
BT233194 to an unk loc, possibly to Ky Nghi.
This village is in Tam Ky District. VC also

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO OF PAGES
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Dec 69	2400	22 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1122	(cont'd)	indicated Nguyen Van is supposed to know where the ammo is loc. Nguyen Van is fr Ky Hanh Tan Hamlet, Ky Long Village. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.		
56	1430		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, D/1-6, BT468080 at 1240H. 1xUS (PFC Laminna) wounded by PF fr Khoung Tho. Shot w/M-16. MAJ Kelly, CPT Knight, USMC & S-5 198th Bde investigating. Ntfy Sgt Watson, III MAF at 2005H; PMO, SSG Wilson at 2115H.	See DJF # 884 # 51, 23 Dec	
57	1535		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Tam Ky PF Co #720 BT150250 at 0930H-1100H. Fnd 1000x100lbs of unpolished rice in a hut. Res: Dest. Rice was unfit for human consumption. (Info only)		
58	1540		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 2/5 ARVN. (1) 1530H at BT253453: Eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-16 & 1xcbn CIA. (2) 1535H at BT236460: Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 & 3xChi Com H/gren CIA. (Info only)		
59	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, LUMP Tm Michigan, BT388036 at 1147H. Fnd tunnel & trench complex with neg signs of recent activity. Also obsr 6-8xlarge bomb craters & many small ones.		
60	1627		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4-31 Sensors, AT936275 at 1600H. Detected voices. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		
61	1628		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/4-31, AT812251 at 1600H. Rec SAF. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		
62	1640		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, 6/1-1 Cav, BT405019 at 1520H. Fnd homemade B/T made of 3xempty smoke grenades w/unk type explosive. A sheet of metal placed in front to provide shrapnel. Res: Dest.		
63	1650		(U) 26th Engr, B/26th Engr, Sgt Johnson, BT444079 at 1445H. 1xVN showed D Co the loc of an AP mine. D Co dest. the mine.		
64	1700		(O) ELBO, Sp Ingals. Alert Condition is ELBO code #3. Eff 1800H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 69

2400

22 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

65

1700

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21. (1) 1400H at BT101309: Rec 40xrefugees; 29xchildren & 11xfemales. Extracted to Nui Loc Son. (2) 1420H at BT108313: Obsr 4xVC evading 1000m E of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res. (3) 1500H at BT099309: Fnd 800lbs of unpolished rice loose under false floor of a hut. Extracted to Nui Loc Son. Ntly III MAF, LT Boggess at 1720H.

66

1730

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1, BS518754 & 528757 (EN grids) at 1500H. Fnd B/T at each coord made of 10xlbs of PETNA in tin cans buried w/pressure release firing devices.

67

1855

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46 Inf, BS602975 at 1700H. Dtn 1xMAM. 14 yrs old. W/false I.D. Evac to Binh Son.

68

1815

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, R/4-31 & PF's, AT978274 at 1800H. Eng 1xVC w/pack w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xPack containing clothing & rice dest.

69

1917

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, B Tm, 21st Inf, BT164275 at 1905H. Obsr 8-10 VC moving S. 600m E. of loc. No packs or wps obsr, arty fired w/unk res.

70

1840

(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clark, BS660585 at 1510H, 4/4 ARVN. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA. 1xAK-47 CIA & 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info Only) See DJF #23 Dec 69, entry #81.

71

1835

(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clark, 2-4 ARVN. 1220H, BS751653 det unk type booby trap. Res: 1x ARVN WIA(E). Evac to LZ Dragon. 1520H, BS 753648 det unk type mine booby trap. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Evac to LZ Dragon.

72

1700

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, A/3-21 Inf, BT 689274 at 1410H, fnd 1xton unpolished rice in huts w/ false walls not in containers in hut. Extracted to Nui Lac Son. Ntly: LT Boggess, III MAF at 221720H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

22 Dec 69

2400

22 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

73 1015 (U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, R/3-21 Inf, BT069277
at 2130H, obsr 5xlights moving S. 700m W of
loc. 4.2" mort fired w/unk res.

74 2245 (U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, Radar/3-21 Inf,
BT055241 at 2225H, detect 4-5 indiv 900m S
of LZ Center. Fired 81mm w/unk res.

75 1015 (U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, D/3-21 Inf, BT109309
at 2135H, heard noises 500m W of loc. Arty
fired w/unk res.

76 1945 (U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, 4-31 Inf, BT936275
at 1907H, detected 4xindiv speaking. Arty
fired w/unk res.

77 2255 (U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeil, S-2, LRRP Reg #31,
Time: 230700H- 281700H Dec 69. Box: UL BS7227, LR
BS770223, LL BS720242. Appr: G3 CPT Smith,
passed to 11th Bde, CPT McNeil. Ntly: CPT Howard.

78 2350 (U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, B/1-46 Inf, BT178078
and BT178061 at 2250H, obsr 3xindiv w/starlight
scope. Fired arty & 4.2" w/unk res.

79 2130 (U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, BT179104 at 1115H,
fnd 18xhuts, 25xbunkers and many fighting pos
all dest by 4/5 on 18 Dec 69. Area big enough for
a Co.

80 1945 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, LRRP Michigan, BT392034
at 1700H, heard warning shot 150-200m W of their
loc. Heard movement 25m S of loc moving NE.

81 2000 (U) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, AO extension #88
terminated. Passed to SFG Chu Lai for Tra
Bong & Ha Thanh, CPT Maroney. Ntly: CPT Howard,
FSE.

82 2030 (U) 11th Bde, Sr Clough, TrF, S657376 at 2018H,
TMF String #152 detected 6 pers mov E to S.
Eng w/10 4.2" rds & 4x105mm rds w/unk res. Vx
will be flown in AM.

83 2230 (U) 11th Bde, SSG Martin, B/4-3 Bunker #4 San Juan Hill

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 69

2400

22 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

83

2230

(cont'd)

BS634376 at 2130H, trip flare activated, obsr
1 to 2 indiv. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort rds. Res:
unk, will check at first light.

84

2345

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Ofstad, 2x10K Marines have 31x
dozers in operation. Work compl by 5 Jan 70.
No security problem no assistance required. (Info only)

85

2245

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lang, A/5-46 Inf, BT655012
at 2200H, 1xUS EM on peri eng movement w/M-79
Res: 1xUS WIA (in another pos). D/O compl 2230H
A Co will investigate.

86

1025

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 11th Bde, Air Drop
Sensor. (1) 2025H at BT663413: Detected 6xindiv
moving in an unk direction. Fired arty w/unk
res. (2) 2035H at BT65853761: Detected 6xindiv
moving in an unk direction. Fired 4.2" mortar
w/unk res.

87

1855

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-4-3,
BS767829 at 1120H, 1xVN male age 18 carried
his sister to CAP. She had multiple schrapnel
wounds of the back rec fr arty last night.
After medivac, he said he was a VC & req
return to unit. Res: 1xmale was held. He said
22xVC were at BS755830 last night during arty
fire, killing 4xVC & wounding 3xVC who were
evac at 0845H. PW male delivered to district
HQ. His sister went to 91st Evac. Addition
to DJF entry #36. Also the 3xVC WIA are at
91st Evac. Ntly IPW, Sp Gosley. (Info only)

88

2015

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange. Ref DJF entry #56.
The US were walking w/MPFF & came upon 3xgirls
w/neg ID's. They were attempting to take the
girls to Ly Tin for questioning when 3xPF's
came down the trail. 1xPF recognized 1xof the
girls as his sister & told the US. The US hit
the PF w/a stick. Then the PF shot him. District
chief & advisor, National Police, ARVN &
Amcal MP's & Battalion S-5 are investigating.
Ntly SSG Wilson, Provost Marshal.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Dec 69

2400

22 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

89

2115

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-3-5, BS686945 & (EN) BS722956 at 1100H-1530H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. PF identified them as Pham Van Dong & Pham Kiem Nguon. Both were fr Van Tuong Hamlet & each had 2xChi Com H/gren. (Info only)

A

90

2100

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Stiener, CAP 1-2-7, BT474051 at 1650H. 1xVN male age 50 rept to the loc w/ 2d degree burns on the back & right side. He stated that a hel dropped illumination on him at 1500H at BT455066. D/O compl at 1720H to Tam Ky (P) Hospital. Ntly ARE, CPT Allen. (Info only)

A

91

2230

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS634450 at 1830H. Obsr 3xNVA at BS637445. Eng w/art. On check of the area, obsr 4xmore NVA at BS639451. They then rec SAF fr 4xdifferent loc in the vic of BS641448. They eng w/SAF & find 2xNVA KIA & 1xNVA KBA. 1xNVA was 5'x10" & heavily built. GS were called w/unk res.

A

92

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

93

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Opns Summary. Lt contact was rept fr the Americal/2d ARVN div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification opns cont'd. Tac air & arty cont'd to support. Americal/GVN units rept 16 opns in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rept 8 VC & 3 NVA KIA w/7 IWC. There were 13 VC suspects detained. US casualties were 1 WIA(E).

A

94

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3, OP

SIGNATURE

Wilburn L. Boozer

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 22 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #92

Americal Division CRE CHL

198th Inf Bde CP BAYONET

1-6 Inf Bn CP BAYONET

A Co 508926

B Co KUMEX BAYONET

C Co 539986

D Co 444027

E Co HILL 270 & 76

Recon BAYONET

1-46 Inf Bn CP PROF

A Co 179099

B Co PROF

C Co 170022

D Co 262072

E Co PROF

Recon PROF

5-46 Inf Bn CP GATOR

A Co 655012

B Co GATOR

C Co 609011

D Co 683800

E Co MIN MAN

Recon 775859

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>		
A Co	<u>585863</u>		
B Co	<u>521834</u>		
C Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
D Co	<u>597810</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BAYONET</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
B Btry	<u>PROP</u>	<u>GATOR</u>	
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>542673</u>		
B Co	<u>411</u>		
C Co	<u>505728</u>		
D Co	<u>466764</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>519751</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SJ HILL</u>		
A Co	<u>658467</u>		
B Co	<u>SJ HILL</u>		
C Co	<u>634450</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	700396
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	647385
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	CHL
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	772377
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	881228
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	737361
D Co	832332
E Co	CHAS BROWN
Recon	DEBBIE
1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
25th Infr Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	H CHL		
C Trp	415107		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCE		
6-55 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICAE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	HH		
B Co	154275		
C Co	203308		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>207307</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>HH</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>203308</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>088264</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>066239</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>101309</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>077278</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>821253</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>910264</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>SIBERIA</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>WEST</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>960285</u>	_____	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	<u>204226</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-32 Arty CP	<u>HH</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>HH</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>SIBERIA</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	_____	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 69

2400

23 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0252

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors,
AT936275 at 0140H. Sensor detected SAF. Fired
arty w/unk res.

3

0500

(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. CLDC alert condition is
code #5. Eff 0700H.

4

0554

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT960285 &
(EN) AT960275 at 0540H. Rec 2x82mm mortar rds
w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Wilson at 0600H.

5

0755

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17th Cav,
BT200230 at 0720H. Dtn 1xMAM who tried to evade.
Evac DET to Hawk Hill.

6

0800

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn.
Time: (1) 232130H-232330H Dec 69 & (2) 240300H-
240500H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen;
FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE,
CPT Mikesell.

7

0830

(dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, BS777534, RF Plat #182
at 222306H Dec 69. Amb 2xVC sappers. Res: 1xVC
KIA & 1xRF WIA. (Info only)

8

0905

(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP Tm Nevada,
BS735247 at 0820H. LRRP Tm Nevada was inserted
at above time & grid. Ntfy FSE, CPT Sullivan;
G-2, SGM Stevenson.

9

1038

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT167026
at 0900H. Fnd 1xen shelter w/3xNVA shirts
inside & docu. Also fnd 1xIWC unk type (SN
35837). IWC & docu w/be evac to LZ West. Shirts
& shelter dest. Passed to IFW, Sgt Hyde. See entry # 42

10

1040

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17th Cav,
BT171241 at 1010H. Eng 1xVC evading 250m S of
their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO
2

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Dec 69	2400	23 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	1050		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT082260 at 0925H. While on a search msn; det 1xM-26 B/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0934H. H/gren was above the ground in a bush. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1055H.		
12	1050		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT069301 at 0900H. Obsr 13xVC w/neg packs or wpns. Fired arty w/unlk res.		
13	1055		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT101309 at 0935H. Fnd 2x500 lb bombs. Bombs dest in place by EOD tm.		
14	1700	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air.at 201555H Dec 69. Req clnc for an APD msn D 28 on 23 Dec 69 in the area bounded by BS1291 E to 2091 S to 2086 W to 1286 N to starting point. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xGS. The APD tm will report to Avn Co Ops 30 minutes prior to msn. Passed to 198th Bde, LT Loop; appr by CPT Lange. Passed to III MAF, INFO to I Corp by msg #1077, DTG: 201349Z Dec 69. Cancelled by Div Cml, MSG Groat. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Westerman; III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1045H.		
15	1130		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17th Cav, BS493897 at 1025H. Fnd 1xAP mine in a stream bank. Res: Dest.		
16	1155		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, LRRP tm Michigan, BT389034 at 1040H. Fnd white metal box (6"x6"x4"). Written on box in English: "Modulated Radio Sign MD-210B/AMT-4B" & "VIC MFG CO, USA". Also fnd 1xPRC-25 radio battery inside.		
17	1230		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS847408 at 1140H. Fnd 1xhomemade H/gren. Made fr a can w/carbon powder packed inside. Res: Dest.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 69

2400

23 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

18

1230

(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-21, BS744364
 at 1115H. Det H/gren rigged as B/T. Tied to
 a bush w/trip wire attached. Res: 2xUS WIA(E)
 & 1xUS KIA. D/O compl at 1145H. Ntly III MAF,
 Sgt Martin at 1240H.

19

1240

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, Binh Son, BT648936
 at 1115H. MACV Advisor TM obsr 6-8xindiv
 digging on the side of a hill. Called arty &
 indiv evaded.

20

1240

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/4-3, BS634457
 at 1130H. Fnd 2x6'x6' bunkers approx 2xmonths
 old. Bunkers were used within the last 24xdays.
 Also fnd 2xother positions. Res: Dest all.

21

1145

(U) 198th Bde, Sp Westerman, LRRP Tm Michigan,
 BT380042 at 1020H. Heard 10xrds of AK fire
 300m fr tunnel they fnd yesterday.

22

1215

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT259071
 at 1015H. Eng 2xNVA 200m SW of their loc
 w/S&F. Res: 2xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47 & 2xpacks
 containing personal items. Dest packs & evac
 wpn to LZ Professional.

23

1220

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT173029
 at 1030H. Fnd 11xgraves containing 11xVC KIA.
 Graves are approx 1-4xdays old. Ntly III MAF,
 Sgt Stabos at 1307H.

24

1220

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT167026
 at 0930H. Fnd 2xen shelters & eng 1xVC inside
 1xshelter w/S&F at 25m. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA:
 1xUS 45 cal pistol w/clip w/10xrds & 2xold
 rusty bounding betty mines. Dest all except
 pistol. Evac pistol to LZ Professional.

25

1230

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS663585
 at 1135H. Fnd ammo cache w/30x60mm mortar rds,
 20x82mm rds, 1xUS claymore w/blasting cap &
 wire, 200xrds of M-16 ammo, & 1xrd of 7.62 ammo. All
 evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	23 Dec 69	2400 23 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
26	1230	(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS754646 at 1025H. Det 1xM-14 mine buried in the ground w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 2xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1040H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)				
27	1230	(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS658585 at 1030H. Made contact w/VC sqd. Res: 5xVC KIA. VC were fr C-75. They believe one of the KIA's was the company XO. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xM-16, 3xB-41 rkt rds, 5xB-40 rkt rds, 1xST-10 telephone, 1xsight for B-40 launcher & 1000xkilo's of rice. All equip evac to LZ Dragon & rice dest. (Info only)				
28	1240	(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-3, BS669384 at 1140H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47 (SN 1951485), 1xruck sack. KIA was approx 20yrs old, dressed in khakis. Evac equip to LZ Bronco. Also rec SAF & AWF after eng NVA fr UNSEF w/NCD. Rtn SAF, AWF, & M-79 w/unlk res.				
29	1240	(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS515728 at 1145H. Obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.				
30	1355	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, MEDCAP fr 4-31 at Hiep Duc, AT905245 at 1055H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Trang Hong Lai; age 17yrs old. He stated that he had Chieu Hoi'd once before. He has attended indoctrination phase at Tam Ky but has not been through the AMCAL Chieu Hoi Center. Will evac to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde.				
31	1355	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT086288 at 1100H. Obsr 2xVC 1000m fr their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.				
32	1355	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/4-31, AT870271 at 1220H. Fnd 1xNVA Base Camp (could hold 15xpersons) & misc military equip in the area. Base Camp & equip dest.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **5** NO. OF PAGES **11**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 00001	DATE 23 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1355		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/4-31, AT830265 at 1215H. Eng est sqd of NVA. Res: 4xtruck sacks containing 150xrds of AK ammo & personal items CIA. Arty fired on en w/unl res. Will evac equip to LZ West.		
34	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT169029 at 0940H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF 15m fr their loc. He was wearing an NVA shirt & black pants w/pack & wpn. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 2xNVA canteens, 1xUS canteen, 1xNVA pistol belt, 30xAK rds, 20x9mm rds & 1xAK-47. Also fnd 1xlarge shelter w/24xbamboo beds, 1xmess hall w/ 99 lbs of unpolished rice in sand bags inside, 1xsmaller shelter w/20xbeds & w/underground bunker & 2xhuts w/bunkers. Dest everything except wpn which was evac to LZ Professional. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde.		
35	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Helix #18/3-21, BT044235 & (EN) BT041277 at 1315H. Helix #18 processed an A/S. After he made his first run, he was diverted because a friendly unit was rec schrapnel w/neg casualties. Unit was approx 900m fr strike zone. Position was marked w/smoke.		
36	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT091288 at 1120H. Obsr 3xVC 2000m NE of their loc. Eng w/artly w/unl res.		
37	1420		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Helix #18 & 3-21, BT056212 at 1220H. Obsr 22xVC. Eng w/artly w/unl res.		
38	1426		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT099266 at 1200H. Obsr 5xVC 3000m SE of their loc. Eng w/artly w/unl res.		
39	1430		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS805405 at 1320H. Obsr 3xVC evading w/wn. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 3xWIA CIA (2xfemale & 1xmale). D/O compl at 1328H to LZ Bronco. The wpn was not fnd.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	23 Dec 69	2400 23 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
40	1320	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT101340 at 1115H. Dtn 1xMAM. He had an open fracture of the left leg. He was in a state of shock. Evac DET to 23d Med. D/O compl at 1400H.				
41	1434	(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, LRRP Tm Nevada, BS732247 at 1240H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF w/unk res. Req extraction. F/8th Cav eng 2xNVA w/unk res. Tm was extracted at 1330H at above grid. Box #31 is cancelled by MAJ Perkins, 11th Bde, S-2. Ntfy G-2, Sp White; FSE, SFC Herndon.				
42	1445	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT167026 at 0900H. Ref DJF entry #9. Change unk type wpn to read: K-50 SMG.				
43	1535	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, S-2. LRRP Box #23 cancelled by CPT Miller, S-2. Ntfy FSE, SFC Walburn.				
44	1554	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4-31 Sensors, A1936375 at 1536H. Detected voices. Eng w/art w/unk res.				
45	1650	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT048248 at 1300H. Fnd 2xcam structures & 1xbunker. Res: All dest.				
46	0800	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 24 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing.. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; AAE, CPT Mikesell.				
47	0800	(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 24 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy 11th Bde, PFC Robinson; AAE, CPT Mikesell.				
48	0800	(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 24 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 69

2400

23 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

0800

(cont'd)

Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Disapproved
 by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost; reaction
 force will stand by at Chu Lai. Ntfy 196th Bde,
 Sp Burgueno; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

49

1600

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, LRRP Tm Georgia,
 AT831192 at 1011H. During insertion were obsr
 by an UNSEF & heard bolts closing & were
 extracted at 1026H at above grid. Ntfy G-2,
 LTC Knight; FSE, SFC Herndon.

50

1602

(U) 196th Bde, CPT Miller, LRRP Tm Arkansas,
 BT215008 at 1500H. Tm inserted into a hot LZ.
 Rec intense SAF fr est VC/NVA Plat. Rtn fire
 & F/8th Cav eng w/rkts & AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA.
 LRRP Tm extracted at BT215008 at 1515H. Kill
 credited; 1xto LRRP Tm Arkansas & 1xto F/8th
 Cav. Ntfy G-2, LTC Knight; FSE, SFC Herndon.

51

1615

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, D/1-6. Ref DJF
 entry #56, dtd 22 Dec 69. Add: Ntfy Sgt Watson;
 COL Huelge, G-1; SSG Wilson, Provost Marshal.

52

1635

(C) CLDC, Sp Ingals. Alert Condition is CLDC
 code #3. Eff 1800H.

53

1512

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31 & PF's,
 AT988307 at 1440H. Rec info on 25xVC in the
 above grid. Arty fired w/unk res.

54

1600

(C) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, S-2. Req LRRP Box #31
 for area recon. Teams: Nevada & Oregon. Area:
 UL BS7227, UR BS7727 & LL BS720242, LR BS770223.
 Time: 230700H to 251800H Dec 69. Appr by G-3,
 CPT Tyson. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Clough. Ntfy
 FSE, CPT Sullivan.

55

1630

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-3, BS767832 at 1130H,
 & (EN grids) BS777833 & 779830. Rec 1xHoi Chanh
 female age 43. Name: Duong Thi fr Binh Duc. D/O
 to 91st Evac. Rallied because she was sick &
 desired treatment. Rept 12-15xVC at 1st above
 en grid. CAP called A/S, swept area & fnd
 several blood trails. At en grid #2: Fnd tunnel
 & bunker complexes, 3xAP mines, 350lbs of rice,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 69

2400

23 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

1630

(cont'd)

250xlbs of corn, 150xrice bowls, 25xlbs of salt (all food given to the people of An Hai (2) & misc en equip, clothing & docu (letters). Evac to Binh Son. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hines. (Info only)

56

1638

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS735647 at 1500H. Det 1xM-16 AP mine buried in the ground w/pressure release firing device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

57

1700

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31 & PF's, AT982298 at 1605H. Cptr 1xVC listed in Black Book. Fnd in a hut: 1xM-1 cbn, 1xChi Com H/gren & misc military equip. Extracted to LZ West. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goffee.

58

1715

(U) 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. Cancel LRRP Boxes #7 & 39. Ntfy FSE, SFC Walburn.

59

1732

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, LRRP Tm Michigan, BT389034 at 1720H. LRRP tm Michigan was extracted at above time & grid. Normal extraction. Box #22 is cancelled by CPT Miller, 198th Bde, Ntfy G-2, CPT Stewart; FSE, SFC Herndon.

60

1755

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21, BS753358 at 1740H. Fnd 105xrd rigged as B/T w/trip wire. Res: dest.

61

1800

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, MAJ Moore, S-2. LRRP Req Box #15. Time: 260600H-312400H Dec 69. Box: UL BT2205, LR BT2403. Appr by G-3, CPT Tyson. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno. Ntfy FSE, MAJ Boles.

62

1815

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT071263 at 1600H. Fnd 1xfresh grave. Did not dig up because they had to continue msn.

63

1815

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT168031 at 1735H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA in an old day laager. Arty fired w/unlk res.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 69

2400

23 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

64

1815

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT022270
at 1330H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. He said he was in
the 7th VC Co. Extracted to LZ Center.

65

1650

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, BS434798 at 1400H,
Sensor activation detected voices, fired arty
w/unk res. 1-52 Inf will VR.

66

1920

(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, B/4-3 Inf, BS657376
at 1715H, fnd 1xAK-47 mag w/ammo. Evac to
San Juan Hill.

67

1905

(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, B/4-21 Inf, BS905172
at 1415H, fnd 2xbounding Betty mines & 1x500
lb dud bomb - blew in place.

68

1915

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, D/4-31 Inf, AT
873222 at 1842H, eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
other VB evaded.

69

1930

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-6 Inf, Bayonet at
1900H, req EOD Tm for dud H/Gren. Passed to
EOD: SP/serst; 240900H report to 198th TOC.
Passed to CPT Goorley. Appr by G-3 CPT Smith.

70

0855

(U) TME, BS849402 at 0800H. String 64 detected
unk no en in a sta pos. E/1-20, 11th Bde, was
inserted in area w/neg res. Long-life audio
detector was emplaced in area where several
tunnels were found.

71

1550

(U) TME, AT935274 at 1540H. String 121, detected
unk no en in a sta pos, confirmed by audio
detector. Four distinct voices were heard and
certain distinct sounds which were interpreted
as the driving of a stake or the chopping of
the tree where audio detector is loc. Fired
10xrds 105mm FC. When rds were fired, more
voices were detected which were interpreted
as one male and one female voice. Incident
was recorded and tape will be evac to Chu Lai
on 24 Dec for further interpretation.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 69

2400

23 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

72

1920

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Ofstad, Reg AO #81 time extension to 312400H. Passed to 1st MAR Div Sgt Jones. Per ~~Fonseca~~ MAJ Townsend, appr. Appr G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to 196th Sp/Ofstad. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.

73

1945

(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, D/1-20 Inf, BS766882 at 1843H. D/O for 1xUS who suffered 3rd degree burns fm a trip flare. D/O compl at 1857H.

74

2030

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, PF's at Que Son, AO UL AT9628, LR AT9827. Fnd 2xton unpolished rice fm various caches stored in pottery and US type ammo cans. Rice dest. At AT958281 fnd 30 lbs TNT, res: dest. (Info Only)

75

2040

(U) 1st CAG, PFC Dascanio, BS682967 and BS698983 at 1530H - 1800H. Eng 3xVC at 1st coord. w/SAF rec AWF at BS698966 A/S also called. US troops will sweep area 24 Dec. (Info Only)

76

2045

(U) CAP 1-3-4, 1st CAG, BS643998 at 1815H. CAP tm rec'd intel of 20-30 NVA at en coord fired arty swept area w/neg res. (Info Only)

77

2045

(U) 1st CAG, 1-3-9 CAP, BS478883 at 1745H. Obsr 8-10 VC at en coord. Fired arty w/unk res. (Info Only)

78

2045

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, D/3-21 Inf, BT 105301 at 2015H, obsr 5xVC 500m E of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.

79

2045

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, 2-5 ARVN, BT252461 at 1835H, det 1xM-26 H/Gren E/T w/trip wire. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E) (Info Only)

80

2100

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, BS6879, D/5-46 Inf, at 1145H, 1xVN child was wounded by 1rd rd fired at rice paddy dike by 1xUS D/5-46 Inf, D/O to Quang Ngai. Children had been warned by PF's not to go into this area. Bn commander has directed CPT Sweck Bn S-2 to conduct formal investigation.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AME ICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Dec 69

2400

23 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
81	2130		(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, 4-4 ARVN, BS660585 at 1510H, Ref DJF #70, 22 Dec 69. 174th Avn credited w/2xVC KIA fm 4-4 ARVN.		D
82	2130		(U) 1st CAG, CAP 1-4-6, BS709795 at 1935H, eng 4xVC w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA w/neg wpns or packs, and wallet w/papers and non-American dog tags. Evac to 1-4 Hqs. (Info Only)		D
83	2145		(U) 198th Bde, Sp/Jellen, A/1-6 Inf, Req tunnel dog. Time 240730H 3 days, check tunnels & caves. Pick up ranger pad. Passed 63d Scout Dog Plat; appr by SP/Ricks: Appr G-3 CPT Smith; Passed to 198th Inf, SP/Jellen.		D
84	2230		(U) 173d Bde, Sgt Johnson, 173d Abn Bde deputy CO w/S-2 & S-3 will visit 11th Bde, at 240840H. Passed to CPT McNeil 11th Bde, at 232233H.		D
85	2320		(U) TMF, BS849402 at 2235H, String 64 detected an unk no en confirmed by body heat detector and PPS-5 Radar which reported 30 en in area. 70 rds 105mm HE and 4 rds 155mm HE were fired. Shark helicopters reacted with neg res. Base defense, Duc Pho was notified of activations		A
86	2330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Boquard, D/3-21 Inf, obsr 10xVC in rice paddy at 2235H, BT112303. approx 600m SE of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.		A
87	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		D
88	2400		(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Lt contact was rept if the Americal/2d ARVN Div TACR as recon in force, search & pacification ops cont'd. Tac air, arty & naval gunfire cont'd to support. Americal/GVN units rept 15 ops in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units rept 19 VC & 4 NVA KIA w/6 IWO. There were 2 VC suspects ctn. 85 cas were 1 KIA & 7 WIA(E).		D
89	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

Will I Boozer

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 23 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #87

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>508926</u>			
B Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
C Co	<u>496980</u>			
D Co	<u>426043</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>170087</u>			
B Co	<u>PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>XXXXXXXXXX 171036</u>			
D Co	<u>253067</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>PROF</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>721956</u>			
B Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
C Co	<u>603985</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>775859</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	578856		
B Co	528839		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	597810		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	549905		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	RAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	540716		
B Co	411		
C Co	530716		
D Co	XXXXXX 507737		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	645449		
B Co	SJ HILL		
C Co	634448		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	663378
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	644373
1 20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	CHL
B Co	783433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	766382
E Co	LIZ
Recon	LIZ
4 21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	881227
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	753358
D Co	832332
E Co	CHAS BROWN
Recon	DEBBIE
11 1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJ HILL
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Arty Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	CHL
E Trp	HAWK NEST
C Trp	436087
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIENPHUOC
C Btry	EAT CITY WEST
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AF
C Btry	CRUNCH
G-55 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1-02 Arty CP	HURRIANCE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	CHL
Z Co	188297
C Co	203308

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co HH

E Co HH

Recon CHL

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CENTER

B Co 063260

C Co 042248

D Co ~~102307~~ 102307

E Co CENTER

Recon 077278

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 865267

B Co 865267

C Co WEST

D Co SIBERIA

E Co WEST

Recon 997276

F-17th Cav (Armor) 189265

3-82 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

E Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

94

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Dec 69

2400

24 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) Journal Opened.

2

0100 (dlyd)

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS783433 at
 232215H Dec 69. 1xChieu Hoi turned himself in
 to the assistant Hamlet Chief. He belonged to
 the Young Men's VC Association. His wife &
 brother were killed by the Americans. He is
 at B Co's CP. Ntly IPW, Sp Goffed.

3

0500

(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC
 code #5. Eff 0700H.

4

0730

(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-2 Ops. Fire Fly msn.
 Time: (1) 242400H-250200H Dec 69, (2) 250400H-
 250600H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill;
 FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell;
 AAE, CPT Allen.

5

0805

(dlyd)

(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-1-6, BT234267
 & (EN) BT231265 at 232300H Dec 69. PF's obsr
 & eng 2xVC w/artly w/unk res. (Info only)

6

0900

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT167030
 at 0830H. Fnd 2xen shelters, 1xw/bunker. Also
 fnd personal items. Res: Dest.

7

0909

(C) JCS, Msg DTG: 240100Z Dec 69. Rec red rkt
 exercise msg fr Msg Center at 240909H. Rec 69.
 The G-3 Ops Duty Officer rec it at 0913H.
 Passed to IIF MAF, Sgt Martin & Sgt Stabbs at
 0916H.

8

0920

(E) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/1-20, BS772455
 at 0820H. Rec 1xM-79 rd. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).

9

0905

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1/5 ARVN, BT193476
 at 0400H. Amb 1xVC sqd. Res: 1xVC KIA, 5xChi
 Com H/gren CIA & 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)

10

0905

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, BT246145
 at 0300H. Amb 1xVC at 30m. Res: 1xVC KIA &
 1xM-16 CIA w/neg friendly cas. Wpn extracted
 to Hawk Hill. (Info only)

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEARS INTERVALS

RECLASSIFIED 2007-11-15

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DDO DIA 570010

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Dec 69	2400	24 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0800	(alyd)	(C) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, TOC 4-21, LZ Debbie at 231700H Dec 69. 2xcooks fr HHC/4-21 were at the bottom of the hill at LZ Debbie. These 2xlddiv got into an argument with a man fr B/4-21. Weapons were fired. Res: 2xUS NBW(E). (1xfr HHC & 1xfr B/4-21. One was wounded in the foot & the other in the leg). The unit is investigating the incident.		
12	0945		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS645449 at 0800H. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA evading NW 50-75m fr their loc. While checking area, rec SA & AWF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0910H to LZ Bronco. Req G/S. 1xG/S (UH-1C) went down due to engine failure. Neg cas & light dam to acft. 1xsqd fr C/4-3 is securing the acft. Res: of sweep: Fnd 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 (SN 3154922) w/mag, 1xpack w/food & 1xbag of opium. NVA was dressed in a blue uniform w/red & yellow arm band w/initials "TB" on it. Will evac all items to San Juan Hill. Ntfy AAE, CPT Allen.		
13	1012		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS684966 at 0835H. A Recon Plat w/CAP 1-3-3 (USMC), det an M-14 AP mine. Mine was buried off the trail & had a pressure plate firing device. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 0855H to 27th Surg. Ntfy III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1035H. (Info only)		
14	1030		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn. Will insert D/1-1 Blues & R/1-6th Inf into area W of Arty Hill where intel has en activity. At 1100H: Sabre is VR'ing the area now. D/1-1 & R/1-6 was inserted at BS495035, 5000030 & 510020 & are sweeping to BS516015. LZ time: 1100H; Cold. R/1-6 extracted at 1235H & Blues extracted at 1210H without incident.		
15	1035		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT102307 at 1020H. Fnd 2xgraves w/2xVC KIA by SAF. Graves are 6-7xdays old. Res: 2xVC KIA.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Dec 69

2400

24 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1042		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, LRRP Tm Nevada, BS732248 at 0800H. LRRP Nevada was inserted at above time & grid. Ntfy G-2, SSM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Herndon.		
17	1050		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-21, BS755353 at 1020H. Fnd 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire on trail. Res: Dest in place.		
18	1120		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS697944 at 0825H. Fnd 2xVN w/gunshot wounds in a hut. Wounds were 1-2xdays old. D/O compl at 0905H to 91st Evac. Res of IPW questioning: 14xyr old had valid birth certificate & other was 53xys old & had ID. They stated they were fired on by US forces 2xdays ago while they (VN) were working in rice paddies. Will probably be classified as innocent civilians. Both were males. Ntfy G-5, Sgt James.		
19	1120		(U) S-2, 26th Engr, LT Lagasse, D/26th Engr, BT449080 at 0930H. 1xVN male was digging w/a hoe in front of Bunker #14A at Fat City 300m in front of perimeter. He hit a dud M-79 rd. (HE) which went off. Res: 1xVN civilian male wounded evac. D/O compl at 1055H. (Info only)		
20	1155		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, at 1030H. (1) At BS720828: Eng & killed 2xVC w/SAF. (2) At 1105H at BS728828: Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-16 rifle CIA. (Info only)		
21	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS593835 at 1050H. Dtn 2xVN (1male & 1female). Male had a pack w/rice in it. Both had neg ID's. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.		
22	1215		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT168042 at 1150H. Fnd 2xen huts w/bunkers. Dtn 3xVN females & 1xchild. Fnd misc military equip & med supplies. Med supplies & DET will be evac to LZ Professional. Dest 2xhuts & misc military equip.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>24 Dec 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>24 Dec 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	24 Dec 69	2400	24 Dec 69
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	24 Dec 69	2400	24 Dec 69															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
23	1215		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, BS708958 at 1105H. Stay behind amb rec 5-10xrds of SAF. Rtn SAF & checked area. Res: 2xVC KIA; both were medics. Names: Nguyen Bong & Bui Keanh. They had neg wpns, 2xsandbags w/med supplies, 2xVC ID cards & 1xcompass; all CIA. One was a medic Plat ldr. Will evac CIA's to LZ Gator.															
24	1215	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/5-46 & NPFF's, BS683800 at 231700H Dec 69. NPFF's dtn 1xVN female who had left hamlet & was carrying rice to a village in the vicinity of D Co's loc. Will evac DET to Son Tinh w/PPF because she was carrying invalid ID.															
25	1216		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT167046 at 1130H. Fnd 1xen hut & dtn 1xmale age 15yrs & 1xfemale age 50yrs w/2xnew 500xpiastra notes. Res: Dest hut & DET will be evac to LZ Professional.															
26	1320		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 4-21 Mine Sweep tn, BS920213 at 0830H. VN children gave them 2x105mm rds. They paid the children & dest the rds.															
27	1320		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT082268 at 1200H. Obsr 2xVC 1500m SE of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.															
28	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 Cav, BT511029 at 1135H. Village Chief did not want Blues to search huts in the vicinity of the LZ. 1xMAN w/bad ID card was snatched & evac to IPW. Fnd aerial flare canister in 1xof the huts.															
29	1330		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BS504933 at 1145H. Fnd 1xhut w/bomb shelter. Shelter was 6' under the hut. Also fnd numerous trails leading fr the hut. Will dest hut.															
30	1350		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAF 1-3-5, BS722956 & (EN) BS698947 at 1050H-1205H. Obsr 2xVC & eng w/SAF & organic wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1xhad 1xUS compass & the other had the following med gear: syringes, 2xpenicillin bottles, gauze, & tape. All happened in a restricted zone. All gear evac															
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE														

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Dec 69

2400

24 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1350	(cont'd)	to Binh Son. (Info only)		MP
31	1140		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Shaw, PF's at CAP 1-4-4, BS765819 at 0930H. Rec 3xHoi Chanh's fr VC unit #60 w/1xM-26 H/gren & 6xChi Com H/gren. Will be evac to Son Tinh. Passed to IPW, Sp Armstrong. (Info only)		MP
32	1305		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, LRRP Nevada, (1) BS732246 at 0840H: Heard mov 50m SW of their loc. Obsr & eng 5xNVA w/wphs w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. (2) BS731247 at 1050H: Tm was extracted. Position compromised.		MP
33	1430		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/3-1, BS515750 at 1235H. Obsr 2XVC w/wphs. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mortar. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Wpn evac to Hill #411.		MP
34	1440		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-4, BS757819 at 1400H. CAP 1-4-4 rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Nguyen Quit. Age: 17yrs old. He claims to be a local VC. & will give more info to higher echelons. He has been working w/12xVC in CAP 1-4-4 area. His sister wanted him to Chieu Hoi. He said many more VC would like to give themselves up but are scared. He had 1x30 cal cbn & 2xChi Com H/gren w/him. The PF's are taking him to Son Tinh. (Info only)		MP
35	1445		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, PF #103 at Que Son, AT966265 at 1425H. Eng 1xVC 100m S of their loc. VC evaded successfully. While checking the area, find 2000xlb of unpolished rice in 5xgal cans & baskets in a hut & a bunker. Evac rice to Que Son. (Info only)		MP
36	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/5-46, PS692947 at 1000H. Dtn 2xVN w/neg ID's. Evac DET to LZ Bayonet. (Both DET were males).		MP
37	1630		(U) 196th Bde, P/17th Cav. AC Req #91. DTG: 240001H-262400H Dec 69. Area: Fr BT090350 N to 090364 E to 130380. Passed to 1st Marine Div, Sgt Wetherell (also by msg #1226, DTG:		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Dec 69

2400

24 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

1630 (cont'd)

231035Z Dec 69); appr by 1st Marine Div,
by msg #3310, DTG: 231515Z Dec 69. Appr by
G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 196th Bde, CPT Russell;
FSE, CPT Sullivan. Purpose: Combat ops.

38

0730

(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time:
EMNT to EENT, 25 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction
msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call
Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3,
MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy 11th Bde, PFC
Robinson; AAE, CPT Allen.

39

0730

(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time:
EMNT to EENT, 25 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction
msns. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call
Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3,
MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy 196th Bde, CPT
Hilgenberg; AAE, CPT Allen.

40

0730

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time:
EMNT to EENT, 25 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction
msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call
Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3,
MAJ Boozer, D/I-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Burnett;
AAE, CPT Allen.

41

1630

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, BS731829
at 1400H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 2xVC CIA.
CIA had 1xset of Chinese field phones. (Info
only)

42

1655

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/I-20, BS796492
at 1525H. D/O for 2xVR civilians who det an
unk type mine. Compl at 1530H.

43

1224

(C) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold. AO Req #92. DTG:
260001H Dec 69 to 032400H Jan 70. Purpose:
Surveillance Ops. Area: Fr BS6033 S along 60th
grid line to I/II Corps bdy. Passed to B-11
SFG, SFC Rasmussen (passed to Ba To); appr
by Ba To, initials D.E.S. (free fire if US
troops are in extension). Appr by G-3, CPT
Tyson. Ntfy 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; FSE, CPT
Sullivan.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 7 **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Dec 69

2400

24 Dec 69

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

44

1715

(C) CLDC, CLDC alert condition #4 effective 1800H.

45

1750

(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, A/4-3 Inf, BS645456 at 1600H, fnd and dest 20xbunkers in vic of earlier contact.

46

1915

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, B/2-1 Inf, BT188297 at 1800H, fnd 1x155mm rd. Will dest tomorrow when leaving NDP.

47

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

48

2400

(C) Americal Div Ops Summary. Lt Contact was rept fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification ops cont'd. Tac air & arty cont'd to support. Americal/GVN units rept 5 VC & 2 NVA KIA w/2 IWC. There were 12 VC suspects detained. US casualties were 1 KIA, 2 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).

49

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G3, OP

SIGNATURE

Wilb L Boozer

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIVISION

24

Unit Locations as of ~~11~~ DEC 69. Ref DJP entry #47

Americal Division CP	CHL			
198th Inf Bde CP	BAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BAYONET			
A Co	508926			
B Co	BAYONET			
C Co	504957			
D Co	450043			
E Co	HILL 270 & 76			
Recon	BAYONET			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	CHL			
B Co	PROF			
C Co	167060			
D Co	252062			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	PROF			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	721956			
B Co	GATOR			
C Co	596977			
D Co	683800			
E Co	MINUTEMAN			
Recon	775859			

ENCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN Form 20, 2-7-69 (shown & filed in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-32 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	582833		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	597810		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	BAYONET		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	540716		
B Co	530744		
C Co	411		
D Co	532736		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	634448		
B Co	SJ HILL		
C Co	634448		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 655378

E Co SJH

Recon 655378

1 20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co CHL

B Co 733433

C Co LIZ

D Co 756435

E Co LIZ

Recon LIZ

4 21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co C BROWN

B Co DEBBIE

C Co 781366

D Co 832332

E Co C BROWN

Recon DEBBIE

2 1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6 11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Arty Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL
A Trp	CHL
B Trp	H NEST
C Trp	436087
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL
Div Arty	CHL
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	HH
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST
3 16 Arty CP	ARTY H
A Btry	CINDY
B Btry	TAM KY AP
C Btry	CRUNCH
6-56 Arty CP	
G/55th Arty	CHL
1 62 Arty CP	HURRICANE
A Btry	GATOR
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE
D Btry	DOTTIE
196th Inf Bde CP	HH
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH
A Co	CHL
B Co	205307
C Co	203308

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH
E Co	HH
Recon	CHL
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	CENTER
B Co	069305
C Co	SIBERIA 020267
D Co	SIBERIA 069305
E Co	HH CENTER
Recon	077278
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST
A Co	927266
B Co	920259
C Co	WEST
D Co	SIBERIA
E Co	WEST
Recon	WEST
F-17th Cav (Armor)	108309
3-82 Arty CP	HH
A Btry	HH
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

gms

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Dec 69

2400

25 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0035 (dlyd) (U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-7, BS614940
at 242335H Dec 69. Obsr 10-15xVC w/wpns. Called
for Illumination & VC evaded. (Info only)

3 0035 (dlyd) (U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-1-1, BT270192
& (EN) BT268192 at 242035H Dec 69. 4xVC approached
NDP shouting & yelling then eng w/SAF. CAP eng
w/SAF & swept the area w/neg res. Ntly III MAF,
Sgt Walters at 0040H. (Info only)

4 0455 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 at LZ Professional,
BT173078 at 0420H, Bunker #4 obsr trip flare go
off approx 100m fr bunker. Eng w/M-26 & M-79
w/unk res.

5 0530 (C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC
code #5. Eff 0700H.

6 0630 (dlyd) (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, RF #962, BT245445
at 242100H Dec 69. Rec 40-50x rds of SAF & 12x82mm
mortar rds. Fired arty on suspected en grid
w/unk res. Res: 6xRF WIA(M). Ntly G/S, Sp Calvin;
III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0640H. (Info only)

7 1720 (dlyd) (C) 196th Bde, CPT Williams. Ntly at 241720H
Dec 69 that all offensive ops have terminated.
198th Bde, CPT Dethorn. Ntly at 241800H Dec 69
that all offensive ops have terminated. 11th
Bde, CPT Saffold. Ntly at 241800H Dec 69 that
all offensive ops have terminated. Passed to
III MAF, Sgt Henry at 241815H Dec 69. Ntly, C/S,
Sgt Drosdick; G-3, MAJ Bannister.

8 0930 (C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-2 Ops. Fire Fly msn.
Time: (1) 252300H-260100H Dec 69, (2) 260330H-
260530H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Naradany;
FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE,
CPT Mikesell.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Dec 69

2400

25 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

9

0952

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, BS731821
 at 0930H. Rec 80-100xrds of SAF fr an est sqd
 of VC. Did not rtn fire. Res: NCD. Ntfy C/S,
 Sp Galvan; III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1000H.
 (Info only)

10

0953

(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/4-21, BS831339
 at 0840H. Req D/O for VN female 20yrs of
 age. Stabbed in the back of the head by a VC.
 D/O compl at 0855H to LZ Bronco.

11

1005

(C) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn. Req permission fr
 2d ARVN Div to take US troops into AO extension
 #35 (it is a 2d ARVN Sensor AO) for period of
 260600H Dec 69 to 051800H Jan 70 to conduct
 an op in the 198th Bde part of the AO extension.
 Passed to Quang Ngai LNO, Sgt Ray. Appr by
 2d ARVN Div, LT Minh; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 198th
 Bde, CPT Dethorn; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

12

1054

(dlyd)

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, RF #164 at Tam Ky,
 BT222456 at 242205H Dec 69. Rec 3xRPG rds &
 SAF. Eng w/artly on grid BT212467. Res: 1xRF
 WIA(M). Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1212H.
 (Info only)

13

1245

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS658574
 at 0930H. While on a local security patrol;
 det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T attached to a tree rigged
 w/trip wire. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E).
 D/O compl at 1015H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)

14

1320

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, BT243119
 at 1130H-1200H. CP elm obsr 1xVC/NVA Co plus
 moving S. They had AK-47's & other small wpns.
 Did not eng because of truce. At 1200H: They
 again obsr another VC/NVA Co plus moving E.
 The en lead elm was loc at BT225119. They did
 not eng because of truce. (Info only)

15

1330

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-1 Cav, BS535894
 at 1100H. While on a VR of the S rkt Pocket,
 obsr 25xbicycles & 15-20xpeople who were
 gathering wood, some with & without ID's. Also
 some MAM's.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

25 Dec 69

2400

25 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1315		(C) G-2 DTOC, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger, /75th Inf Div. VR Req. Purpose: VR area for LRRP insertions. Center of mass: BS269901. No of pax: 3. Time: 261230H Dec 69. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Freq: 39.95. Alt: 58.10. Call Sign: Sugar Cobra. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntly G-2, Sp Offutt; AAE, CPT Spies. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Suires.		
17	1422		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, TOC 2-1 Inf, BT223457 at 0830H. D/O rec unk amt of hv AWF while approaching PZ. Rec 19xmits w/neg cas. Aborted msn & flew to Chu Lai. ARVN arty fired on BT213466 w/unk res. The D/O was fr Da Nang (D/O for PF's contact fr yesterday). D/O called (emergency) for 10xlitter patients. D/O called again (emergency) for 4xlitter patients. D/O compl w/2xlitter patients & 7xwalking wounded; all classified routine. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1455H. (Info only)		
18	1640		(C) CLDC, Sp Ingals. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.		
19	1705		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Bangueno, Helix #18/3-21 Inf, BT090225 at 1650H. Obsr 8xindiv evading E. Did not fire arty due to truce.		
20	0930		(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: EENT to EENT, 26 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntly 11th Bde, Sp Billings; AAE, CPT Spies.		
21	0930		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Stronier. Air Cav Req. Time: EENT to EENT, 26 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Note: LRRP VR msn. Ntly 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; AAE, CPT Spies.		
22	0930		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: EENT to EENT, 26 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing. Call		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Dec 69

2400

25 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0930	(cont'd)	Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntly 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Spies.		
23	1402		(C) DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2. LRRP Req Box #1. Time: 260600H-312400H Dec 69. Box: UL BS2592, LR BS2888. Passed to B-11 SFG for relay to Tra Bong, LT Crippen; disapproved by Tra Bong, (Initials) W.E.S. Disapproved by G-3, CPT Tyson. Ntly G-2, Sp Offutt.		
24	1640		(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #32. Team: Oregon. Area: UL BS7626 to 8126 to 810213 to LL BS760226. Time: 260700H-301800H Dec 69. Purpose: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Clough. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
25	1700		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin. B/1-20, BS783433 at 1600H. Rec 1xhoi Chanh. Age: 39yrs of age. (Male). Name: Tran Dua, from Ban Truong. He fought for the VC fr July 66 to Nov 67. Since then he has worked as a farmer. PF's have him & he is being processed thru Mo Duc. (Info only)		
26	1800		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Williams. Complying with truce requirements. At 1800H, 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn. Complying with truce requirements. At 1800H, 11th Bde, CPT Saffold. Complying with truce requirements. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Weston at 1810H.		
27	1930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52 Inf, BS582888 at 1630H. Fnd 1x105mm rd. Blew in place.		
28	1930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, BS503925 at 1640H, A/1-6 Inf fnd 2xgraves w/2xVC KBA. Res: 2xVC KIA.		
29	2000		(U) CPT Nelson, Div, G-2, Req LRRP AO Box #7 Area: UL BS2081 to BS225810 to BS2479 to BS2477 to BS2077. Time: 260700H to 311800H Dec 69. Mission: Area Recon. 198th Bde, Sauer, 252018H, appr 198th CPT Lange, Appr G-3 CPT Smith. Ntly: SP/Aldridge at FSE.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Dec 69

2400

25 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30

2115

(U) 198th Bde, B-C/5-46 Inf, Req mine dog tms.
 Pick up 261700H Ranger Pad. Clr trails 27 & 28 Dec 69.
 Appr by 63d Scout Dog Plat; Sp Meyers; G-3 CPT
 Smith; passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange.

31

2130

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, CAP 1-4-6, BS70979,
 at 1915H, 1-4-6 ambush while moving to ambush
 site was ambushed by 8xVC. CAP rec 2xRFG rds.
 50xrds SAF, illum fired & Req G/S. G/S on sta
 261935H, broke sta 262030H 1-4-6 swept area,
 fnd blood trail. Neg cas. (Info Only)

32

2130

(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, CAP 1-4-4, BS757827
 at 2000H, 50xVC came into ville at above grid
 Fired approx 300x rds AK-47 fire. Sent patrol
 to check out; VC evad w/neg cas. (Info Only)

33

2320

(U) 1st CAG, L/CPL Dascanio, 1-1-7, BT751818
 and (EN) BT725238 at 2000H, heard VC psy ops
 tm. Arty fired. Res: psy ops ceased, will
 sweep area at first light. (Info Only)

34

1915

(C) 198th Bde, Sp Biliceki, S-2. Req LRRP AO
 Box #24. Teams: Illinois & Oklahoma. Area:
 UL BS3782, LR BS4079. Time: 270600H-302400H
 Dec 69. Purpose: Area Recon. Passed to Tra
 Bong & Ha Thanh, SFG B-11, Chu Lai, (Initials)
 R.R. Disapproved by Ha Thann, (Initials) S.C.
 Disapproved by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 198th
 Bde, CPT Lange.

35

2100

(C) DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2. Req LRRP AO Box #4.
 Area: UL BT2902, LR BT4102. Time: 260700H to
 311800H Dec 69. Purpose: Radio Relay. Appr
 by 198th Bde, CPT Lange; G-3, CPT Smith. Ntfy
 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, Sp Airidge.

36

2345

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT26213
 at 2250H. Amb 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA. CIA
 2XM-1 Rifles & 1xcon. Ntfy III MAF, CPT Cassino
 at 2350H. (Info only)

37

2200

(U) CLDC, CPT Hicks, Chu Lai Airfield Base Ops.
 1xG-130 approaching Chu Lai air field rept
 flashes next to the acft 1xmile S at 1200xft.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Dec 69

2400

25 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

2200

(cont'd)

Pilot stated that there were airbursts & he pulled up to miss one. Pilot then said the rds were coming fr E to W. He further stated that he was on an azimuth of 260xdegrees turning on to the base. The bursts were 200-300xyds in front. Pilot said there were 2xbursts & the crew stated there were 6xbursts. Pilots name is, LTC Meyer, Cam Rahn Bay. Ntly LAE, CPT Allen; Air Force, Sgt Cooper.

38

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

39

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. No truce violations were rept which involved Americal units during the 24xhr cease fire period ending 1800H. Lt contact was rept by Americal/GVN units throughout the combined TAOR during this rept period. Americal units rept 2 VC KIA. There were no US casualties.

40

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBUR L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE

Wilbur L. Boozer

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 25 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #38

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
193th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>508926</u>			
B Co	<u>BAYONET</u>			
C Co	<u>504957</u>			
D Co	<u>450043</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>170088</u>			
B Co	<u>REX PROF</u>			
C Co	<u>165070</u>			
D Co	<u>252063</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>XXXXXXXXXX 188050</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>721956</u>			
B Co	<u>596977</u>			
C Co	<u>587983</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>775859</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

582838

B Co

CHL

C Co

STINSON

D Co

597810

E Co

STINSON

Recon

548796

1-17 Cav (Armor)

~~XXXXXX~~ BAYONET

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR DOTTIE

B Btry

PROP GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

~~XXXXXX~~ BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

540716

B Co

530753

C Co

411

D Co

~~XXXX~~ CHL

E Co

411

Recon

411

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJH

A Co

634448

B Co

SJH

C Co

634443

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

655378

E Co

SJH

Recon

SJH

1-20 Inf Bn CP

~~XXXXXXXX~~ LIZ

A Co

BRONCO

B Co

783433

C Co

LIZ

D Co

756435

E Co

LIZ

Recon

LIZ

4 21 Inf Bn CP

DEBBIE

A Co

CHAS BROWN

B Co

DEBBIE

C Co

BRONCO

D Co

832332

E Co

CHAS BROWN

Recon

DEBBIE

2 1st Cav (Armor)

BRONCO

6 11 Arty Bn CP

BRONCO

A Btry

DEBBIE

B Btry

SJH

C Btry

BRONCO

D Btry

411

26th Inf Bn CP

525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	HAWK NEST		
C Trp	436087		
7-5th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	EAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
G-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1-2 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	205307		
C Co	XXXXXX 203308		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH
E Co	HH
Recon	CHL
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER
A Co	CENTER
B Co	070306
C Co	020267
D Co	XXXXXX 070306
E Co	XXXXXX CENTER
Recon	XXXXXX 077278
4-31 Inf Bn CP	XXXXXX WEST
A Co	XXXXXX 889254
B Co	XXXXXX 922260
C Co	XXXXXX WEST
D Co	XXXXXX SIBERIA
E Co	XXXXXX WEST
Recon	XXXXXX WEST
P-17th Cav (Armor)	107308
3-82 Arty CP	HH
A Btry	HH
B Btry	CENTER
C Btry	SIBERIA
D Btry	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Dec 69	2400	26 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0030	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, A/4-3, AT984254 at 252350H Dec 69. Obsr blinking lights 600m W of their NDP at above grid. Fired arty w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.		
3	0127		(C) CLDC, CPT Abbey. An A-4 pilot rept seeing SAF at grid BS6505. His alt was between 2600-2800xft.		
4	0227		(C) CLDC, CPT Abbey, BS650950 at 0210H (approx). 1xA-4 acft at approx 8x miles S at above grid was fired on by SAF & 37mm fire. Neg hits.		
5	0515		(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0700H.		
6	0545		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Pressley. A/1-20 cancelled their CA. They will walk out of LZ Bronco.		
7	0746		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson, B/1-20, BS783433 at 0713H. 2xVN civilians & 1xchild came into their NDP w/frag wounds. D/O compl at 0725H. Wounds were fr an unk origin.		
8	0825		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S-2. Cancel LRRP Boxes #10 & 11. Cancelled by MAJ Spregg, S-2. Ntly FSE, CPT Sullivan.		
9	0825	(dlyd)	(U) 39th Engr, Sgt Male, 39th Engr, BS627837 at 250735H Dec 69. Mine Sweep Tm ind several hundred leaflets in VN & English & 2xsigns denouncing the President of South Vietnam. Signs were about 100m apart. Res: signs dest. (Info only)		
10	0840		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 262330H-270130H Dec 69, (2) 270400H-270600H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAC, CPT Mikesell.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 Dec 69	2400 26 Dec 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
11	0857		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20 & PF Plat #184, BS778445 at 0830H. Had an urgent D/O for 1xVN female w/gunshot wound in the chest. She was accidentally shot by PF's. D/O compl at 0835H to LZ Bronco.		AP	
12	2355	(dlyd)	(U) CLBC, CPT Abbey. Rept that bunker #702 heard mov to its rear. Fnd barefoot prints & the wire t/ampereed with. Also, bunker #700 found holes in the wire to its front. The matter is being investigated.		AP	
13	0948		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/1-52, BS535804 & (EN) BS537805 at 0840H. Obsr 3xVC dressed in green uniforms. 2xVC w/wpns evad W. Eng w/SAP w/neg res.		AP	
14	0950		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, TOC 1-46th Inf, BT174002 at 0938H. G/S for B/1-46 CA obsr 2xVC/NVA moving E. Eng w/rkts w/unk res.		AP	
15	0856		(C) DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2. Req LRRP Box #5 extension. Time: 260700H-311800H Dec 69. Box: UL BT3804, LR BT3902. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; appr by CPT Dethorn. Appr by 1-6th Inf, LT Lane; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy G-2, SFC Murray; G Co Ranger, Sp Segan; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		AP	
16	0953		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, C/3-1, BS535733 at 0900H. Dtn 2xVN males. Evac DET to LZ Bronco.		AP	
17	0954		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS794252 at 0940H. LRRP Oregon was inserted at above time & grid in Box #32. Ntfy G-2, Sp White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.		AP	
18	1012		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 2/6 ARVN, BS508801 at 0645H. Amb: Dtn 3xVN & amb was amb. Res: 1xARVN KIA. Also det 1xM-14 mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		AP	
19	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT198468 at 1000H. Rec 4xRPG-2 rds.fr estimated 10xVC. Res: 2xARVN WIA(M). Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)		AP	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICA L DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 69

2400

26 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

1155

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT073288 at 1010H. Obsr 3xVC 1100m NW of their loc. Neg military equip. 4.2" mortar fired w/unk res.

21

1155

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT075302 at 1015H. Obsr 3xVC evading W into a treeline 800m W of their loc. Neg military equip. Arty fired w/unk res.

22

1155

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT075323 at 1055H. Obsr 2-3xVC w/packs & wpns 1000m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.

23

1155

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT060302 at 0940H. Rec 5xrds of SAF & 4xrds of M-79 fr 600m W of their loc. w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.

24

0810

(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17th Cav, BT105314 at 0715H. Rec 15-20xRPG rds. Res: 2xUS KIA & 11xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0740H Also 1xAPC took a direct hit. Res: 1x50 cal MG & 2xM-60 MG combat losses. G/S on station at 0740H & A/S processed. En broke contact at 0730H. Made contact again at 0925H. Rec SA, AWF & RPG's fr N, E & W. No casualties. En broke contact at 1100H. Res of sweep: 2xVC KIA. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1215H; G-3, Sp McDonough; CS, Sgt Drosdick. See entry # 44

25

0950

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, BS713823 at 0835H. Est VC Co at above grid. ARVN's have them surrounded. Eng w/artly & G/S on station. Neg Cas. Res of sweep: Neg. (Info only) See entry # 64

26

1150

(U) 196th Bde, LT Hussinger, F/8th Avn, BT102328 at 1130H. LOH (OH-6A) was at 50xft when pilot experienced control problems & hit a dike. Crew recovered with minor injuries. Acft has been recovered. Ntly G-3, Sp McDonough; AAE, MAJ White.

27

1223

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, LNO 4-31, AT956271 at 1130H. Obsr 5xVC in the open. Arty was fired w/unk res. B/4-31 will search the area.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Dec 69

2400

26 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1225		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT928276 at 1200H. Fnd 2xNVA uniforms, 1xNVA canteen, (14x1 qt canteens, 4xUS 2xqt canteens & 4xUS canteen cups. Dtn 1xVN female. Evac DET to Hiep Duc. Dest misc military equip & 3xshelters.		
29	1245		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/4th ARVN, BS783503 at 1120H. Fnd 1xpistol belt, 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xcbn, 25xrds of cbn ammo & 2xcbn magazines. All equip was fnd in a ditch. Evac equip to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		
30	1247		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, D/1-20, BS750446 at 1125H. Dtn 3xVN (2xmales & 1xfemale). All had ID cards. Evac DET to LZ Bronco.		
31	1255		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, S-2. LRRP Req A0 extension on Box #32. Time: 260700H-301800H Dec 69. Box: UL BS7927, LR BS8126. Appr by G-3, CPT Fate. Rtfy G-2, SFC Murray; 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; FSE, CPT Silcox. Passed to G-3 at 1256H.		
32	1320		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/26th Engr, BS755534 at 1200H. Picked up 1xwounded VN female w/gunshot wounds in the leg & groin. D/O compl at 1230H to LZ Bronco, (origin of wound unk).		
33	1320		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, TOC 4-21, LZ Debbie, BS872324 at 1300H. Req D/O for 2xVN w/multiple frag wounds. D/O compl at 1310H to LZ Bronco. (origin of wounds unk).		
34	1335		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, (EN grids) BT144073 & BT143072, at 1240H. Detected heat fr 5-8xen moving fr W to E. Arty fired w/unk res.		
35	1336		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17th Cav, BT105335 at 1225H. Rec SAF 200m SE of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1233H to 23d Med. at Hawk Hill. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res.		
36	1355		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4-21, BS898286 at 1330H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 69

2400

26 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	0810		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS548799 at 0655H. Amb 5xVC w/wpons & packs. VC rtn fire w/SA & M-79. R/1-52 fired 4/2" mortar, Helix G/S on station & muskets on station. Sweeping the area. Res of Sweep: Neg.		
38	1305		(C) Tam Ky, Sgt Hays, BT123134 at 1145H. 1xC-7A Caribou crashed on the final approach 1/2 mile SE of Tien Phuoc. Tail #KE723; Special Forces fr Tien Phuoc are securing the crash site. (Pilot called in on final approach & said he was having engine trouble). Res: 2xUSAF NBK, 1xUSAF NBW(E) & 5xVN civilians NBW(E). (VN civilians were on the ground when hit by parts of the Caribou. Ntfy C/S, Sp Galvan; GC3, Sp McDonough; III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1320H; AAE, CPT Mikesell.		
39	1355		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4th ARVN, BS783503 at 1230H. 1xARVN det a M-14 mine w/pressure release firing device buried in the ground. Unit was on a recon msn. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1240H. (Info only)		
40	14009		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-52, BS596845 & (EN) BS589843 at 1130H. Obsr 3xVC evading S, 2xw/wpons. Eng w/SAF. Checked the area w/neg res.		
41	1421		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-3, BS638441 at 1245H. Fnd 1xbunker made of concrete, 8'x10'x8'. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA WIA, & misc equip all CIA. Also fnd 1xgrave w/2xNVA KBA (24xhrs old). 1xbody had a paper with the letters "K9" on it. The NVA CIA & papers are evac to LZ Bronco. Bunker & misc equip dest. Total res: 2xNVA KBA, 1xNVA KIA & 1xNVA WIA CIA. See entry #73		
42	1440		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS716782 & (EN grids) BS714799 & 714803 at 1335H. Fnd 1xnew shelter at 1st en grid. Patrol swept area & fnd 1xVC hiding in a hole. His name is, Pham Sana; been a VC for 8xys. He is fr the 20th Sapper unit. CO's name is Lvong w/his unit at 2d grid in reinforced bunkers. Est size is 70xVC w/4xRPG launchers, 2xB-40 rkt launchers, 1x82mm		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 69

2400

26 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42 1440 (cont'd) mortar, 1x60mm mortar, & 1xM-60 MG. Cptr VC had 1xChi Com H/gren. DET evac to Son Tinh. A/S & arty called on 2d en grid. (Info only)

43 1440 (U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-3, BS668980 at 1025H. Dtn 1xVN male. Name: Nguyen Toin. Age: 36yrs old. DET had gunshot wound in the arm & was D/O at 1045H to 27th Surg. (Info only)

44 1440 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/17th Cav, BT105328. Ref DJF entry #24, 26 Dec 69. Add: At 1020H, the G/S rec 40x rds of AWF w/no hits & NCD. At 1045H: Fnd several ruck sacks & ponchos in a trench line. Ruck sacks had PF uniforms in them. They were freshly cleaned & pressed. Evac to LZ Hawk Hill.

45 1440 (U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-5, BS722956 & (EN) BS697928 at 0800H. Spotted 1xVC evading fr a hut. Patrol eng w/SAF & swept the area. Res: 1xVC KIA & 4xVN dtn. (Info only)

46 1445 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, R/1-20 & R/4th ARVN, BS789503 at 1241H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF & AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 6xChi Com H/gren & 1xAK mag w/ammo CIA. All credit goes to R/4th ARVN. (Info only)

47 1448 (U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, 4-21 Mine Sweep Tm, BS917170 at 1000H. 1xVN male, 45yrs old, had 200xlbs of rice on his motor cycle & 20xvials of vitamins. Evac everything to LZ Bronco. VN had an invalid ID card.

48 1500 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT212148 at 1445H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 4xChi Com H/gren CIA. Dest H/gren. (Info only)

49 0848 (C) 196th Bde, Sp Parks. Air Cav Req. Time: ~~EMNT~~ to EENT, 27 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Note APD msn. Ntly 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	26 Dec 69	2400 26 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
50	0840	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 27 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Note LRRP insertion. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Lowery; AAE, CPT Mikesell.				
51	0840	(C) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 27 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; AAE, CPT Mikesell.				
52	0830	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air at 0810H. Req clnc for an APD msn D22 on 27 Dec 69 along the strip starting at BS224649 SW along river to BS045455. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Co Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Passed to 198th Bde, (25 Dec 69, at 1447H) Sgt Sauer; appr by CPT Dethorn. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Saffold; appr by CPT Saffold. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Div Cml, MSG Groat; G-2 Air, LT McKracken. See DJF entry # 11, 27 Dec 69				
53	1445	(C) G-2, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger/75th Inf. Acft Req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP tm & Radio Relay tm. Pick up at LRRP Pad at 270900H Dec 69; 12xpax. Call Sign:(Pri) Sugar Cobra 51, (Alt) Langley Dawn 51. Freq:(Pri) 39.95, (alt) 58.10. Insertion grids:(LRRP Tm) BT327008 & (RR tm) BT388034. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Lowery; AAE, CPT Mikesell; G-2, SFC Murray; G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet.				
54	1458	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT075305 at 1415H. Obsr 1xVC evading SE 175m SE of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 69

2400

26 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1248		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, Aero Scouts, BS753257 at 1205H. Obsr 10xNVA w/packs. Eng w/ARF & are inserting the Blues at this time. Res of sweep: 4xNVA KIA, 1xNVA & 1xpack w/docu CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. See entry # 69		
56	1705		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Arty LNO at Que Son, AT998288 at 1545H. Obsr 20xVC in open. Arty fired w/unk res.		
57	1708		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PF Plat #184, BS783433 at 1320H. Dtn 2xVN male w/false ID cards. Evac DET to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		
58	1708		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20, BS817436 at 1340H. Dtn 1xVN male w/2xID cards. Will evac DET to LZ Bronco.		
59	1730		(C) CLDC, Sp Ingals. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.		
60	1545		(C) AMCAL, CPT Mikesell, AAE, BT217171 at 1400H. 1xLOH (OH-6A) down 4xkm E of LZ Young in a mine field. LOH had main rotar failure. Crew was extracted by helicopter hovering above them. The ship was bringing back the bodies fr the C7A (caribou) crash. The bodies are still in the downed LOH. Ntly G-3, Sp McDonough. See DJF # 72, 27 Dec 67		
61	1720		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, BT224075 at 1705H. Detected 2-3xindiv moving E-W. Also detected metal. Fired arty w/unk res.		
62	1820		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT072327 at 1600H. Dtn 3xVN males. NPFF with unit stated that they were VC. Evac DET to LZ Center.		
63	1822		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT098280 at 1635H. Obsr 3xVC evading NE 2000m fr their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.		
64	1830		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1/6 ARVN, BS716828 at 1300H. Ref DJF entry #25. Add: Res of sweep: 4xVC KIA.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 69

2400

26 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

65

1830

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, D/1-52, BS587807 at 1500H. Dtn 1xVN male. His 2xsons are VC & he said that he was a member of The Farmers Association for three months. Will evac DET to Son Tinh.

66

1900

(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, BS655409 & (EN) BS655407 at 1730H. Rec SAF fr 4xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res.

67

1915

(U) 1st CAG, BS757829 at 1700H, 1-4-3 & 1-4-4 CAP, 1-4-4 fired arty on grids BS743839 & BS741839 where intell reported 70xVC. 1-4-3 obsr 7xVC approaching BS753833 fired arty. Will sweep at first light. (Info Only) See DJF entry #57, 27 Dec

68

2225

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Boquard, BT074323 at 2140H, obsr trip flare approx 600m E of loc. Arty fired w/unk res.

69

1945

(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, Aero Scouts, BS753257 at 1500H. Ref DJF entry #55: change to read: 5xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47's CIA.

70

2330

(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, B/1-20 Inf, BS810430 at 2305H, ambush 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. See DJF entry #35, 28 Dec

71

2300

(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, B/1-20 Inf, BS785461 at 2220H, obsr 15-20 VC moving fm N. Eng w/ SAF & claymores. Res: 2xVC KIA, rice carrying party. See DJF entry #35, 28 Dec 69

72

2225

(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, B/1-20 Inf, BS786447 at 2150H, rec sniper fire. Eng w/SAF, res: 1x VC KIA. See DJF entry #35, 28 Dec 69

73

2225

(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, B/4-3 Inf, BS638441 at 1245H, Ref DJF #41: change to read: 2xNVA KIA, 5xNVA KBA in graves.

74

2200

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46 Inf, BS686789 at 1900H, rec 1xHoi Chanh fr NPF. at Phu Vinh credit not established Hoi Chanh still in field. See DJF entry #7, 27 Dec 69

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 69

2400

26 Dec 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75

1915

(U) 1st CAG, PFC Dascanio, 1-1-1 CAP, BT258-204 & (EN) BT256208 at 1645H, eng 3xVC w/SAF VC rtn'd SAF and evad NW. Fired arty. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info Only)

76

1905

(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, F/17 CAV, BT105-328 at 1850H, rec 4xRG's 250m S of loc w/NCB. Eng w/AW & 155mm & arty w/unk res. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Weston at 261910H.

77

2130

(U) 26 Engr, A/26 Engr, BT247471 at 1800H, rec, 1xM-79 rd. Res: 1xWIA(E). No fire rtn. En grid unk.

78

2200

(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hutcheson, S-2, Req LRRP AO Box #25. Area: UL BS3700, LR BS4097. Time 280000H to 311800H Dec 69. Mission: Area recon. Appr; G-3 CPT Smith; Passed to 198th, Sgt Hill. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.

79

1915

(U) 198th Bde, Sp/Burnett, S-2, Req LRRP Ao Box #24 tm Oklahoma, Area: UL BS4585 to LR BS4882 Time: 270600H to 302400H Dec 69. Mission: Area Recon, Appr, G-3 CPT Smith; Passed to 198th Sp/Cephas. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.

80

1845

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Ofstad, 3/5 ARVN at 1820H. CA compl at 1820H into a hot LZ. 3/5 ARVN securing LOH w/2xbodies in it. Also LOH at BT206175; they have not reached it yet. 72xpx on the ground rec 50xcal fire coming into the LZ. 3/5 ARVN are sweeping the area & both hel are secured by 3/5 ARVN. ARVN perimeters were probed several times during the night. Ntfy III MAF, LT Bogges at 2200H.

81

2300

(C) 6th ARVN, Quang Ngai. AO Req #95. DTG: 270800H-Dec 69 to 112400H Jan 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BS4082 to 4282 to 4275 to 4075. Passed to SFG, Chu Lai, (Initials) K.R. & appr by Ha Thanh, KR. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Barham; appr by LT Loop. Appr by G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to Quang Ngai, Sp Ship. Ntfy FSE, CPT Howard.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Dec 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

26 Dec 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

82

2400

(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

83

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Lt contact was
rept fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon
in force, search & pacification ops cont'd. Tac
air, & arty cont'd to support. Americal units
rept 7 VC & 13 NVA KIA w/2 IWC. There were
13 VC suspects dtn. US cas were 2 KIA & 14 WIA(E).

84

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, CS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 26 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #82

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>492914</u>			
B Co	<u>417074</u>			
C Co	<u>472957</u>			
D Co	<u>450043</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>BAYONET</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>170098</u>			
B Co	<u>192996</u>			
C Co	<u>PRF</u>			
D Co	<u>250047</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>188050</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>721956</u>			
C Co	<u>MINUTEMAN GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>775859</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)
1

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	583840		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	STINSON		
D Co	597810		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	536848		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	GATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	523710		
B Co	522749		
C Co	411		
D Co	CHL		
E Co	411		
Recon	411		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	631425		
B Co	652408		
C Co	SJ HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 639358

E Co SJ HILL

Recon SJ HILL

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 821424

B Co 733433

C Co LIZ

D Co 740440

E Co LIZ

Recon 816438

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co C BROWN

B Co DEBBIE

C Co 755358

D Co 885306

E Co C BROWN

Recon 922277

2-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJ HILL

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Amer Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	H NEST		
C Trp	CHL		
7 6th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY	WEST	
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	CHL		
B Co	182294		
C Co	203308		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co HH

E Co HH

Recon CHL

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co CENTER

B Co 083314

C Co 042249

D Co 072324

E Co CENTER

Recon 077276

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 896250

B Co 915274

C Co WEST

D Co SIBERIA

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) 109347

3 82 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	27 Dec 69	2400 27 Dec 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0130		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS753450 at 0948H. Eng bunker w/H/gren. Res: 1xWIA(E).			
3	0530		(C) CIDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert Condition is CIDC code #5. Eff 0700H.			
4	0748	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-7, BS606936 & (EN) BS613940 at 262215H. Amb obsr 10-15xVC approx 250m fr their loc. En opened fire w/SA. Amb eng w/artty & SAR. VC evaded NE. Will sweep at 1st light. Res of sweep: 2xBAR mag CIA. (Info only)			
5	0805		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4-21, BS899306 at 0715H. Det 1xAP mine (M-16) w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0725H. Unit was on a recon msn. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 0820H.			
6	0825		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS789457 at 0755H. Eng 1xDET who tried to evad. Res: 1xDET wounded in the leg. D/O compl at 0803H to LZ Bronco.			
7	0840		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS686789. Ref DJF entry #74, dtd 26 Dec 69. Add: Hoi Chanh evac to Quang Ngai.			
8	0850		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT165095 at 0750H. Fnd 2xshelters. Inside the shelters fnd: 3xM-16 mag loaded & 2xhot cups of tea. Res: dest all.			
9	0850	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, PF Plat #122, Hiep Duc, AT895178 at 262330H. Dec 69. While on a night raid; eng 4xVC w/SAR. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xAK-44 CIA. (Info only)			
10	0907		(U) 196th Bde, LT Hunsinger, A/1-46, BT164094 at 0825H. Fnd 2xen shelters w/1xbunker. Also fnd 1xNVA canteen cup, 3xUS class C batteries & 3xpackages of noodles. Res: Dest.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

20-11-69 11:10 YEARS

600 000 000 00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	27 Dec 69	2400 27 Dec 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
11	0925		(U) AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #52, 26 Dec 69. Add: Ntly 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn.			WP
12	0930		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS619554 at 0530H. Rec 1xM-79 rd. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0800H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)			WP
13	0930		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 272200H-272400H Dec 69, (2) 280330H-280530H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Bilicki; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, MAJ White.			WP
14	1009		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT970250 at 0950H. Fnd 1xB/T 82mm mort rd w/trip wire across trail. Rd was laying on two sticks 4" off the ground & was cam w/elephant grass. An electrical firing device was used. Res: Dest in place.			WP
15	1015		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/4-31, AT957273 at 1005H. Fnd in a hut area: 5xPRG-25 batteries (BA386), 1xPRG antenna (jungle) & 1xlarge bear trap. Evac all to LZ West.			WP
16	1015		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-21, BS879329 at 0930H. Dtn 11xVN females w/neg ID's. Will evac DET to LZ Bronco.			WP
17	0950		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT077288 at 0850H. Obsr 1xVC evading E 40m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.			WP
18	0952		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/4-31, AT873223 at 0940H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF 50m NW of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also fnd 3xpacks containing misc military equip & 3xlbs of unpolished rice. Will be extracted to LZ West.			WP
19	1032		(U) DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2. LRRP Box #5 has been cancelled by CPT Nelson, Div G-2. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer. Ntly FSE, CPT Silcox.			WP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	27 Dec 69	2400 27 Dec 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
20	1040		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT064285 at 1010H. Fnd 1xgrave w/body several days old & killed by SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.			MP
21	1040		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT076288 at 0940H. Obsr 2xNVA w/neg wpns or packs 1000m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.			MP
22	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-1, BT084340 at 1025H. Obsr 2xVC 400m NE of their loc. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.			MP
23	1059		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT963250 at 1045H. Fnd 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire running across the trail. B/T was laying on top of the ground cam w/elephant grass. B/T had electric firing device. Res: Dest in place.			MP
24	1100		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/4-31, AT954275 at 1035H. Dtn 1xVN male 60yrs old because he had 1xM-26 H/gren in his possession. H/gren & DET will be evac to LZ West.			MP
25	1108		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, A/4-3, BS622409 at 1045H. Fnd 20-30xbundles of rice seed. Evac seed to Ba To.			MP
26	1110		(U) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, B/4-3, BS656408 at 1010H. Fnd 1xNVA ruck sack, 2xpairs of NVA khaki trousers, 1xM-16 (SN 842418), 30xrds of AK-47 ammo, 1xAK-47 mag full of ammo. M-16 will be returned to one of the units FO who lost it. Everything else dest.			MP
27	1120		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Fisher, 174th Avn, BS433774 at 1030H. Sighted 1xD/O hel down at above grid. There was extensive dam to it & hel did not look like it had been down long. Ntfy AAE, CPT Allen.			MP
28	1010		(C) G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet, (1) LRRP Hawaii was inserted at 0910H at BT331017 in Box #4. Tm obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC WIA. Position was compromised at 0935H, BT331017. Rec SAF during extraction. (2) RR tm S Carolina was inserted			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Dec 69

2400

27 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1010	(cont'd)	at 0905H, BT384039 in Box #5. Tm was extracted at 0940H, BT384039. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Ntfy G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Silcox.		
29	1135		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-21, BS751362 at 1055H. Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T buried in the ground w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1100H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1140H.		
30	1150		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Sensors at LZ Professional, BT125069 at 1115H. Detected 2-3xpersonnel moving S. Also detected metal. Neg clnc to fire arty & neg action taken. They might have been friendlies.		
31	1150		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT196994 at 1000H. Fnd 150xrice knives on a cache platform which was hidden in a bush. Res: dest all.		
32	1150	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT192996 at 252050H Dec 69. Heard a light fire fight 500m W of their Night Laager. Heard M-16, AK, M-60 fire (several hundred rds).		
33	1145		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS816406 at 0910H. Fnd docu & 4xblasting caps. Docu evac to LZ Bronco & caps dest. Ntfy IPW, Sp Roboins.		
34	1210		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3/5 ARVN, BT213180, 220475 & 217172 (EN grids), at 1030H. Rec hv SAF & M-79 fire. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), & 1xARVN WIA(M). Rtn SAF w/unlk res. En broke contact at 1120H. (Info only)		
35	1110		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS698928 at 0900H. Dtn 31xVN females & children. Will evac DET to Binh Son. Binh Son req extraction for reclassification. 23xchildren & 8xfemales.		
36	1110		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS702927 & BS703937, at 0830H. Dtn 42xVN (7xmales, 14xfemales & 11xchildren). Binh Son req extraction for reclassification. Will evac to Binh Son.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	27 Dec 69	2400 27 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
37	1225		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS696934 at 1015H. Dtn 21xVN civilians (15xchildren, 1xMAM & 5xfemales). Will evac to Binh Son. Binh Son req extraction for reclassification.			
38	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT161102 at 1115H. Fnd 1xshelter w/misc military equip. Res: Dest all.			
39	1253		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, B/5-46, BS697945 at 1200H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh male w/1xM-1 rifle & 1xVC tried to evade. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Hoi Chanh will be evac to LZ Bayonet. M-1 rifle will be evac to LZ Gator. Passed to IPW, Sp Armstrong.			
40	1258		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4-31 Sensors, AT936275 at 1245H. Detected several voices. Eng w/artillery w/unk res.			
41	1325		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler, 3-21 Inf. Req time ext for AO extension #81. From: 312400H Dec 69. To: 052400H Jan 70. Passed to 1st Marine Div by msg #1286, DTG 241055Z Dec 69; Appr by msg #3554, DTG: 260050Z Dec 69. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sgt Strohler; FSE, CPT Sullivan.			
42	1047		(C) DIV. CPT Nelson, G-2. LRRP Req Box #6. Time: 280600H-311800H Dec 69. Box: UL BT4101, LR BS4399. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Bielicki; appr by CPT Dethorn. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; ntfy FSE, CPT Silcox.			
43	1200		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold. AO Ext #92 is cancelled; eff immediately by Ba To. Ntfy FSE, CPT Silcox.			
44	1235	(dlyd)	(C) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, B/1-20, BS799442 at 262130H Dec 69. An amb consisting of 6xUS & 2xPF's, amb an UNSEF w/SAF. They rec SA, AW & RPG fire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) (D/O by CC to LZ Liz), 1xUS MIA & 2xVC KIA. The MIA was the RTO who was hit by an RPG rd which threw him, his radio & M-16 into the river. The Co is still searching for the MIA. While searching the area; fnd a bunker complex w/a tunnel leading to the river.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	27 Dec 69	2400 27 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
44	1235	(cont'd)		Ntfy C/S, Sp Reszczynski; G-3, Sp McDonough; III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1310H. See entry # 58 & 83		
45	1330			(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-3, BS622409 at 1240H. Obsr 1xNVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		
46	1330			(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4th ARVN, BS818451 at 1300H. Obsr 2xVC evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)		
47	1340			(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT159102 at 1215H. Fnd 2xmale bodies in the open 4-5xdays old wearing black PJ's. Neg military identification. Res: 2xVC KBA.		
48	1419			(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Sauer, 1-6 Sensors, BT434019 & 429019 (EN grids) at 1445H. Detected 3-5xer moving E to W. Eng w/artty & will VR the area.		
49	1405			(C) DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2. LRRP ext req Box #4. Time: 260700H-311800H Dec 69. Box est: UL BS2999, LR BS3398. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; appr by CPT Dethorn. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet. Ntfy FSE, CPT Silcox.		
50	1445			(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-5, BS697945 at 0930H. Rec 1xHoi Chang. Name: Pham Niet. Age: 23xys old. Was a local VC. Had 1xM-1 cbn w/him Will evac to Binh Son. (Info only)		
51	1445			(C) 196th Bde, MAJ Sprague, S-2. LRRP Req Box #16. Time: 280600H-312400H Dec 69. Box: UL AT8120, LR AT8417. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Stroehler. Ntfy FSE, CPT Silcox.		
52	1035			(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3/5 ARVN, BT213180, 220175 & 217172 (EN grids), at 1030H. In contact w/UNSEF. Rec: M-79 & AK fire. Rtn SA & M-79 fire w/unken res. Contact broken at 1120H. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E) & 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)		
53	1515			(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell. Cancel AO ext #81 & 891. Eff immediately. Ntfy FSE, CPT Silcox.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	27 Dec 69	2400 27 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
54	1330	(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS517705 at 1030H. Fnd 1xgrave containing 1xmale. Body 72xhrs old. Res: 1xVC KIA.				
55	1410	(C) G-2, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger/75th Inf. Acft req. Purpose: insertion of LRRP tm & RR tm. Pick up at LRRP Pad at BT561048. 12xpax at 280900H Dec 69. Call Sign: (Pri) Sugar Cobra 51, (Alt) Langley Dawn 51. Freq: (Pri) 39.95, (Alt) 58.10. Insertion grid: Tm, BS3297; RR tm BS417998. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, MAJ White; G-2, SFC Murray; G Co Ranger, Sgt Gish.				
56	1547	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Small, S-2. LRRP Box #32 has been cancelled by CPT Small, 11th Bde, S-2. Ntfy FSE, SFC Herndon.				
57	1600	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle. Ref DJF entry #67, 26 Dec 69. Fnd 2500xlbs of salt & 3xboats. Dest salt. Recon by fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. This resulted fr sweep of area. Also fnd 30xbunkers & 20xstructures. Res: Dest. Est 200xbunkers in the area. Will Call A/S. (Info only)				
58	1600	(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS799442 at 1540H. Ref DJF entry #44. Add: Fnd pieces of a body, M-16 & radio. Radio & M-16 are a complete combat loss. Pieces of the body have not been identified as of this time.				
59	1607	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, C/5-46, BS697933 at 1540H. Dtn 20xVN. Evac to Binh Son. 10xchildren, 9xfemales & 1xmale.				
60	1610	(U) 1st CAG, PFC Dascanio, CAP 1-1-6, BS237244 & (en) BS238245 at 1430H. Called for D/O for VN civilian. MACV acft answered call. Rec SAF w/NCD. CAP team swept area w/neg res. (Info only)				
61	0930	(C) MSG Henderson, 11th Bde, Air Car Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 28 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender, Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy 11th Bde, MSG				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Dec 69

2400

27 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	0930	(cont'd)	McKeague; AAE, MAJ White.		
62	0930		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 28 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Note APD msn. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, MAJ White.		
63	0930		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 28 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Note LRRP insertion. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, MAJ White.		
64	1700	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air at 201555H Dec 69. Req clnc for an APD msn D17 on 28 Dec 69 in the area bounded by BS1299 E to BS2299 S to 2292 W to 1292 N to starting point. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xGS. The APD Team will report to Avn Co Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Appr by 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; 196th Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, MAJ White; Div Cml, MSG Garier; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.		
65	1505		(C) 11th Bde, PFC Robinson, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS803265 at 1458H. LRRP Tm Oregon was extracted at the above time & grid. Tm heard mov all around them & req extraction. Ntfy G-2, Sp Ellis; FSE, CPT Silcox.		
66	1615		(C) 196th Bde, CPT Holman, BT130360 at 1535H. 1xUH-1Hfr 71st Avn came into re-supply F/17th Cav, off loaded & took off & made a 180xdegree turn & came back low over the troops position. Left rotor blade hit PFC Zabrowski, Louis who was sitting on an APC & cut him to pieces. He was hit in the chest, arms & stomach. Res: 1xUS NBK. Ntfy G-1, CPT Smith; AAE, MAJ White.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	27 Dec 69	2400 27 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
67	1648		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT076202 at 1545H. Obsr 4xVC evad into a hut 1600m N of their loc. Eng w/106mm RR. Res: 1xhut dest.			JP
68	1654		(C) CLDC, Sp Ingals. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.			JP
69	1655		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT085325 at 1600H. Fnd 1800xlbs of unpolished rice inside a shelter. Rice was loose & on the floor. Evac to Nui Lac Son. Ntfy III MAF, MAJ Hradecky at 1700H.			JP
70	1710		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS791443 at 1630H. Dtn 2xfemales who said they were VC nurses. There is supposed to be a VC medic at BS823402. Also supposed to be an unk size VC force at BS816392. 1xnurse was 17xyrs old & the other was 55xyrs old. Will evac to LZ Bronco.			JP
71	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT145077 at 1410H. Fnd 1xstructure & 2xbunkers. Also fnd 2xgraves. Res: Dest & 2xVC KIA. Dtn 2xfemales & 3xchildren. Extracted DET to LZ Professional.			JP
72	1720		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, at 1000H. UH-1H was extracted fr BT210180. It was shot down on 26 Dec 69 while trying to extract. downed LOH (ref DJF entry #60, 26 Dec 69). It had three holes in it & can be repaired. The LOH is a combat loss & will not be extracted.			JP
73	1725		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT246042 at 1345H. Eng 2xVC w/AW & SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xChi Com H/gren.			JP
74	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS838287 at 1240H. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)			JP
75	1730		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, R/4th ARVN, BS817445 at 1250H. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)			JP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

27 Dec 69

2400

27 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1650		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, XO 1-6th Inf at 1530H. Duffle Bag VR. At BT435022, obsr 1xwooden cross laying on the ground pointed at a 50xdegree magnetic azimuth at Div HQ. This is within rkt range. The cross was 12xft long & 8xinches wide. It was freshly cut & trimmed. At BT436026, obsr 1xwater buffalo & 6xVN. Also 100m NW of the cross obsr 1xwater buffalo & 10xVN. Also 150m NE of the cross obsr 1xwater buffalo & 5xVN.		
77	1755		(c) 11th Bde, C/4-21 Inf, SP/Clough, BS786369 at 1725H, det a 105mm B/T w/trip wire, camouflaged above ground. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). This happened while moving to NDP. They were in column, 10m apart. Ntfy: LT Boggess III MAF at 271820H. D/O compl 1735H.		
78	1900		(U) 198th Bde, H/17, Sgt Sauer, BS545808 at 1400H, dtn 1xMAM 17 yrs old w/neg I.D. Evac to Son Tinh.		
79	1930		(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, PF 180, BS818333 at 1500H, obsr 1xVC digging hole. Eng VC w/SAF VC evad. Checking area fnd 1xB-41 launcher, 1x B-40 rd, 1xChiCom H/Gren. Will be evac through ARVN. (Info Only)		
80	2000		(C) 11th Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2, Req LRRP AO Box #33 Tm Nevada. Area: UL BS675290 LR BS7225 Time: 280700H Dec 69 to 020700H Jan 70. Mission area recon: appr G-3, CPT Smith. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Small. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.		
81	2115		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Parks, F/17 Cav, BT129357 at 2055H, rec 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Eng area w/WWF w/unl res.		
82	2305		(U) 196th Bde, CPT Wineman, 1-46th Sensors, BT140070 and 143072 (EN) at 2245H, sensors detected 20-30 indiv moving W. Fired arty w/unl res.		
83	2350		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20 Inf, BS799442 at 2130H, Ref DJF Entry #44. Dtd: 27 Dec 69, change to read: rec 1xRPG rd.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 27 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #84

Americal Division CP	CHL			
196th Inf Bde CP	RAYONET			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	RAYONET			
A Co	500894			
B Co	404059			
C Co	473953			
D Co	457023			
E Co	HILL 270 & 76			
Recon	426989			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	PROF			
A Co	170098			
B Co	202996			
C Co	PROF			
D Co	231056			
E Co	PROF			
Recon	195033			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	GATOR			
A Co	GATOR			
B Co	707944			
C Co	690953			
D Co	683800			
E Co	MINUTEMAN			
Recon	664984			

INCLOSURE #1.

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON		
A Co	583840		
B Co	STINSON		
C Co	CHL		
D Co	597810		
E Co	STINSON		
Recon	STINSON		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	561807		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET		
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE	
B Btry	PROF	CATOR	
C Btry	FAT CITY		
D Btry	STINSON		
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411		
A Co	411		
B Co	508738		
C Co	411		
D Co	CHL		
E Co	411		
Recon	452753		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL		
A Co	624416		
B Co	698427		
C Co	SJ HILL		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	636354
E Co	SJ HILL
Recon	SJ HILL
1-20 Inf Bn CP	LIZ
A Co	823423
B Co	733433
C Co	LIZ
D Co	725446
E Co	XX LIZ
Recon	816438
4-21 Inf Bn CP	DEBBIE
A Co	CHAS BROWN
B Co	DEBBIE
C Co	772369
D Co	832332
E Co	CHAS BRWN
Recon	DEBBIE
2-1st Cav (Armor)	BRONCO
6-11 Arty Bn CP	BRONCO
A Btry	DEBBIE
B Btry	SJH
C Btry	BRONCO
D Btry	411
26th Amer Bn CP	525045

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)
3

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	H NEST		
C Trp	CHL		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	FAT CITY WEST		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTYH		
A Btry	SINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	ALL GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY DOTTIE		
C Btry	LIZ DEBBIE		
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	190298		
B Co	185333		
C Co	CHL		

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co HH

E Co HH

Recon CHL

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 068258

B Co 090325

C Co CENTER

D Co 072324

E Co CENTER

Recon 077276

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co 877237

B Co 901269

C Co WEST

D Co SIBERIA

E Co WEST

Recon 964234

F-17th Cav (Armor) 129357

3-82 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

6

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	28 Dec 69	2400 28 Dec 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			D
2	0035		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, BT224075 at 0015H. Detected 4-5xindiv moving E. Fired arty w/unk res.			D
3	0330		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Bunker #30, Hawk Hill at 0300H. Heard mov. Called for a search light. Obsr 1xVN male thru outer wire trying to get through the middle wire. VN evaded into the treeline.			D
4	0430		(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman, Fnd body on the beach by bunker #401. Believed to be the body of indiv drowned on 25 Dec 69.			D
5	0445		(U) G2, Sp Dumas. Weather Warning. 272045Z-281000Z Dec 69, 280445H-281800H Dec 69. Surface winds NE by E. 20xknots, gusts at 30xknots. Isolated gusts to 35xknots. Ntfy 11th Bde, MSG Henderson; 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; 196th Bde, Sp Bauer.			D
6	0500		(C) CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0700H.			D
7	0740	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, A/1-6, BS500894 at 271947H Dec 69. Obsr mov outside of the perimeter. Processed arty. Will check at 1st light. Check: neg res.			D
8	0830		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 282230H-290030H Dec 69, (2) 290200H-290400H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Jellen; FSE, CPT Silcox; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Spies.			D
9	0900		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, R/5-46. Req tunnel dog. Time: 281100H-Dec 69 - 011200H Jan 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1100H. Dec 69; tail #456. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Naveraz; Appr by G-3, CPT Pata. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Jellen.			D
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	28 Dec 69	2400 28 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
10	0940	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, S-5 LMD at Que Son, AT994296 at 0915H. Rept 20xVC at above grid. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)		NP		
11	1005	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS696944 at 0745H. While searching a village; rec 6xHoi Chanh's (2xNVA & 4xtrainees). Will evac to LZ Bayonet. See entry # 40		NP		
12	0928	(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, PF Plat's #142 & 152 at BS735541 at 0215H. Rec 3x60mm mortar rds w/NCD. (Info only) Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Martin at 0936H.		NP		
13	0930	(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, RF Plat's #182 & 183, BS768531 at 0200H. Rec 15x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xVN civilian WIA(M). Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Martin at 0935H. (Info only)		NP		
14	1055	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 4-3 Sensors, BS662413 at 0657H. Detected an UNSEF moving W to E. Eng w/30xHE 105mm rds w/unk res.		NP		
15	1100	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17th Cav, BT115360 at 1040H. Fnd 1xAP mine consisting of 1x105mm rds Mine was hidden in a rice paddy. dike & had pressure type firing device. Fuse was 4" in dia. Res: Dest in place. Unit was on a sweep msn.		NP		
16	1115	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS696944 at 0800H. Dtn 17xVN females & 8xVN children. This was req by Binh Son. DET will be evac to Binh Son for reclassification.		NP		
17	1115	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, Thang Binh PF's, BT162302 at 1027H. Blue Ghost. Req arty on an est VC Plat in the open. Arty fired 1xrd of smoke to mark en pos & Blue Ghost eng the area w/unk res & neg en sightings. (Info only)		NP		
18	1120	(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors, BT224074 at 1100H. Detected 4-5xindiv moving N to S. Also detected metal. Arty fired w/unk res.		NP		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3		NO OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	28 Dec 69	2400	28 Dec 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
19	1200		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-52, BS598826 at 1020H. Rec 10xrds of SAF fr 400m W of their loc. Rtn fire w/SA & 81mm mortar w/neg res.					WP
20	1204		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Duffle Bag String #8, Hill #270, BT431023 & 425025 (en grids) at 1140H. Detected 5-7xindiv moving N to S w/metal. Fired arty. D/1-1 Cav will VR the area.					WP
21	1315		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT075325 at 1145H. Obsr 10xVC w/packs & wpns in the open moving S 500-600m E of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.					WP
22	1440		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT072328 at 1400H. Obsr 10xVC w/packs & wpns 2000m SW of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.					WP
23	1502		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT168069 at 1440H. Fnd 1xen shelter w/150xblasting caps inside. Will be extracted to LZ Professional.					WP
24	1535		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT089320 at 1520H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res.					WP
25	1540		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT154288 at 1445H. Dtn 6xVN females. DET may have info about VC in the area. DET evac to Hawk Hill.					WP
26	1554		(C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.					WP
27	0830		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 29 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, MAJ White.					WP
28	0830		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 29 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordita Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Note LRRP VR. Ntfy 198th Bde,					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Dec 69

2400

28 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	0830	(cont'd)	Sp Lowery; AAE, MAJ White.		W
29	0835		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 29 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Parks; AAE, MAJ White.		W
30	1505		(C) G-2, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger/75th Inf. Acft req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP Tm & RR Tm. Pickup at LRRP Pad, BT561048 at 291230H Dec 69. 12xpax. Call Sign: (Pri) Sugar Cobra 51, (Alt) Langley Dawn 51. Freq: (Pri) 39.95, (Alt) 58.10. Insertion grid: Tm, BS3297 & RR Tm, BS417998. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Lowery; G Co Ranger, Sgt Suires; AAE, MAJ White; G-2, SFC Murray.		W
31	1350		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT072258 at 1325H. Fnd 2xgraves w/1xVC in each. Killed by mortar fire. Dead 2-3xdays. Also fnd 1xpiece of paper which will be evac to LZ Center. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde.		W
32	1421		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS513717 at 1343H. Fnd 1xcave 6'x21' containing 1xNVA canteen, 15xempty C ration cans & 2xpieces of paper w/writing on them. Evac paper to Hill #411. Dest canteen & put CS gas in the cave. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde.		W
33	1558		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46, BS638798 at 1430H. Dtn 1xMAM w/an altered birth certificate. Evac DET to Son Tinh.		W
34	1600		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS557839 at 1430H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to LZ Stinson.		W
35	1600		(U) 11th Bde, CPT Small, B/1-20, BS790446 Ref DJF entries #70, 71 & 72, 26 Dec 69. Eng ea found to be wearing complete ARVN uniforms. Also had scarves around their necks similar to friendly units. They were carrying AK-47's		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 Dec 69

2400

28 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1600	(cont'd)	& B-40 rkt launchers. They also had a radio which could have been used to monitor frd freq's.		MP
36	1630		(U) CLDC, CPT Hicks, Sub Sector #1, BS502108 at 1610H. Navy patrol boat rec 3xM-79 rds w/NCD. Did not eng area because of loc of frd village.		MP
37	1615		(U) 11th Bde, LT Averette, TMF, (1) 272140H at BS660412: String #82 detected 10xen moving NW to SE. Fired 12x105mm HE. (2) 0001H at BS660412: String #82 detected 20xen moving NW to SE. Reaction time fr arty was too long. (3) 0047H at BS660412: String #82 detected 25xen moving NW to SE. Fired 14x105mm HE & 20x4.2" HE. (4) 0110H at BS660412: String #82 detected 26xen moving NW to SE. Fired 3x105mm HE & 10x4.2" HE. (5) 0149H at BS660412: String #82 detected 30xen moving NW to SE. Fired 36x155mm HE & 8x105mm HE. (6) 0407H at BS660412: String #82 detected 40xen moving NW to SE. Fired 20x155mm HE & 20x105mm HE. (7) 0416H at BS660412: String #82 detected 40xen moving NW to SE. Fired 20x105mm HE & 4x8" HE. (8) 0700H at BS660412: String #82 detected 10xen moving NW to SE. Fired 50x105mm HE. Total en: 201 moving NW to SE. A total of 213xrds were fired.		MP
38	1610		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, S-2, 6-11th Arty, BS785511 at 1450H. Obsr several shelters, bunkers & indiv. Also rec ground fire. Arty was fired (22x155 HE rds). Res: 2xshelters dam.		MP
39	1705		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B & C/5-46, BS693956 at 1515H. Rec SAF. Eng w/SA & M-79 fire. Swept area w/neg res.		MP
40	1715		(U) 198th Bde, B/5-46. Ref DJF entry #11. Change to read: 2xNVA Hoi Chanb's & 4xDET.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Dec 69

2400

28 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	1630		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS740672 at 1410H. While on a preplanned CA; the first LZ was hot (the above grid is the 1st LZ). 2xUH-1H hel fr the 174th Avn rec unk amount of 30xcal fire. Res: 2xUS pilots WIA(E). 1xrec frag wounds to 1xfoot & leg & the other rec frag wounds in the arm. The UH-1H's rec an unk amount of hits. The ARVN on the ground fr CA, det 1xunk type mine. It was buried & had a pressure type firing device. The men had just gotten off of the hel. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). Total res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 3xARVN WIA(E). Ntfy III MAF, MAJ Hradecky at 1720H; AAE, MAJ White.		
42	1827		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 & PF Plat #185, BS783433 at 1400H. Rec 1xVC Moi Chanh. There will be a follow up on 29 Dec 69. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde.		
43	1015		(U) 198th Bde, Sp/John, S-2, Req LRRP Time extension for Box #24 & 25 to 012400H Jan 70'. Appr By G-3 CPT Smith, passed to 198th Bde, Sp/John. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.		
44	1820		(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, D/1-20 Inf, BS741469 at 1725H, obsr 1xplat of VC w/wpns. 800m W of their loc. VC evad to BS730438.		
45	1910		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, D/3-21 Inf, BT079335 at 1745H, obsr 15xVC evad W 600m fm loc. Fired arty w/unk res.		
46	1945		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Burgueno, D/1-46 Inf, BT 227056 at 1815H, fnd NDP BT w/5xpunji pits. 1xclaymore mine w/trip wire. All dest.		
47	2030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 3-16 ARTY, BT433105 at 1950H, 5xton w/155mm How was ambushed. Wpn fm 3-16 Arty. Wpn and veh secured by 3-16. Res: 2xWIA(M). Rec: 9xrds SAF. Gun suffered flat tire. 3-16 recovered fm Fat City.		
48	2040		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6th ARVN, BS429779 at 1630H, rec SAF fm E. Rtn SAF & arty. Res: 22xNVA KIA, (5 xNVA KBA, 17xNVA KBSA). 1xSKS LMG.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

FPC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 28 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #51

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-5 Inf Bn CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>486908</u>			
B Co	<u>413059</u>			
C Co	<u>489938</u>			
D Co	<u>444045</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>442985</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>165098</u>			
B Co	<u>202996</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>227056</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>195033</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>685952</u>			
C Co	<u>685952</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>DOITIE</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>		
A Co	<u>562835</u>		
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
C Co	<u>CHL</u>		
D Co	<u>597810</u>		
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>		
Recon	<u>STINSON</u>		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>HH</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>RAYNET</u>		
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>	
B Btry	<u>PROF</u>	<u>GATOR</u>	
C Btry	<u>PAT CITY</u>		
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>411</u>		
A Co	<u>CHL</u>		
B Co	<u>508738</u>		
C Co	<u>411</u>		
D Co	<u>507709</u>		
E Co	<u>411</u>		
Recon	<u>462689</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SJ HILL</u>		
A Co	<u>615407</u>		
B Co	<u>694418</u>		
C Co	<u>SJH</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co 647347

E Co SJH

Recon 614389

1-20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co 828422

B Co 783433

C Co LIZ

D Co 731471

E Co LIZ

Recon 819449

4-21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co C BROWN

B Co 792348

C Co DEBBIE

D Co 832332

E Co C BROWN

Recon 869281

3-1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6-11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411

26th Ingr Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	H NEST		
C Trp	CHL		
F 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	RAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	GRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 32 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	CADE		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	155284		
B Co	176322		
C Co	CHL		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH		
E Co	HH		
Recon	CHL		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	068258		
B Co	090325		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	085338		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	077276		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	895247		
B Co	910264		
C Co	WEST		
D Co	SIBERIA		
E Co	RE WEST		
Recon	964247		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	129357		
3-82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SIBERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	29 Dec 69	2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
9	0845		(C) G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet, LRRP Tm Oklahoma, BS468815 at 0840H. LRRP Tm Oklahoma was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntly G-2, Sp Robbins FSE, CPT Silcox.		JP	
10	0850		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, C/26th Engr, BS752532 at 0750H. Fnd 1x105 rd rigged as a B/T. It was marked w/3xbamboo sticks in a triangle shape. Res: Dest. Crater was 7'x5'.		JP	
11	0900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS788459 at 0825H. Dtn 1xVN female 25yrs of age w/neg ID. She was wearing blue shorts & a black shirt. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JP	
12	0900	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, 2/4 ARVN, BS617534 at 282000H Dec 69. Res of yesterday's sweep: 1xVC KIA, 50xChi Com H/gren CIA & dtn 1xVN female. DET & H/gren evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)		JP	
13	0952		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS795331 at 0905H. On a sweep, det 1xunk type H/gren B/T buried in the ground w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0920H to LZ Bronco. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Martin at 0954H.		JP	
14	0955		(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS663960 at 0755H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0815H. Rtn SAF & swept the area w/neg res. See entry # 28		JP	
15	0955		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS665954 at 0810H. Dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID who was evading. Evac DET to Binh Son.		JP	
16	1020		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS667951 at 0725H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept the area w/neg res.		JP	
17	1030		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, at 1030H. Req EOD Tm. Purpose: To dest 1x250x1b dud at BS492912. Time: ASAP. EOD tm will be at Div Admin Pad at 1330H, tail #541. Passed to EOD, Sgt Gaddy.		JP	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	29 Dec 69	2400 29 Dec 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	1040		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, RF Plat #101, BS650949 at 1005H. Det 1xAP mine (homemade coke can w/pressure release firing device). Res: 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1010H by Sabre #27 to 27th Surg.			
19	1045		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31 Sensors, AT936275 at 1030H. Detected several VN voices. Arty fired w/unlk res.			
20	1050		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS742676 at 1000H. While on a sweep msn, made contact w/est VC sqd. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA(E), 1xAK-47 & 1xcbn CIA. D/O compl at 1040H. Wpns evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)			
21	1007		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/2-1, BT199286 at 0920H. Rec AWF, Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Evac by CC compl at 0941H to 23d Medical.			
22	1025		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/4-31, AT911265 at 1010H. Obsr 5xVC w/wpns at their old night laager position 600m W of their loc. Eng w/arty w/neg res.			
23	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS662958 at 0945H. Det 1xunk type AP mine w/pressure release firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1000H. The unit was on a search & clear msn. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1330H.			
24	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS662958 at 1015H. Det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure release firing device. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). B/O compl at 1023H. B/T was buried off of the trail. The unit was on a search & clear msn. Ntfy III MAF, at 1255H, LT Krawiec; C/S, Sp Reszczynski; G-3, Sp Lindley.			
25	1200		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BS210994 at 0955H. Obsr 1xVN female on a trail. Plat followed the trail. Rec 2-3xrd of AK fire. Rtn fire w/SA. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Evac to 91st Evac. D/O compl at 1030H. 1xUS died in the hospital. En evaded. Total res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E).			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	29 Dec 69	2400	29 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	1205		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, U/1-46, BT224075 at 1020H. While on a patrol, fnd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T tied to a tree w/trip wire across the trail. B/T was cam w/bushes & grass. Dest in place.				
27	1225		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, BS694966, CAP 1-3-1 at 0645H. 1xPF became separated fr the main body elm. Appearing suddenly, PF was shot by a Marine who thought he was a VC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0645H to 27th Surg. Investigation is under way. (Info only)				
28	1230		(C) AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #14. Change to read: 1xUS KIA.				
29	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1150H, D/1-1 Cav at BS720828. Dtn 2xMAM & 1xfemale, w/neg ID's. Evac DET to LZ Bayonet.				
30	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS490845 at 1105H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF; en evad. Fnd 1200xlbs of unpolished rice which was stored in 3x55 gal drums. Will evac rice to LZ Stinson. Ntly III MAF, LT Krawiec at 1255H.				
31	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Thang Binh PF's, BT166305 at 1105H. Obsr 1xsqd of VC moving S. Arty fired w/unlk res. (Info only)				
32	1230		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS639955 at 1100H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA by rkts & M-60 MG fire. Inserted Blues. Fnd blood trails & 1xAK-47. Blues extracted at 1120H. Wpn evac to HQ D/1-1 Cav.				
33	1305		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, R/4-21, BS905197 at 1148H. Fnd an en way station w/2xhuts. Also fnd some old clothes & bundles of wood. Area was recently used. Dest all.				
34	1325		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-21, BS832332 at 1255H. PF's turned over to D/4-21: 3xVN female DET who had been carrying food to the VC. Evac to LZ Bronco. See entry # 75				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	29 Dec 69	2400 29 Dec 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
35	1330		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8th & 3-21 at 1155H-1255H. At BT126217: Obsr 2xhuts. Eng w/rkts & AWF. Res: 1xhut dest. At BT125226: & 127231: Obsr a bunker complex, huts & a trail. Eng w/rkts & AWF. Res: 3xhuts & 1xbunker dest.			
36	1325		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, Aero Scouts, at 1100H-1215H. At BS467739: Obsr & dest 4xshelters. At BS468736: Obsr & dest 4xshelters. At BS488708: Obsr & dest 1xshelter. At BS488713: Obsr & dest 3xshelters.			
37	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS662958 at 1050H. Dtn 42xVN (1xmale, 19xfemales & 22xchildren). Will evac DET to Binh Son.			
38	1145		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS664947 at 0945H. Dtn 23xVN (2xmales, 8xfemales & 13xchildren). Will evac DET to Binh Son.			
39	1230		(U) 26th Engr, LT Spritzer, C/26th Engr, BS753532 at 1115H. ARVN & PF's on security force on Mo Duc road construction, det 1xmine loc in woodline past the 2d bridge. Res: 2xVN killed & 2xVN wounded. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)			
40	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3-21 S-5 LNO at Que Son at 1100H. Rec info fr Nui Lac Son that 2xVC & 1xVA came to the S-5 LNO loc & req permission to Chieu Hoi. Additional info will be forwarded after interrogation. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde.			
41	1335		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, FF Plat #183, BS750532 at 1115H. Det 1x105 rd B/T buried in the ground w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 2xRF's KIA & 2xRF's WIA(E). D/O compl at 1235H to Duc Pho. (Info only)			
42	1345		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS648954 at 1020H. Dtn 2xVN males & 1xfemale. Evac DET to LZ Bayonet.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	29 Dec 69	2400 29 Dec 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
43	1345		(U) CLDC, 198th Bde, Sgt Hill at 1250H. Tower #61 rec SAF frzimuth of 185xdegrees at 700m w/NGD.			MP
44	1345		(U) G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP Tm Oklahoma, BS467822 at 1320H. Obsr 4-5xVC on a trail heading N. The Tm moved off the trail then obsr 4xmore VC. Feel that their position is compromised but are not requesting extraction at this time.			MP
45	1425		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-3, BS698428 at 1245H. Obsr 5xVC. Eng w/SAF, 81mm mortar, 105mm & swept the area. Res: 1xVC KIA & 2xblood trails leading N.			MP
46	1435		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burguano, R/2-1, BT201285 at 1330H. Obsr 8xVC/NVA w/wpns & packs 800m S of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res. At 1355H: Helix #18 eng area w/HE rkts & dropped 1xrkt pod w/8xHE rkts. At 1430H: Recon obsr 8xVC/NVA moving toward rkts. En evaded & R/2-1 are securing rkt & waiting for EOD tm.			MP
47	1440		(C) G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tm Oklahoma, BS464827 & (EN) BS464827 at 1430H. LRRP tm Oklahoma was extracted at the above time & grid. Box #24. At 1420H: Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA evad. Ntfy G-2, Sp Robbins; FSE, Sgt Arnold.			MP
48	1455		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow, R/2-1, BT201285. Req EOD tm. Time: 1530H. Purpose: Dest rkt pod w/8xHE rkts. Pick up at Admin Pad at 0730H, Tail #528. Passed to EOD, Sgt Claar; appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Morrow.			MP
49	1530		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 174th Avn, BS858380 at 1445H. Obsr 5xVC w/wpns & packs. Eng w/assets. Res: 2xVC KIA. Dtn 3xfemales & 1xmale, w/neg ID's; 1xfemale was wounded. Evac WIA & DET to LZ Bronco.			MP
50	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT085338 at 1400H. Dtn 1xVN male age 50yrs. Evac to Hawk Hill.			MP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	29 Dec 69	2400 29 Dec 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
51	1615		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-1-6, BT247255 at 1100H. 1xVN child age 12yrs showed CAP tm to the loc of 2x8" HE, 1x8" illum & 1x82mm mortar dud rds. Res: Dest.				
52	1630		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT097288 at 1430H. Obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wpns 2000m N of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.				
53	0810		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 30 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Blue Ghost. Note APD msn. Ntly 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, MAJ White.				
54	0810		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 30 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntly 11th Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.				
55	0810		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 30 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/4-1. Ntly 198th Bde, Sp Lowery; AAE, MAJ White.				
56	1500	(dlyd)	(C) DTOG, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G2 Air at 281330H Dec 69. Req clnc for an APD msn D 32 A on 30 Dec 69 in the area bounded by AT8202 E to 8902 S to AS8995 W to 8295 N to starting point. Time of msn: 0800H-1000H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req th following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xGS. The APD tm will rept to Avn Co Ops 30xminutes prior to the msn. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Linton; appr by CPT Wineman. Passed to III MAF, COC, MAJ Burkett; appr by MAJ Burkett. Appr by G-3, MAJ, Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntly Div Cml, MSG Groat; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, MAJ White.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Dec 69	2400	29 Dec 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57	1500	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G2 Air, at 281330H Dec 69. Req clnc for an APD msn D 32 B on 30 Dec 69 in the area bounded by AT8907 E to 9607 S to 9601 W to 8901 N to starting point. Time of msn: 1030H-1230H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xGS. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Linton; appr by CPT Wineman. Passed to III MAF, COC, & appr by MAJ Burkett. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntfy Div Cml, MSG Groat; G2 Air, MSG Morreale ; 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, MAJ White.				
58	1500	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G2 Air, at 281330H Dec 69. Req clnc for an APD msn D 32 C on 30 Dec 69 in the area bounded by AT8901 E to 9901 S to AS9995 W to 8995 N to starting point. Time of msn: 1300H-1500H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xGS. Passed to 196th Bde, Sgt Linton; appr by CPT Wineman. Passed to III MAF, COC, & appr by MAJ Burkett. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntfy Div Cml, MSG Groat; G2 Air, MSG Morreale ; 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, MAJ White.				
59	1550		(C) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS565740 at 1500H. Det 1x82mm mortar rd B/T buried w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) & 1xUS WIA(E). Passed to III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1600H.				
60	1550		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS782458 at 0825H. Dtn 1xVN female age 25yrs w/neg ID. Evac DET to LZ Bronco.				
61	1600		(C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.				
62	1610		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS483704 at 1555H; Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x9mm pistol & 1xruck sack CIA. Evac to Hill #411.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Dec 69

2400

29 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1630		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS718797 & (EN) BS717805 at 1320H. Obsr 10xVC & 3xNVA w/uniforms & packs. Rec SA & AWF; rtm SAF. En evaded N successfully. Arty fired w/unlk res. Unable to sweep area; out of AO. (Info only)		
64	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS655956 at 1450H. Fnd 4xM-16 mines. Res: Dest.		
65	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, Duffle Bag String #8, BT458024 at 1535H. Detected 4xindiv moving N to S w/hea. Neg clnc fr Ty Tinh for arty. Will VR the area.		
66	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS668962 at 1030H. Dtn 71xfemales in area of recent contact. Evac to Binh Son.		
67	1645		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS491843 at 1230H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson.		
68	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, NPFF w/D/5-46, BS692789 at 1545H. Dtn 1xVN male. Evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)		
69	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS475786 at 1400H. 2xVC KIA. (Info only)		
70	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS712884 at 1130H. CIA: 1xVC 2d LT & 1xAK-54 pistol. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa. (Info only)		
71	1700		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3, BS656340 at 1545H. Obsr 5xNVA & eng w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xChi Com H/gren & 1xM-26 H/gren all CIA. Evac AK's to San Juan Hill & dest H/gren. Other 2xNVA evaded to the NW. They wore khakis.		
72	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT083249 at 1630H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns. Eng w/RR fire w/unlk res.		
73	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT097327 at 1545H. Obsr 2xVC. Eng w/SAF & swept area. Fnd 2xpistol belt, 2xChi Com H/gren & 20xAK rds.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE	
				0001	29 Dec 69	2400 29 Dec 69	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
74	1805		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensors, AT936275 at 1750H. Detected several female voices. Neg clnc to fire arty.				MP
75	1805		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough. Ref DJF entry #34. Add: 1xVN female.				MP
76	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/3-1, BS481709 at 1730H. Fnd 6xbunkers & 4xhuts & several trenches. All were cam. Trenches had mats over them to prevent aerial detection. Did not dest anything.				MP
77	1815		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, E/1st Oav, BS909150 at 1600H. Heard an explosion & investigated & fnd 2xVN boys (9xys old) killed by a 105mm rd B/T w/pressure release firing device. 1xfemale carried the bodies away. B/T was buried in the ground.				MP
78	1825		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, S-2. Cancel LRRP Boxes #15 & 16. Cancelled by MAJ Sprague. Ntfy FSE, CPT Silcox.				MP
79	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT096328 at 1715H. Rec SAF 400m SE of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & arty w/neg res.				MP
80	1900		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-2 at 1800H. An NVA Battalion was rept by the village chief of Phu Qui to be located at the following grids: BS790840, 787838, 783836 & 789852. They are supposed to attack Minuteman & CAP's 142 & 143 tonight. Arty was fired on the stated grids w/unlk res. Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Serrano. (Info only)				MP
81	1900		(U) 198th Bde, CPT DeThorn, 5/46 Inf, Request tunnel dog. Time: 300800H Dec - 031200H Jan 1970. Pick-up at Admin Pad at 0930H, Tail #unk at this time. Passed to G-3 tracker team, LT Benton Appr by G-3 CPT Pate, Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT DeThorn.				MP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Dec 69

2400

29 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	1845		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Parks, Sensors 1-46, BT224075 at 1750H, detected movement fm 5-6 indiv. Arty fired w/unk res.		WFP
83	1700		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46 Inf, BS645966 at 1535H, dtn 5lxVN. Evac to Binh Son.		WFP
84	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Parks, F/8th Cav, at BT111232, BT121235 & BT112244 used 2 slicks to insert 14 Blues to recon areas for susp 122mm rkt pos. Res: 6xtunnel entrances fnd at BT123229. Obsr 1 hut w/green uniforms hanging outside. Eng w/HE rkts. Res: 1xhut dest. 1650H-1715H.		WFP
85	1900		(U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, A/1-20 Inf, BS810450 at 1800H, fnd fresh grave w/1 male VN w/docu shot in head. At same time obsr 5xVN evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1 Det WIA. D/O compl 1825H & docu evac to Bronco.		WFP
86	2000		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, LRRP Oklahoma, 1220H heard voices fm 5xVC. 1240H obsr 4xVC moving at BS457821. 1400H, fnd heavily used trail complex w/footprints. 1415H, BS467822, obsr a tunnel complex w/fresh tracks. 30m away obsr 1xMAM who evaded S. followed and eng 2xVC. evad W. Eng w/SAF. fnd 1xblood trail & eng 1xVC in spider hole. Res: 1xVC KIA.		WFP
87	2000		(U) CLDC. Tower #65, CPT Hicks, BS603016 at 1945H. Tower #65 obsr 2xactf rec SAF on take-off. Appeared at an azimuth of 115° 1500m fm tower. Obsr tracers and heard crack of rifle. Ntfy: 198th Bde. Sp/Cephas. Ntfy: MAJ White. AAE.		WFP
88	1920		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Parks, D/1-46 Inf, BT224075 at 1700H, fnd a minefield approx 2xys old. It contains 30-40 A/P mines. It hasn't been decided yet what action will be taken.		WFP
89	2315		(U) 196th Bde, Sp/Parks, B/3-21 Inf, BT090325 at 2205H, rec 2xH/Grens 30xm NE of loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(M), 5xtrip flares ignited; eng w/M-79, 81mm mort, w/unk res.		WFP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Dec 69

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

DATE

29 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

90 2045 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46 Inf, Req
 tracker dog, 30 Dec 69, 1 day. Pick up
 Ranger Pad at 300930H, passed to 63rd Dog.
 LT Benton, appr by same; Appr by G-3 CPT Smith;
 Passed to 198th SGT Hill.

91 2100 (U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, PF w/D/5-46 Inf,
 BS672777 at 2015H. P F rec SAF & 1 H/Gren w/
 neg sightings. Will sweep at 1st light. (Info
 Only).

92 2215 (U) 196th Bde, Sp/Parks, D/3-21 Inf, BT085333 at 2210H.
~~3x trip~~ flares ignited SE of loc. Fired arty
 w/unk res.

93 2220 (U) 11th Bde, Sp/Clough, C/4-3 Inf, San Juan
 Hill at 2034H, trip flare went off. Bunker
 #4, #6, #21 detected movement. #4 rec 2-4xrd
 SAF. #21 rec 3-5xrd SAF, unk amount of H/Grens.
 Eng area w/MG, SA, 81mm 4.2"mm, H/Grens, M-79,
 NCD. Unk res. See DIF entry # 74, 30 Dec 69

94 1045 (dlyd) (C) 196th Bde, Sp Morrow, AO Req #94, DTG:
 ASAP to 052400H Jan 70. Purpose: Combat ops.
 Area: Fr BT040306 NE to 090363 NE to 110380
 E to 130380. Passed to 1st Marine Div by msg
 #1401, DTG: 261941Z Dec 69; appr by MAJ
 Townsend. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 196th
 Bde, CPT Russell; FSE, CPT Silcox.

95 2400 (U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

96 2400 (C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Lt contact was
 rept fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon
 in force, search & pacification support ops
 cont. Tac air & arty cont'd to support.
 Americal units rept 6 VC & 3 NVA KIA w/4 IWC.
 There were 19 VC suspects dtn. US cas were
 2 KIA, 10 WIA(E) & 4 WIA(M).

97 2400 (U) Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

SIGNATURE



PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/565

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 29 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #95

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>485908</u>			
B Co	<u>413057</u>			
C Co	<u>483948</u>			
D Co	<u>447064</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>443985</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>165098</u>			
B Co	<u>214997</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>228056</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>195033</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>667954</u>			
C Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>688773</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>STINSON</u>	
A Co	<u>562835</u>	
B Co	<u>STINSON</u>	
C Co	<u>CHL</u>	
D Co	<u>597810</u>	
E Co	<u>STINSON</u>	
Recon	<u>495835</u>	
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>688773</u>	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BAYONET</u>	
A Btry	<u>GATOR</u>	<u>DOTTIE</u>
B Btry	<u>PROF</u>	<u>GATOR</u>
C Btry	<u>FAT CITY</u>	
D Btry	<u>STINSON</u>	
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BRONCO</u>	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	XXX <u>411</u>	
A Co	<u>CHL</u>	
B Co	XXXXXX <u>515746</u>	
C Co	<u>411</u>	
D Co	XXXXXX <u>499705</u>	
E Co	<u>411</u>	
Recon	XXXXXX <u>461689</u>	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>SJH</u>	
A Co	XXXXXX <u>615403</u>	<u>5</u>
B Co	XXXXXX <u>700423</u>	
C Co	<u>SJH</u>	

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ 657342

E Co SJH

Recon ~~XXXXXX~~ 617396

1 20 Inf Bn CP LIZ

A Co ~~XXXXXX~~ 811452

B Co 739433

C Co LIZ

D Co ~~XXXXXX~~ 792431

E Co LIZ

Recon ~~XXXXXX~~ 782383

4 21 Inf Bn CP DEBBIE

A Co ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ 727282

B Co ~~XXXXXX~~ 790316

C Co DEBBIE

D Co 832332

E Co CHAS BROWN BROWN

Recon ~~XXXXXX~~ DEBBIE

2 1st Cav (Armor) BRONCO

6 11 Arty Bn CP BRONCO

A Btry DEBBIE

B Btry SJH

C Btry BRONCO

D Btry 411 1

26th Arty Bn CP 525045

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	CHL		
B Trp	H NEST		
C Trp	CHL		
7 5th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	BAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 52 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOITIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DERBIE	
D Btry	DOITIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	145300		
B Co	203312		
C Co	CHL		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Ade (cont)

D Co HH

E Co HH

Recon 187298

3-21 Inf Bn CP CENTER

A Co 068255

B Co 090325

C Co CENTER

D Co 085333

E Co CENTER

Recon 077276

4-31 Inf Bn CP WEST

A Co WEST

B Co SIBERIA

C Co 900253

D Co 940271

E Co WEST

Recon WEST

F-17th Cav (Armor) 155314

3-82 Arty CP HH

A Btry HH

B Btry CENTER

C Btry SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

s (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

B

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Dec 69

2400

30 Dec 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1 0001 (U) Journal Opened.

2 0005 (dlyd) (U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, PF Plat #175, BS863314 at 282140H Dec 69. 1xVC entered a hamlet. PF's eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChi Com H/gren & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. (Info only)

3 0030 (C) 11th Bde, CPT McNeal, Req AO #61 & 109. time ext until 152400H Jan 70. Passed to SFG, Chu Lai, for Ba To & Minh Long (initials) K.R. Apr by Ba To & Minh Long (initials) J.G.E.; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sp Douglas; FSE, CPT Silcox.

4 0440 (C) CLDC, Sp Sayers. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0700H.

5 0650 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, Radar 1-46, BT175104 at 0105H. Detected 1xindiv. Fired mortars w/unl res.

6 0742 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT941273 at 0730H. Dtn 1xMAM, age 30yrs, in a shelter. Will be evac to LZ West.

7 0800 (U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21. Ref DJF entry #89, 29 Dec 69. Add: 0025H-0140H: Req air support. AC-119, Shadow #48 on station. Eng the NW & SE area of the above en grid w/mini guns w/unl res. Unit will check the area out this morning. Msn by USAF. Ntfy III MAF, LT Krawiec at 0823H.

8 0830 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS778469 at 0757H. Eng & wounded 2xMAM DET who tried to escape. D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 0759H.

9 0830 (U) 11th Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS789465 at 0730H. Eng & wounded 2xMAM DET who tried to escape. D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 0735H.

10 0845 (U) 198th Bde, D/1-1 Cav, Sgt Sauer, BS715783 at 0800H. Dtn 2xMAM, 1xwith & 1xwithout ID. Evac to LZ Bryanet.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

RENEWED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS:

RENEWED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS:

RENEWED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS:

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 Dec 69	2400	30 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0835		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT145300 at 0810H. Obsr 4xVC in their old night laager 600m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.		AP
12	0850		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, D/4-31, AT930275 at 0800H. Fnd shelters & dtn 1xfemale. She stated that her husband was a VC. Also fnd 450xlbs of unpolished rice stored in baskets inside the shelters. Rice & DET will be evac to LZ West.		AP
13	0900	(dlyd)	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, Div Cml/G-2 Air, 280800H Dec 69. Req clnc for an APD msn D 23 A on 30 Dec 69 in the area bounded by BS4746 E to 5546 S to 5539 W to 4739 N to starting point. Time of msn: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the followin acft assets: 1XSlick, 1XLOH (or Slick), 2XGS. Req this msn be passed to 90th Cml Det. Upon completion of msn, req res of msn be sent immediately to G2 Air & Div Cml Section. Passed to B-11, SFG, Chu Lai for relay to Ba To & Minh Long, Sp Cusick. Appr by Ba To (initials) D.E.S. Appr by Minh Long, (initials) C.R.S. Passed to 11th Bde, Sp Gilroy. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntly AAE, CPT Allen, Div Cml, CPT Grady; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.		AP
14	0845		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, BS707276 at 0820H. LRRP tm Nevada was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #33. Ntly G-2, Sp Ellis; FSE, SFC Herndon.		AP
15	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 302230H-310030H Dec 69, (2) 310330H-310530H Dec 69. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer; FSE, CPT Silcox; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Allen.		AP
16	0905		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Sauer, H/17th Cav, BS706775 at 0815H. Fnd 1xNVA Pith Helmet & 4xfighting positions.		AP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.
3

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	30 Dec 69	2400	30 Dec 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0930		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20, BS786475 at 0650H. Dtn 5xVN males trying to evade. 2xwere dressed in a blue uniform & the other 3xwere in assorted clothes. Evac to LZ Bronco.		
18	0945		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT068252 at 0910H. Obsr mov in a tree line 350m S of their loc. Eng w/SA, AWF & arty w/unk res.		
19	0957		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT147296 at 0930H. Obsr 10xVC w/packs. Eng w/M-60 & SAF. VC were 400m SE of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.		
20	1000		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20, BS788475 at 0911H. Dtn 1xMAM wearing an OD uniform. Evac to LZ Liz.		
21	1010		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-21, BS829340 at 0953H. Fnd 1xB/T made fr a illumination canister w/C-4 & metal scraps for shrapnel. Res: Dest.		
22	1000		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20. (1) 0900H at BT778439: Dtn 4xfemales w/neg ID's. Evac to LZ Bronco. (2) 0910H at BS777432: Dtn 1xmale, age 40yrs w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. (3) 0928H at BS775430: Called priority D/O for 1xRF. RF rec M-79 frag wounds fr frd fire. D/O compl at 0943H.		
23	1010		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS791313 at 0845H. Obsr 1xNVA w/pack & wpn. Eng w/SA & AWF. NVA stopped & surrendered. Res: 1xNVA, 1xAK-47, 4xAK-47 mag & 50xlbs of unpolished rice CIA. Evac all to LZ Bronco. Ntfy IPW, Sp Izawa.		
24	1010		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS750680 at 0900H. (1) Det 1xM-14 AP mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (2) Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xthompson sub MG CIA. (Info only)		
25	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, BT200001 at 1130H. Fnd 1xsmall base camp for 15-20xpersonnel.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO /	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Dec 69	2400 30 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
26	1055		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1, BS449730 at 1010H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Swept the area & fnd: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 3xpacks, 2xUS ID tags (name: Charles C. Hailey), 50xblasting caps, 40xfiring devices, 20xpriming caps, 1xpair of field glasses, 1xChi Com H/gren, 1xhomemade H/gren & docu all CIA. Ntfy IPW, Sp Goslee.			AP
27	1145		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, R/3-21, BT088279 at 1125H. Obsr 3xVC 1100m E of their loc near a hut. Eng w/artly w/unk res.			AP
28	1200		(U) 11th Bde, Sgt McKeague, B/1-20, BS785465 at 1050H. Fnd 1xPRC-25 battery, 2xbottles of medicine, 1xclaymore w/B/T firing devices & 2xammo cans w/expended ammo. Also dth 1xmale age 15yrs. Evac to LZ Liz.			AP
29	1200		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, BS485908 at 0520H. Recon by fire of suspected mov res in 1xUS rec frag wound above the left eye, minor. To be evac to 23d Med for X-Rays; carried as WIA.			AP
30	1220		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 2-1, Black Ace #27, BT213247 at 1005H & 1155H. Obsr 10xVC w/wpns. Arty fired & A/S was processed. A/S rec an unk No of SAF. Res: 8xhuts dest, 6xbunkers dest & 2xtunnels dest.			AP
31	1240		(U) 1st Marine Div, CPT Oswald, BT0633 at 1115H. F-4 rec 50xcal fire fr above grid. 1st Marine Div may req check fire. (Info only) Ntfy AAE, MAJ White.			AP
32	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT168105 at 1030H. Fnd 2xhuts containing 7xsets of black PJ's, 3xNVA ponchos, 1xlb of C-4 & 1xNVA mess kit. All dest.			AP
33	1300		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT165105 at 1010H. Fnd 2xhuts & 8xgraves. Res: 5xVC KIA & 3xVC KBA, bodies 7-8xdays old. Also 2xChi Com H/gren CIA & docu CIA. Evac docu to 1st Professional. Passed to IPW, Sp Goslee.			AP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	30 Dec 69	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
35	1322		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-46, BT167104 at 1150H. Fnd 4xfresh graves containing 4xVC KBA. Bodies 5-7xdays old. Also fnd 2xhuts & 1xbunker containing 2xM-16 mag, 1xUS helmet cover & 1xNVA uniform. Res: Dest.		MP	
36	1325		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT205001 at 1125H. Eng 1xVC w/pack w/SAF 200m E of their loc. Res: Neg.		MP	
37	1350		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-3, BS701401 at 1220H. Obsr 3xVC 250m W of their loc. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unlk res. Also fnd 2x81mm mortar boxes, empty & 1xruck sack w/docu & medicine. All items evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, Sp Robbins.		MP	
38	1157		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS650940 at 1040H. Rec 30-40xrds of SAF. Rtn fire w/SAF & arty & helix on station. Res: unk.		MP	
39	1353		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS479715 at 1340H. Dtn 1xVN male. He was wounded when dtn. Evac to LZ Bronco.		MP	
40	1419		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS697806 at 1230H. Obsr 12xVN in a restricted area. Called arty. Res: unk.		MP	
41	1420		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS774303 at 1330H. Fnd 1xNVA Killed by G/S.		MP	
42	1348		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS773377 at 1220H. Engr have compl operation & ready for extraction. Employed CS & sealed tunnel complex.		MP	
43	1425		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 2/6 ARVN. 0910H at BS544766: 2xVC KIA. 4/6 ARVN at 1030H at BS685916: Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)		MP	
44	1420		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS703802 at 1340H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Swept the area w/neg res.		MP	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 6		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Dec 69	2400	30 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT					
45	1420	(C) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS656963 at 1315H. Det 1xM-14 AP mine w/pressure release type firing device. Mine was buried in the ground. Res: 1xUS WIA(1). D/O compl at 1330H to 91st Evac. They were in a single file. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1430H.		NP			
46	1435	(U) Chu Lai Airfield, LTC Cox, Sea, Air Rescue, BS372963 at 1430H. Fnd a downed C-47 acft (USMC). Ntfy 198th Bde, CPT Dethorn; FSE, CPT Silcox; G-3, LTC Kennedy; G/S, Sp Galvan; TACP, CPT Remehak; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell.		NP			
47	1230	(U) 1st Marine, CPT Oswald, LNO, BT0633 at 1115H. 1xF-4 rec 50xcal fire w/neg hits & neg cas. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno. D/3-21 is going to check out the area. At 1545H, D/3-21 rept neg res on a sweep of the area. Ntfy 1st Marine Div, MAJ Townsend.		NP			
48	1350	(U) AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Rec clnc for APD msn #32A, B & C. Free fire on 31 Dec 69. & for fire for fire only on 1 Jan 70. Fr MAJ Burkett of III MAF, COC. Ntfy G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; Div Cml, MSG Groat; 198th Bde, CPT Boretti. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy Div Cml, MSG Groat.		NP			
49	1400	(C) DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2. LRRP Req Box #9. Time: 310700H Dec 69 to 011800H Jan 70. Box: UL BS4915, LR BS5014. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Lowery; appr by MAJ Bonta. Ntfy G-2, SFC Murray; G Co Ranger, LT Freeland; FSE, SFC Walburn.		NP			
50	1410	(C) G-2, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger/75th Inf. Acft req. Purpose: LRRP Training. Pick up at LRRP Pad, BT561048. Time: 310900H Dec 69. Pax: 28. Call Sign: (Pri) Sugar Cobra, (Alt) Langley Dawn. Freq: (Pri) 39.95, (Alt) 58.10. Grid: BT4914. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Same pilots if possible that will fly actual msn. Ntfy G-2, CPT Nelson; G Co Ranger, LT Freeland; 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, CPT Allen.		NP			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	30 Dec 69	2400 30 Dec 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
51	1415		(U) CLDC, CPT Benson, BT220126 at 1400H. 1xCH-54 rec SAF fr above grid. Rec 1xhit in the cockpit w/neg cas. Ntfy AAE, CPT Allen.				NP
52	1422		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS495839 at 0712H. Fnd 3000-4000xlbs of unpolished rice stored in 55xgal drums & hidden in false walls in a hut. Evac to Son Tinh. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1435H.				NP
53	1500		(C) G-2, CPT Nelson, 1st Force Recon. Acft Req. Purpose: VR Force Recon Boxes 1, 2, & 3. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048 at 311500H Dec 69. Pax: 5. Grid: AT9105, AS8497 & AS9197. Freq/Call Sign, N/A. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Ntfy G-2, CPT Nelson; III MAF, MAJ Burnett at 1510H; 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, CPT Allen.				NP
54	1510		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Robinson, 6-11 Arty, BS588418 at 1412H. Obsr 4xNVA. Eng w/art. Res: 1xNVA KBA.				NP
55	1552		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8th Cav, BT118274 at 1500H. Inserted Blues & dtn 2xindiv. Also eng 1xVC evading res in 1xVC KIA. DET extracted to Hawk Hill.				NP
56	1602		(C) CLDC, Sp Goady. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.				NP
57	1612		(U) 1-1st Cav, Sp Marsh, C/1-1st Cav, BS570810 at 1500H. Fnd 1xMAM hiding in a bunker under some rags. Evac DET to LZ Stinson.				NP
58	1628	198th	(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS699797 at 1400H. Fnd 6xfresh graves & 6xbunkers. Graves contained 6xbodies KBA, 2-3xdays old. Res: 6xVC KBA & 6xbunkers dest. Ntfy III MAF, LT Bogness at 1638H.				NP
59	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-1 Cav, BS570818 at 1400H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson.				NP
60	1655		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS691914 at 1605H. Eng & killed 1xVC. (Info only)				NP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
8

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1632		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/4-1 Cav, BS541783 at 1400H. (1) Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson. (2) BS535766 at 1430H: Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson.		WP
62	1637		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT103293 at 1620H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns evading N 2000m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.		WP
63	1715		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8th Cav, BT118274 at 1335H-1510H. Blues inserted at above grid & dtn 8xVN (5xfemales & 3xmales). Kit Carson Scout questioned them & 1xwas identified as a VC NCO. VC tried to escape & Blues eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Further questioning res in 3xDET. Evac to Hawk Hill. (2xfemales & 1xmale)		WP
64	1730		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT200285 at 1650H. Obsr 1xVC evad SE 300m fr their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 3450xpiastras CIA. He was believed to be a tax collector.		WP
65	0900		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 31 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Note VR for Force Recon & LRRP Training. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, CPT Allen.		WP
66	0900		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 31 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Allen.		WP
67	0900		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 31 Dec 69. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Freq: 66.25. Appr By G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Ntfy 11th Bde, Sp Fisher; AAE, CPT Allen.		WP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **9**

NO. OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 30 Dec 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 30 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1820		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, 2-4 ARVN, Nghai Hanh BT568628 at 1743H, obsr 1xVC Co in the open. Eng w/artv. Gunship eng area w/unlk res.		NP
69	1847		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1 Inf, BT156309 at 1830H, obsr 8xVC/NVA moving N. 1000m NW of loc. Fired arty w/unlk res.		NP
70	1830		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21 Inf, BT073304 at 1805H, obsr 4xVC w/packs & weapons, evading S. 1600m. NW of their loc, fired arty w/unlk res.		NP
71	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP Nevada, BS706-279 at 1710H, LRRP Nevada extracted fm Box #33 at above time and grid. 1645H, BS706281 obsr 3xNVA w/wpns eng w/SA fire & H/Gren. NVA evad. Pos compromised. Ntfy: G-2 Sp Ellis; FSE, MAJ Boles.		NP
72	1945		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, S-2, Cancel LRRP Box #24. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.		NP
73	2000		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, F/8th Cav, BT213247 at 1335H, BDA obsr fm A/S, 12xstructures, 2x bunkers, dest.		NP
74	2100		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeil, San Juan Hill, Ref DJF Entry #93, 29 Dec 69, 7xtrip flare wires cut, not reported to Bde untill 302050H.		NP
75	2115		(U) 11th Bde, CPT McNeil, 1-4 ARVN, BS820306 at 2040H, rec 5x60mm mort rds, no counter mort fire. Res: unk. (Info Only)		NP
76	2100		(O) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4-6 ARVN, BS692915 at 1830H, det 1xM-16 bounding Betty mine. Res: 1 KIA 6 WIA(E), D/O 1845H rec RPG & SA fire 10-12 hits. 2nd D/O compl at 1940H. Arvn rec SA fire & RPG & mort same time that dustoff was fired on. Res: 4xKIA, 17 WIA. 2235H, det 1xM-16 bounding Betty mine. Res: 8xWIA(E), 1xM-2 Carb, CIA. Totals: 5xKIA, 31xWIA(E). 2000H, S-3, CPT Richards, Med-evac rec SA fire and 1xRPG rd w/2xhits. On ground when hit. 302055H, III MAF, MAJ Hradzicky Ntfy. See DJF Entry #57, 31 Dec		NP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

30 Dec 69

2400

30 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	2045		(U) TAM Ky, SP Dylo, PF #144, BT235175 at 1945H, PF eng est squad of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA. 2xAK-47xCIA. (Info Only)		A
78	2045		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1 Inf, BT187293 at 1930H, reported 1xsecondary explos as a res of arty being fired on defensive target.		A
79	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Black Ace FO/Tam Ky, BT213247 at 1415H, rec hvy SA fire and AW fire. Arty fired and still rec SA fire and AW fire fm est 50-60 NVA in bunker complex. Res of A/S and arty. En evaded in all directions, secondary explos and sustained fire. Res: unk.		A
80	1930		(U) Div, G-2, CPT Nelson, Req AO time extension for LRRP Boxes #4, #6, #25 through 052400H Jan 70'. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Chermol; G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to 198th SP Morrow. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.		A
81	1730		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52 Inf, D/1-1 Inf, BS504835 at 1450H, rec hvy SA fire and 2x M-79 rds. Eng w/SA and arty. Obsr 12xVC evading. D/1-1 VR area rec SA fire w/1xhit. G/S eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, by GS. Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Hradecky at 2005H; CPT Allen, TAAE,		A
82	1905		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/4 ARVN, BT582029 at 1845H, 2xUH-1C obsr susp tunnel complex 200xm S of CLDC. 302200H, called CLDC LTC Breed. Gave following info susp tunnel entrance w/ wooden boxes. Tower #65 looking toward area in woodline closest to ammo dump. Fired SA fire into target to identify to towers in area. Will fire M-79 during night, sector #6 will sweep area at 1st light.		A
83	2400		(U) Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

NO OF PAGES	11
-------------	----

(AR 220-346)

11

11

PERIOD COVERED

10

DATE _____

30 Dec 69

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

78

2400

(C) AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Lt contact was
rept fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon
in force, search & pacification support ops
cont'd. Tac air & arty cont'd to support. Americal
units rept 24 VC & 2 NVA KIA w/3 IWC. There
were 20 VC suspects dtn. US cas were 1 WIA(E).

85

2400

(U) Journal Closed.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, ASST G-3, OP

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 30 DEC 69 Ref DJF entry #83

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>RAYONET</u>			
A Co	<u>485908</u>			
B Co	<u>412051</u>			
C Co	<u>XXXXX 475915</u>			
D Co	<u>442042</u>			
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>			
Recon	<u>OF GEORGE</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>			
A Co	<u>170098</u>			
B Co	<u>210019</u>			
C Co	<u>PROF</u>			
D Co	<u>187067</u>			
E Co	<u>PROF</u>			
Recon	<u>195033</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>			
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>			
B Co	<u>655961</u>			
C Co	<u>716788</u>			
D Co	<u>683800</u>			
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>			
Recon	<u>716788</u>			

INCLOSURE #1.

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP

STINSON

A Co

CHL

B Co

STINSON

C Co

448867

D Co

597810

E Co

STINSON

Recon

512825

11-17 Cav (Armor)

688773

1-14 Arty Bn CP

BAYONET

A Btry

GATOR

DOITIE

B Btry

PROF

GATOR

C Btry

FAT CITY

D Btry

STINSON

11th Inf Bde CP

BRONCO

3-1 Inf Bn CP

411

A Co

CHL

B Co

544748

C Co

411

D Co

480708

E Co

411

Recon

411

4-3 Inf Bn CP

SJ HILL

A Co

604395

B Co

700395

C Co

SJ HILL

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>662342</u>
E Co	<u>SJ HILL</u>
Recon	<u>SJ HILL</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>799473</u>
B Co	<u>783433</u>
C Co	<u>724437</u>
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
Recon	<u>766390</u>
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DEBBIE</u>
A Co	<u>799473</u>
B Co	<u>784304</u>
C Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>
D Co	<u>832332</u>
E Co	<u>CHAS BROWN</u>
Recon	<u>874256</u>
3-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BRONCO</u>
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE</u>
B Btry	<u>SJ HILL</u>
C Btry	<u>BRONCO</u>
D Btry	<u>411</u>
26th Amer Bn CP	<u>525045</u>

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	522912		
B Trp	HAWKES		
C Trp	560830		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	BAT CITY	WEST	
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AP		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
5-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 62 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	158299		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	197284		

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	HH		
E Co	HH		
Recon	192298		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	CENTER		
A Co	086289		
B Co	083314		
C Co	CENTER		
D Co	086289		
E Co	CENTER		
Recon	077276		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	WEST		
A Co	WEST		
B Co	910280		
C Co	SEE 899245		
D Co	940271		
E Co	WEST		
Recon	WEST		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	HH		
3 82 Arty CP	HH		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	CENTER		
C Btry	SINERIA		
D Btry			

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 31 Dec 69	TO HOUR DATE 2400 31 Dec 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0050	(dlyd)	(U) 198th Bde, Sp Jellen, R & C/5-46, BS718788 at 302123H Dec 69. 1xUS obsr 10xVN inside a village carrying something; not wpns. 302145H Dec 69: Req flareship. 302250H Dec 69: F/8th Cav on station & Shadow on station at 302305H Dec 69. 302305H Dec 69: R - B elm heard mov at BS716786. Fired claymores. R-B elm, upon hearing claymore blew their claymore, both amb rtn to CP. Shadow broke station at 0025H. Sweep of area in village at 0025H w/neg findings.		
3	0055	(dlyd)	(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-1-7, BT266247 & (EN) BT262248 at 302115H Dec 69. Rec SAF & M-79 rds fr en grid. Eng w/SAF & en evad NW. Res: 2xUSMC WIA(E) & 1xPF WIA(E). Team: Spotted mov & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVN female wounded. D/O compl at 2230H to Da Nang. (Info only)		
4	0055	(dlyd)	(C) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-2-3, BT437104 & (EN) BT438105 at 302135H. Dec 69. Amb A eng 10xVC who evad W. Then amb B moved to join A which was eng by unk force. Not sure whether en or frd. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E) & 2xPF WIA(E). Investigation will follow. Area swept w/neg res.		
5	0210		(C) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, 4/6 ARVN, BS693914 at 0045H. Det 1x250 lb bomb B/T. Res: 2xARVN KIA & 7xARVN WIA(E). D/O called at 0045H. D/O compl at 0100H to 91st Evac. Ntly III MAF, Sgt Otlinger at 0215H. (Info only)		
6	0230	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-20, BS810450 at 301800H Dec 69. Fnd 1xgrave. Res: 1xVC KBSAF.		
7	0230	(dlyd)	(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS788469 at 301321H Dec 69. Fnd 1xgrave. Res: 1xVC KBSAF.		
8	0400		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-3, BS604395 at 0325H. Trip flare went off 50m W of their loc. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE

FPC-JAPAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM TO	
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	31 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	0500		(C) CLDC, Sp Ingells. Alert Condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0700H.		
10	0605	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, PF Plat #144 at BT235175 at 301945H Dec 69. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xAK-47's CIA. (Info only)		
11	0605	(dlyd)	(U) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, CAP 1-2-3, BT439102 at 302135H Dec 69. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 2xUSMC WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E) & 1xVN civilian WIA(E). (Info only)		
12	0745		(C) 196th Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT946266 at 0600H. Det 1xM-16 Bounding bettie mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0720H. The mine was on a trail & cam. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Martin at 0805H.		
13	0810		(U) CLDC, CPT Breen, Sector #6, at 0730H. Ref DJF entry #82, dtd 30 Dec 69. Res of sweep: Tunnel was old & collapsed. Neg sign of fresh digging.		
14	0823		(U) 198th Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-52, BS590815 at 0500H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res.		
15	0827		(U) DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2. Cancel LRRP Box #7. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; G Co Ranger, LT Freeland. Ntfy FSE, CPT Silcox.		
16	0845		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT185275 at 0700H. Fnd 1xVC KBA buried in a fox hole w/birth certificate. Birth certificate evac to Hawk Hill. He is believed to have been killed at 301930H Dec 69 by arty.		
17	0900		(C) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly msn. Time: (1) 312200H-312400H Dec 69, (2) 010300H-010500H Jan 70. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp Burnett; FSE, CPT Silcox; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Spies.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	31 Dec 69	2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
18	0920		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, Aero Scouts at 0830H-0900H. (1) BS483721: Dest 1xbunker & 1xhut. (2) BS485712: 3xhuts dest. Obsr cooking utensils scattered around the area & obsr 8xgraves. (3) BS485698: 1xhut dest.		MP	
19	1200		(C) 5th SFG, msg #0384. AO Req #96. DTG: 310600H Dec 69, to 051800H Jan 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BT077200 E to 160200 S to Tien Phuoc & 196th Bde, bdry BT160166. Passed to 196th Bde, Sp Bauer; appr by MAJ Kallum. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy 5th SFG, by msg #1617, DTG 301500Z Dec 69 & CPT Burns by telephone. Ntfy FSE, CPT Silcox.		MP	
20	0935		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-6 Sensors, BT415080 at 0833H. Detected 3-5xen moving N; heat was also detected. Neg arty. D/1-1 Cav checked the area & fnd 3xVN wood cutters in the area.		MP	
21	0941		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, at 0715H. BS4379: Obsr fresh trails used by approx 15xpeople during the last 24xhrs. BS404793: Obsr a trail leading up into the mountains w/fresh foot prints. BS450829: Obsr 1xVC evad in black PJs w/pack. Eng w/M-60 MG. Res: 1xVC KIA. Pack was evac to LZ Stinson. Pack contained 2xChi Com H/gren, 1xhammock & 1xsmall bag of polished rice.		MP	
22	0950		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, PF Plat 2-2, BT210298 at 0800H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs; 1xhad an AK-44. All extracted to Tam Ky. (Info only)		MP	
23	1000		(U) AMCAL, MSG Morreale, G-2 Air. Req clnc for APD msn #23A. Was to be flown at 301300H-301530H Dec 69, but was not. 11th Bde, had other msns to fly. Req clnc to fly it today. Passed to B-11, SFG, CPT Maroney (relayed to Ba To & Minh Long. Appr by Ba To (initials) L.W.K.; Minh Long (initials) C.R.C. Passed to G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 196th Bde, CPT Saffold; Div Cml, MSG Groat.		MP	

UNCLASSIFIED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Dec 69

2400

31 Dec 69

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24

1000

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS749465 at 0905H. Fnd family type bunker, 7½' by 6½' by 4'. It was made of rock & lumber. Also in the same vicinity, fnd 3x155mm rds, 1x81mm mort rd & 1xM-16 mag (empty). Rds & bunker dest.

25

1025

(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT213013 at 1010H. Fnd a small cache w/1xbook of docu, civilian clothing, pots, pans & misc equip. Dest all except docu, which were extracted to LZ Professional. Ntfy IPW, Sgt Hyde.

26

1030

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS716788 at 0905H. Rec 4xDET (all males). Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Passed to IPW, Sgt Hyde.

27

1032

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT179275 at 1025H. Dtn 2xVN males & 2xVN females. KCS said they were VC. Evac to Hawk Hill.

28

1058

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT159299 at 1035H. Obsr 2xVC at their old night laager 1500m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.

29

1100

(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, BS594826, D/1-52, at 0900H. Dtn 2xNV females w/neg ID's. Will evac to Son Tinh.

30

1020

(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-1 Cav, At BT125242: Obsr 1xdud bomb w/explosives taken out. Blues inserted at BT225241 at 0935H in order to check the area for the explosives. Res: neg findings. Blues re-inserted at BT229247 at 0950H to check a village. Res: fnd 1xlarge bunker w/50xempty SA cartridges around it. Also fnd 1xVC shirt. Blues extracted at 1035H. (3xSlicks used in both insertions).

31

1100

(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS484724 at 1025H. Fnd 1xgrave. Body was wearing a green uniform & was 2-3xweeks old. Res: 1xNVA KIA by SAF.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	31 Dec 69	2400 31 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
32	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31st Inf, LZ West. Scope obsr 7xVC 3500m E of LZ West. Arty processed w/unk res.			MP
33	1135		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1 & PRU, BT179275 at 1025H. Dtn 2xchildren & 2xfemales. PRU's say their husbands (females) were VC. Will stay w/C Co & help C Co to get their husbands to rally tomorrow.			MP
34	1220		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 178th Avn #723, BT185164 at 1105H-1200H. While going into LZ Young, rec 1xrd of 30xcal fire w/NCD. While leaving, rec 5xrds of 30xcal fire w/NCD. Neg action taken at this time. Passed to AAE, MAJ White.			MP
35	1220		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Black Cat #10, BT189155 at 1130H. While leaving LZ Young, rec 1xrd of 30xcal fire. Res! Pilot hit in the leg w/neg dam to the ship. Neg action taken at this time. Passed to AAE, MAJ White. Ntfy III MAF, Sgt Martin at 1230H. (Info only).			MP
36	1220		(O) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, D/3-1, at 1100H. Rec sniper fire fr BS483724 & 472722. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1200H.			MP
37	1225		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS707806 at 1040H. Fnd 12xgraves; 2xgraves were 2xdays old & others were approx 2xweeks old. Neg res.			MP
38	1225		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS716785 at 1030H. Threw H/gren into a tunnel. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to LZ Gator compl at 1035H by CG. H/gren was thrown by another US. Under investigation by MAJ Disney (S-3, 5-46th Inf) & MAJ Roman (XO 5-46th Inf).			MP
39	1336		(U) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton, 3-21, 71st Avn, Tail #413, BT023289 at 1315H. While lifting off, rec 1xrd of SAF. fr the N at 40xknots & at 100xfeet w/neg hits. Ntfy AAE, CPT Spies.			MP
40	1230		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, 21st Avn, BT133291 at 1015H. Obsr 5xVC evad into treeline. Arty fired w/unk res.			MP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	31 Dec 69	2400	31 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1215		(U) 198th Bde, LT Gresge, Sensors, String #3, BT458024 at 1150H. Detected 5xindiv at the above grid. Neg arty fired; frd in the area. D/1-6 will check the area.				
42	1307		(U) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-3, BS695398 at 1130H. Fnd 2xshelters containing 2xNVA canteens, 1xNVA poncho, 5xlbs of rice, 5xlbs of salt, 43xrds of AK-47 ammo, 1xNVA helmet, 81mm mortar boxes & clothing, 1xUS steel helmet compl, 1x2Qt canteen, 2xM-16 mag, 1x175mm dud rd, 1xammo box, w/assorted ammo w/out powder, 1xbottle of gun powder, 1xmag w/AK-47 ammo, & lots of papers w/writing on them. Shelters were dest. Evac everything else to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, Sp Armstrong.				
43	1425		(U) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, LRRP tm Michigan, BS395992 at 1320H. LRRP tm Michigan was inserted by D/1-1. Tm had to jump in because of high elephant grass. On the insertion, 1xtm member broke his ankle. The insertion ships rec hv 30xcal SA/AWF. At 1332H: Team extracted; pos compromised. Box #25 is cancelled by 198th Bde, CPT Miller. Ntly G-2, Sp Ellis; FSE, CPT Silcox; AAE, CPT Spies.				
44	1440		(U) G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet, RR tm N Carolina, BS417998 at 1315H. N Carolina (RR) was inserted in Box #6 at the above time & grid. Ntly G-2, Sp Ellis; FSE, CPT Silcox.				
45	1540		(C) CLDC, Sp Coady. Alert Condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1800H.				
46	0900		(C) 198th Bde, CPT Shaw. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 1 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cordite Gates. Freq: 63.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntly AAE, CPT Spies; 198th Bde, Sp Cephus.				
47	0900		(C) 196th Bde, Sgt Linton. Air Cav Req. Time: EMNT to EENT, 1 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 Dec 69

2400

31 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	0900	(cont'd)	Sign: Hazy Umpire. Freq: 67.15. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th. Note LRRP VR. Ntfy 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, CPT Spies.		MP
48	0900		(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 1 Jan 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Macon Fender. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, Aero Scouts. Freq: 66.25. Ntfy 11th Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Spies.		MP
49	1355		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8th Cav, BT119274 at 1150H-1310H. Inserted Blues at BT118272 at 1200H. Obsr 1xVC. Eng w/SAF Res: 1xVC KIA. At BT116276: Fnd large bunker complex. Dest usable bunkers. Extracted Blues at 1310H.		MP
50	1530		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, Sensors 1-46, BT143072 at 1450H. Detected 4xindiv in a stationary pos. Helix checked the area & called for an A/S w/unlk res.		MP
51	1618		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21, BT075291 at 1515H. Obsr 6xVC evad W 600m W of their loc. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.		MP
52	1625		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS513816 at 1245H. Dtn 2xVN males hiding in a hut. 1xhad a Chi Com H/gren. Will evac to LZ Stinson. Also obsr 3xVC evad, 1xw/wpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: VC evaded W successfully.		MP
53	1625		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS697812 at 1515H. Fnd 1xVC gas mask, plastic & was homemade. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		MP
54	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, R/6th ARVN, BS616837 at 0500H. 2xVC CIA. (Info only)		MP
55	1630		(C) 11th Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS475732 at 1425H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1615H.		MP
56	1728		(U) 1st Cav, Sp Marsh, A/1-1 Cav, BS519937 at 1725H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Checked area w/neg res.		MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 Dec 69	2400	31 Dec 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57	1630		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS701904 at 0915H. 21xVC KIA, 4xSKS, 1xM-1 cbn & 1xM-60 MG all CIA. Res of contact last night. Ref DJF entry #76, 30 Dec 69. (Info only)				
58	1728		(U) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, (1) CAP 1-4-2, BS794849 at 1415H: Rec 1xHoi Chanh (female). She was a local VC for 2yrs. Evac to Binh Son. (2) CAP 1-4-4, BS741783 at 1010H: Rec 40-50xrd of SAF. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 2xRF WIA(E), 1xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl at 1105H to 27th Surg. (Info only)				
59	1755		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-1 Cav, BS517934 at 1720H. Rec 3-4xrd of sniper fire while moving into their NDP w/NCD.				
60	1755		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS692806 at 1650H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. He was evading. Evac to Son Tinh.				
61	1450		(C) G-2, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger/75th Inf, Acft req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP tm Hawaii. Pick up at LRRP Pad, BT561048, 7xpax at 010900H Jan 70. Call Sign: (Pri) Tempest Payday 55, (Alt) Ragged Trails 55. Freq: (Pri) 36.65, (Alt) 63.45. Insertion Grid: Vicinity of BS3297. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Ntfy G Co Ranger, Sgt Swires; G-2, SFC Murray; AAE, CPT Spies; 198th Bde, Sp Cephus.				
62	1130		(C) G-2, CPT Nelson, G Co Ranger/75th Inf. Acft Req. Purpose: VR. Pick up 7xpax at LRRP Pad, BT561048 at 010930H Jan 70. Call Sign: (Pri) Tempest Payday, (Alt) Ragged Trails. Freq: (Pri) 36.65, (Alt) 63.45. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8th Cav. Grid: AT998006. Ntfy G Co Ranger, Sgt Swires; G-2, SFC Murray; 196th Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, CPT Spies.				
63	1500		(U) 2d ROK, SSG Williams, Msg #9312, DTG 301200Z Dec 69. Cancel AO ext #28. Eff 011800H Jan 70. Notified: 196th Bde, CPT Russell; FSE, CPT Silcox.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

31 Dec 69

2400

31 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1755		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS732773 at 1600H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & H/gren in green uniforms. Res: 2xVC dtn & 6xChi Com H/gren dest. Evac DET to LZ Bronco.		NP
65	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, RF #1-7-2, BS765455 at 1500H. Took DET that was dtn the night before. & DET lead them to a Thompson sub MG & 1x3'x12' tunnel. Res: dest tunnel & MG evac to MACV. The VC is still at RF's loc. (Info only)		NP
66	1830		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, LOH #3 BS854377 at 1700H. Obsr 1xcam bunker & 1xcam hut. Eng w/art. Res: 1x2d explosion & 1xhut & 1xbunker dest.		NP
67	1802		(C) 11th Bde, CPT Saffold, at 1802H. Are complying w/truce requirements. 196th Bde, CPT Russell at 1755H. Are complying w/truce requirements. 198th Bde, CPT Benetti at 1800H. Are complying w/truce requirements. Ntfy III MAF, LT Bogges at 1805H.		NP
68	2215		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, PF #171, BS813365 at 2150H. PF ambushed UNSEF w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF., LT Bogges.		D
69	2345		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-3 Inf, BS703403 at 2330H. 3xtrip flares went off to the N & E of loc. Eng area w/SAF and M-79. Neg res. W/ check area in the morning.		D
70	2230		(U) 176 Avn Bn, CPT Allen, 1/52 C&G, BS556783 at 1810H, rec 4xhits while at 1500', speed 75xknots, forced to land later recovered w/neg cas. Passed to III MAF, SSG Henry, 312225H.		D
71	2255		(U) 11th Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 Inf, BS885298 at 2235H, rec'd SA fire w/NCD. Fired 81mm illum & checked area w/neg res. Did not rtn SA fire. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston.		D
72	2030		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, 1/4 ARVN, BS819308 at 1520H, M-14 det. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Evac to Dragon. (Info Only).		D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

10

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

31 Dec 69

2400

31 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	2335		(U) 11th Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20 Inf, BS775-430 at 2330H, heard loudspeaker broadcast, about cease fire, in VN: "you can't do anything about it". Broadcast came fm West of loc.		
74	1940		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 Cav, BS719789 at 1810H, clearing area to work on track. Det 1 M-26 H/Gren w/trip wire in bushes. Res: 5xWIA(E). D/O compl 1828H. Ntfy: SGT Weston, III MAF. 311200H.		
75	1940		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46 Inf, BS692807 at 1655H, fnd 1xbody KBA. Res: 1xVC KBA.		
76	2150		(U) I CAG, CAP 1-2-3A, 1-2-3B, L/CPL Stienner at 1905H, CAP 1-2-3 B, BT434100, rec SAF fm est 10 VC. Return SAF w/unk res. VC evad W. CAP 1-2-3 A, BT435099, eng the 10 VC w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Bogges. (Info Only).		
77	1930		(U) 198th Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46 Inf, BS685805 at 1810H - 1830H, crossing river rec 30xrds SAF fm est 3xVC. Rtn SA fire and M-79 and arty w/unk res. Fired 5 rds HE. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston at 312000H.		
78	1900		(U) 196th Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21 Inf, BT067308 at 1810-1820H, rec 40-50 rds AK-47 fire 100xm W of loc, w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. 2 rds HE. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston, 311930H.		
79	2400		(U) Incl 1, Americal Unit Locations.		
80	2400		(C) Americal Div Op Summary. Lt contact was rpt fr the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOR as recon in force, search & pacification spt op cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Americal units rpt 6 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/13 VC suspects dtn. US casualties were 11 US WIA(E).		
81	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Op

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 31 DEC 69 Ref DJP entry #77

Americal Division CP	<u>CHL</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>DAYONET</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>DAYONET</u>		
A Co	<u>453907</u>		
B Co	<u>404054</u>		
C Co	<u>472922</u>		
D Co	<u>457027</u>		
E Co	<u>HILL 270 & 76</u>		
Recon	<u>OP GEORGE</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>PROF</u>		
A Co	<u>PROF</u>		
B Co	<u>217013</u>		
C Co	<u>145078</u>		
D Co	<u>175086</u>		
E Co	<u>PROF</u>		
Recon	<u>195083</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>GATOR</u>		
A Co	<u>GATOR</u>		
B Co	<u>634923</u>		
C Co	<u>716788</u>		
D Co	<u>683800</u>		
E Co	<u>MINUTEMAN</u>		
Recon	<u>716788</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	STINSON	
A Co	CHL	
B Co	STINSON	
C Co	456863	
D Co	597810	
E Co	STINSON	
Recon	STINSON	
5-17 Cav (Armor)	716788	
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BAYONET	
A Btry	GATOR	DOTTIE
B Btry	PROF	GATOR
C Btry	FAT CITY	
D Btry	STINSON	
11th Inf Bde CP	BRONCO	
3-1 Inf Bn CP	411	
A Co	513746	
B Co	CHL	
C Co	411	
D Co	466753	
E Co	411	
Recon	CHL	
4-3 Inf Bn CP	SJ HILL	
A Co	605403	
B Co	703403	
C Co	SJ HILL	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>645366</u>
F Co	<u>SJ HILL</u>
Recon	<u>SJ HILL</u>
1-20 Inf Bn CP	<u>LIZ</u>
A Co	<u>810487</u>
B Co	<u>783433</u>
C Co	<u>735450</u>
D Co	<u>LIZ</u>
E Co	<u>LIZ</u>
Recon	<u>766402</u>
4-21 Inf Bn CP	<u>DEBBIE</u>
A Co	<u>C BROWN</u>
B Co	<u>768319</u>
C Co	<u>DEBBIE</u>
D Co	<u>832332</u>
E Co	<u>C BROWN</u>
Recon	<u>DEBBIE</u>
2-1st Cav (Armor)	<u>BRONCO</u>
6-11 Arty Bn CP	<u>BRONCO</u>
A Btry	<u>DEBBIE</u>
B Btry	<u>SJ HILL</u>
C Btry	<u>BRONCO</u>
D Btry	<u>411</u>
26th Arty Bn CP	<u>525045</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	CHL		
A Trp	515928		
B Trp	HAWK NEST		
C Trp	553765		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHL		
Div Arty	CHL		
3-16 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	HH		
B Btry	TIEN PHUOC		
C Btry	NAT CITY	WEST	
3-10 Arty CP	ARTY H		
A Btry	CINDY		
B Btry	TAM KY AF		
C Btry	CRUNCH		
6-56 Arty CP			
G/55th Arty	CHL		
1 02 Arty CP	HURRICANE		
A Btry	GATOR		
B Btry	SNOOPY	DOTTIE	
C Btry	LIZ	DEBBIE	
D Btry	DOTTIE		
196th Inf Bde CP	HH		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	HH		
A Co	174284		
B Co	CHL		
C Co	186277		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

HH

E Co

HH

Recon

208308

3-21 Inf Bn CP

CENTER

A Co

086289

B Co

070306

C Co

CENTER

D Co

042249

E Co

CENTER

Recon

077276

4-31 Inf Bn CP

WEST

A Co

WEST

B Co

887208

C Co

877236

D Co

940270

E Co

WEST

Recon

994275

P-17th Cav (Armor)

HH

3-32 Arty CP

HH

A Btry

HH

B Btry

CENTER

C Btry

SIBERIA

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)